

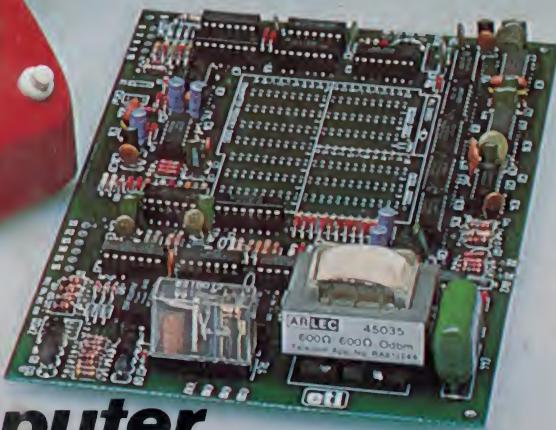
OCT 1982

\$2.15\* NZ \$2.50



ELECTRONICS  
TODAY  
INTERNATIONAL

# DIRECT-CONNECT MODEM



**Computer to Computer  
Communication**

**Signal-powered  
loudspeaker protector**

**New amplifier  
feedback technique  
explained**

**Speech synthesiser  
Interfacing and programming**

**Vector Research VR5000  
FM/AM receiver reviewed**

**Micro-Professor reviewed**

# INTELLIGENT SUPER COMPO

**Convenient Computer Control at Your Fingertips**

When Sansui mates computers with high performance component systems you get convenience. Like "Compu Edit," a feature that allows automatic edit recording of songs from disc to tape in any programmed order. And the "Compu-Selector System" for one-touch synchronized play. And memory station selection. Intelligent Super Compo —the smartest hi-fi systems ever designed.



**Sansui**

SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD. 14-1 Izumi 2-chome, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 168 Japan  
VANFI (AUST.) PTY. LTD. 297 City Road, South Melbourne, Victoria 3205, Australia Tel. 690-6200  
283 Alfred Street, North Sydney, N.S.W. 2060, Australia Tel. 929-0293

## advertisers

Australia Government .....	79
Applied Technology .....	60-61
Altronics .....	16,17
AED .....	65
Audio 2000 .....	106,113
Audio Engineers .....	107
BASF .....	104
Billco .....	31
Butterworths .....	63
Bright Star Crystals .....	85
Castle Electronics .....	97
Commodore .....	86
Computairor .....	65
Computer City .....	79
Computer Country .....	93
Computer Supplies .....	96
Convoy .....	100,112
Delsound .....	97
Dick Smith .....	44,45
Danish Hi-Fi .....	106
Elmeasco .....	53
Emona .....	78
Energy Control .....	68
Emac .....	111
G.F.S. .....	54
Imagineering .....	15
Imark .....	54
I.F.T.A. .....	124
Jaycar .....	7,13,28,34,35,38,40,41,56,57
Kalex .....	79
K-Nar Computer Cards .....	12
Kiwi .....	116
Len Wallace .....	4
Mini Tools .....	10,11
Magnetic Media .....	66
Micro Education .....	87
Marantz .....	105
N.Z. Subs .....	117
Patons .....	27
Parameters .....	54
Pennywise Peripherals .....	85
Q.T. Computers .....	94
Rod Irving .....	42,47,52,64,69,74,80
Rose Music .....	103
Sansui .....	2
Scientific Devices .....	6,67
Shredan .....	50
Software Source .....	68
Silvertone .....	68
Swann .....	111
Sound on Stage .....	121
Sony .....	123
T.J. Peripherals .....	85
Truscotts .....	79
Vendale .....	94
Warburton Franki .....	58

## features

18 Direct-Connect Modem Employs Unique New Circuit Technique Like no other

## projects and technical

18 644: Direct-Connect Modem Our feature is a project!  
29 494: Signal-Powered Loudspeaker Protector Voice coil burnout a thing of the past  
72 686: PPI-based EPROM Programmer For the 2650 S100 single board computer  
81 647: Versatile Speech Synthesiser, part 2 Interfacing and programming  
36 Lab. Notes: Super Timer From microseconds to days!  
108 Audio Amplifiers Using Nested Differentiating Feedback Loops, part 1.  
43 Ideas For Experimenters Electronic thermostat, 1 kW dummy load, light chaser  
51 Shoparound Where to buy kits and components for projects

## computing today

59 'DAOS' For Instruments, Transducers NEC release 16-bit personal  
72 686: PPI-based EPROM Programmer For our 2650 S100 computer and others  
81 647: Versatile Speech Synthesiser, part 2 Constructing words, sentences etc.  
90 Review of the MPF-1 Micro-Professor Tool or toy?  
95 '660 Software Traditional Space Invaders and Wipeout '660 Style

## electronic lifestyle

101 Row Brewing Over Sydney FM Broadcasting D.O.C. playing coy  
108 Audio Amplifiers Using Nested Differentiating Feedback Loops, part 1  
114 Vector Research VR5000 FM/AM Receiver Review Ho, hum

## news

8 News Digest  
55 Communications News  
62 Printout  
102 Lifestyle News

## contests and special offers

32 Tektronix Oscilloscopes Offer Last chance to obtain a 2213 or 2215  
46 Idea of the Month Contest Win a Scope pc board stand

## general

48, Mail Order Books From ETI  
70,98  
117 New Zealand Subscriptions  
117 Printed Circuit Board Artwork  
118 Mini-Mart  
122 Dregs



Cover design: Ali White

Registered by Australia Post —  
Publication No. NBP0407  
ISSN No. 0013-5216

# UP TO 56% off top Hi-Fi



3300 Preamp



1000 Noise Reduction Unit

*Phase Linear® U.S.A.*

## 3300 Series II Pre-amplifier

The Phase 3300 Series Two takes its place as one of the quietest preamps ever offered on the commercial market, with phono noise 92 dB below full output.

This is impressive performance. And it's nicely augmented by control features such as widerange tone controls with switchable turnover points; twin tape circuits for deck-to-deck copying; and a direct-coupled, high performance headphone amp. The Phase 3300 Series Two Preamplifier. An inherently musical device because it feeds the purest possible signal to the power amplifier.

- Vanishing harmonic distortion guaranteed less than 0.003% of entire audio bandwidth.
- Intermodulation distortion produces less than test equipment residual levels of 0.002%.
- Two-tone swept intermodulation distortion levels less than 0.008% to 200 kHz.
- Wide bandwidth design, flat to 100 kHz.
- Noise-free performance yielding 98 dB line level and 92 dB phono levels re 2.0 V output (86 dB & 80 dB IHF, respectively)
- High-speed design of 10 volts per micro-second throughout, guaranteeing immunity from slew induced distortion and TIM (IHF Slew Factor) greater than 60.
- Versatile tone controls with wide control range and switchable turnover points.
- Two complete taping circuits featuring full monitoring capabilities and deck-to-deck copying.
- Direct-coupled, high performance headphone amplifier.
- Low-profile (2½") human engineered front panel.

Was \$690, now reduced to \$299

## 1000 Noise Reduction System

Compare your present music system with and without the 1000. You'll agree, the music sounds a lot better without all the noise and compression.

- Interfaces with any quality high fidelity music system receivers, separates and integrated units.
- Noise Reduction Systems can reduce 10 dB of noise without altering the music and without the need for pre-encoding.
- Dynamic Range Expansion System can increase dynamic range by as much as 7.5 dB.
- Dynamic Low Filter is adjustable to permit removal hum and rumble without any loss of low frequency information.
- Provides an additional tape monitoring circuit.

Was \$490, now reduced to \$279

## 1300 A/V Noise Reduction System

Phase Linear's 1300 AV Noise Reduction unit is a thief. It removes up to 12 dB of noise by utilising an ingenious circuitry called the "Correlator".

The 1300 AV leaves the full frequency response.

The 1300 AV reduces noise with any signal source. Records, tapes and even FM broadcasts.

And that is sweet music for videotape and disc entertainment.

Was \$330, now reduced to \$179

**ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST!**  
Mail Order Accepted

**Len Wallis  
Audio**

Bankcard accepted  
& finance arranged for  
approved applicants

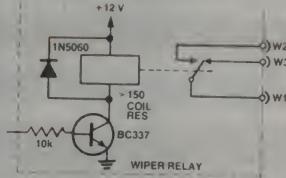
when you're serious about Hi-Fi

50 Burns Bay Rd, Lane Cove.  
Open Thursday night and all day Saturday  
Phone 427 1204, 427 1205



SAALEN 58/82

next month



### DIGITAL CAR ALARM

Description of the design, construction and installation of a very sophisticated car burglar alarm system.

### CIRCUIT FILE — COMPARATORS

Circuit File returns with Ray Marston's very thorough examination of voltage and 'window' comparator circuits — widely used where it is required that an output abruptly change state when an input quantity or voltage varies above or below a reference value.

### SERIES 5000 1/3RD-OCTAVE GRAPHIC EQUALISER

The latest in the Series 5000 equipment range. This has been a much-demanded project, not just for the hi-fi buff who wants to correct room resonances, etc but also for sound reinforcement systems.

### N.D.F.Ls — PART 2

Professor Cherry continues with his short series on nested differentiating feedback loops in amplifiers. In this article he gets into the nitty-gritty details.

### POCKET PROGRAMMER'S FRIEND

A very useful utility program for owners of either the Sharp or Tandy pocket computer.

### TACHO CALIBRATOR

Just the thing for the motoring enthusiast. Installing and calibrating a new tacho is a pain in the exhaust. Here's the pill for the pain.



#### Editor

Roger Harrison VK2ZTB

#### Technical Editor

David Tilbrook VK2YMI

#### Assistant Editor

Jennifer Whyte B.App.Sc.

#### Advertising Production

John Gerrie

#### Advertising Sales

Bob Taylor (Group Manager)  
John Whalen (National)

#### Editorial Staff

J.B. Scott B.Sc./B.E.(Hons)  
VK2YBN

Jan Vernon B.A.

David Currie

Geoff Nicholls B.Sc./B.E.

#### Art Staff

Ali White B.A.

Bill Crump

Githa Pilbrow

#### Typesetting

Julie Hewlett

#### Reader Services

Paula Maloney

#### Managing Editor

Collyn Rivers

#### Acoustical Consultants

Louis Challis & Associates

#### Editorial and Sales Office:

4th Floor, 15 Boundary St,  
Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.  
Ph: (02)268-9811; Tlx: 27243

**Melbourne:** Virginia Salmon and Mel Godfrey,  
150 Lonsdale St, Melbourne Vic 3000  
Ph: 662-1222; Tlx AA34340.

**Adelaide:** Admedia Group 24 Kensington Rd,  
Rose Park SA 5067 Ph: 332-8144;  
Tlx AA82182.

**Brisbane:** Geoff Horne Agencies, 16 Bellbowrie  
Centre, Bellbowrie Qld 4070. Ph: 202-6813.

**Perth:** C. Thomas, Adrep Advertising  
Representatives, 62 Wickham St, East Perth  
WA 6000.

**New Zealand:** Frank Hargreaves, Circulation  
Marketing Manager, c/- ACP, 4th Floor Sun  
Alliance House, 42-44 Shortland St, Auckland  
Ph: (9)30311

**United Kingdom:** Australian Consolidated  
Press, Ludgate House, 107 Fleet St, London  
EC4A 2AL Ph: 353-1040, Tlx: 267163.

**Japan:** Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media  
Services, 15 Sanyocho, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo  
160. Ph: 359-8866; Cable: Eibanchorito;  
Tlx: BMSINC J25472 Tokyo.

**USA:** Australian Consolidated Press, 21 East  
40th Street, (Floor 23), New York NY 10016.  
Phone (212)685-9570.

Electronics Today International is published by Murray Publishers Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. In 1982, it is printed by Offset Alpine, cnr Wetherill and Derby Sts, Silverwater NSW, and distributed by Australian Consolidated Press.

\* Recommended retail price only

### services

**Mail enquiries:** There is no charge for replies, but a foolscap-sized, stamped addressed envelope must be enclosed. Queries relating to projects can only be answered if related to the item as published. We cannot advise on modifications to projects, other than errata or addenda, nor if a project has been modified or if components are other than specified. We try to answer letters as soon as possible. Difficult questions may take time to answer.

**Phone enquiries:** We can only answer readers' technical enquiries by telephone after 4.30 pm. The number to ring is: (02)33-5669. In enquiring by telephone about back issues or photostats, please ring (02)268-9015.

**The publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.**

**COPYRIGHT:** The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Murray Publishers Pty Ltd, or from the copyright holders.

**LIABILITY:** Comments and test results on equipment reviewed refer to the particular item submitted for review and may not necessarily pertain to other units of the same make or model number. Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available no responsibility is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any components parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid. The Publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.

Although these articles are in an advanced state of preparation, circumstances may affect the final content. However, we will make every attempt to include all features mentioned here.



# National

## A NEW WAVE IS ON THE HORIZON



**Available in four models these low cost oscilloscopes feature:**

- 15–20–30 MHZ.
- 1mV/Div sensitivity
- Stable automatic trigger 'AUTO FIX'
- Full range of triggering mode
- Bright and sharp CRT with Auto Fix
- TV(V) and TV(H) sync separator circuit
- Rectangular tube, illuminated internal graticule (VP-5220A and VP-5231A)
- Built-in delay line for observation of pulse transient (VP-5231A only)
- High reliability—MTBF 15,000 hours

**National have a wide range of scopes—to 300 MHz. Please call or write for further information**

**...FROM \$389.00 (NOT INC. S.T.)**

Probes supplied as standard accessory



**SCIENTIFIC DEVICES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.**

2 JACKS ROAD, SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167.  
TELEPHONE: 579 3622  
P.O. BOX 63, SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167. TELEX: AA32742  
CABLES: DEVICES MELBOURNE  
31 HALSEY ROAD, ELIZABETH EAST, S.A., 5112.  
TELEPHONE: (08) 255 6575  
35-37 HUME STREET, CROWS NEST, N.S.W., 2065.  
TELEPHONE: (02) 43 5015

# Classifieds : Classifieds

## ETI'S NEW CLASSIFIED SECTION

So you want to clear some of your stock? Maybe you're looking for extra help? Perhaps you're looking for work in the electronic field? You might even be selling your business or looking to buy one. Whatever the reason, ETI's new classified section is the place for you.

**COMPUTER CLINIC** repairs & services Sorcerer, Pet, Apple, System 80, Super 80, Tandy & others. (07)269 8573, P.O. Box 68, Aspley, Qld.

**S100** computer products Huge range of S100 cards, motherboards, power supplies, keyboards. And the famous MicroBee personal computer. Applied Technology, 1a Pattison Avenue, Waitara 2077. Dial our Hotline for fast phone orders: (02) 487 3798.

**SORCERER** Disk Upgrade Kit with manual. Many Pro features. MICRO-POLIS \$44.95. EXIDY FDS \$39.95. A must! Also free Soft. catalogues. PJB Box 252, Forestville 2087.

**REPAIRS** to all home, hobby and small business microcomputer systems and peripherals, also all EA & ETI projects. CAE Electronics, 1/27 Forge St, Blacktown 2148. (02)621 4242.

**Need** semiconductors in a hurry? For the best prices and delivery on virtually any semiconductors, call the Applied Technology Semiconductor Hotline: (02) 439 2322.

**Improve** your hi-fi sound with dbx Adding a dbx processor to your sound system makes more difference than any other single device. For full details and the name of your nearest stockist contact the Australian distributors, Audio Engineers Pty Ltd on (02) 29 6731.

**Books**, books, books One of the world's largest ranges of books on electronics is available from Butterworths. See our ad in this issue for a few examples and the names of our stockists.

**The** latest and greatest spreadsheet program Multiplan from Microsoft ends all the problems with forward reference handling and gives you increased power over other spreadsheet programs: like colour operation, multiple on-screen windows and fully variable column widths. For more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call Wiser-Microsoft on (02) 451 9445 or see our ad in this magazine.

**Eton** & Motorola speakers at the best prices around Huge range of these popular speakers at the best prices in Australia. Also a huge range of components. Sheridan Electronics: phone (02) 699 6912 & 699 5922.

## CLASSIFIED RATES

15¢ per character  
Minimum of 32 characters  
CHARGES: Cash with order only

**MASSIVE  
BREAKTHROUGH!**

MADE  
IN ENGLAND!  
QUALITY!!

# CAR COMPUTER BELOW \$200

COMPLETELY BUILT  
AND TESTED —  
NOT A KIT!!



SEE REVIEW  
OCTOBER EA  
PAGES: 26, 27, 28.

CONTAINS EQUIVALENT OF  
THOUSANDS OF TRANSISTORS  
— USES MASSIVE CUSTOM  
LSI CHIP TO ACHIEVE  
LOW PRICE

only  
**\$199**  
complete

Never before has such a comprehensive car performance computer been offered at such a low price!! Once again miracle microprocessor technology has enabled us to pass enormous savings on to you!! But don't let the low cost fool you. The "Voyager" car computer IS THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT THAT WE HAVE SEEN. No other car computer matches this one AT EVEN TWICE THE PRICE! You could buy a \$20,000 Holden and not get a better car computer!! Just check the features. We are sure that you will calculate that the "Voyager" represents outstanding value!

## FEATURES

- INSTANT FUEL CONSUMPTION IN LITRES/100KM AND MPG!! (MOST OTHERS HAVE ONLY ONE OF THE ABOVE) JUST SWITCH FROM ONE TO THE OTHER AS YOU DRIVE ALONG.
- INSTANT SPEED, TIME AND OTHER FUEL DATA.
- VISUAL AND AUDIBLE EXCESS SPEED ALARM.

## INSTALLATION

The "Voyager" comes complete with an unbelievable array of mounting configurations, on dash, under dash or stalk mount. ALL installation hardware is supplied (even a roll of insulation tape!) as well, of course, as the speed and fuel sensors. A lavishly illustrated installation manual is provided as well as a comprehensive operators manual. If you do not want to install the unit yourself we can do this for you for a guaranteed \$39.50\*. (A few exotic cars excluded!). A typically competent EA/ETI reader would do the job in 3-4 hours.

\* Sydney metropolitan area only.

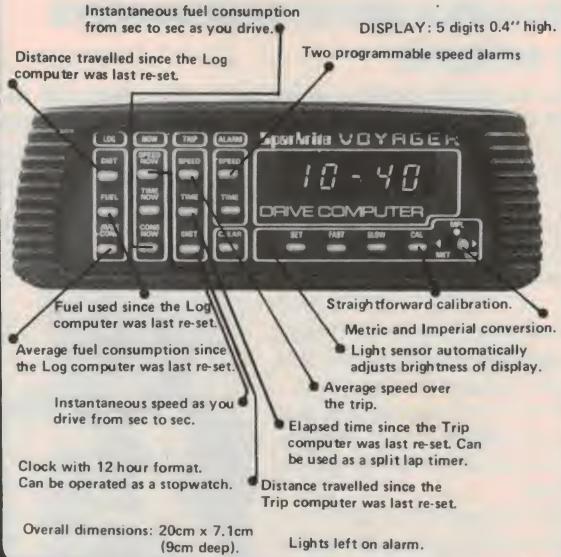
**JAYCAR**

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000  
Ph. 2646688 Telex: 72293  
Mail Orders To:  
Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

POST AND PACKING CHARGES  
\$5-\$9.99 (\$1.20) \$10-\$24.99 (\$2.40)  
\$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60)  
\$100 up (\$6.20)

NEW SHOP HOURS  
Mon Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm  
Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm  
Thurs night 1 to 8.30pm

## VOYAGER OPERATING FEATURES



## Telecom technique gets international recognition

A new technique developed by Telecom Australia's Research Laboratories in Melbourne has received international recognition by being accepted by the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT).

**The technique determines a specification called the Crosstalk Noise Figure for a particular repeater and measures the performance of repeaters used in the digital transmission of telecommunications.**

Digital transmission systems are being installed extensively by Telecom Australia and many overseas telephone administrations. These systems use pulse code modulation (PCM) for transmitting information such as the human voice.

They operate by taking very frequent samples of the signal level, encoding the level as a binary number and then transmitting this number as a series of very rapid on-or-off pulses.

Using digital transmission over existing cables allows up to

30 voice circuits to be carried on a pair of wires. These systems, however, require repeaters to re-transmit the signals about every two kilometres along the cable. One limitation on the number of systems and on the distance between repeaters is coupled interference or crosstalk between the PCM systems installed on different pairs of wires in the same cable.

The actual limits depend both on the crosstalk characteristics of the cable and on the sensitivity of the digital repeaters to this type of interference.

A specification called the 'Crosstalk Noise Figure' assesses the sensitivity of a repeater to crosstalk interference. It can be measured readily for each repeater and then used directly by Telecom network

designers to establish the maximum distance between repeaters and the number of PCM systems that can be installed on a given cable.

A technique to make this measurement has been invented by Dr Alan Gibbs of Telecom's Research Laboratories. Patents have been applied for. The practicability of the crosstalk noise figure concept, amply verified by other workers at the Laboratories, has been widely reported in technical publications around the world.

This work, which provided the basis of contributions to the CCITT by Telecom, led to the international acceptance of the crosstalk noise figure at a recent meeting in Geneva, by the appropriate CCITT working party.

Prior to adoption of the specification, engineers of the Bell Telephone Laboratories in the

United States had undertaken their own investigation of the crosstalk noise figure performance measure. During those investigations they loaned several digital repeaters to Telecom Australia as part of a joint program. Local industry has also been involved.

A prototype instrument for measuring the crosstalk noise figure is being developed by Jacobs Radio (Aust) Pty Ltd in Bayswater, a suburb of Melbourne. This work is being carried out under Telecom's Industrial Research and Development Contract Program which fosters indigenous expertise in telecommunications.

The CCITT is part of the International Telecommunication Union, a United Nations agency. It is responsible for the international standardisation of telephone and other telecommunications networks.

### Altronics gives multimeters to schools

Five thousand dollars worth of multimeters will be given away to high schools who conduct electronics courses.

Altronics in Perth is making available 200 of their very popular Q1002 20 kohms/volt multimeters completely free to high schools which are running electronics courses. There is a limit of one per school and Altronics intends that the meters be awarded as end of the year prizes to outstanding students.

They are completely free and post free and there is no obligation for the school to Altronics in any way.

High schools who qualify for a multimeter should send in their request, on the school's letterhead, to Altronics, 105 Stirling St, Perth WA 6000.



### Apple backs Telidon

Apple, one of the world's biggest manufacturers of personal computers, announced at a computer exhibition in the US that it has decided to back the Telidon viewdata system. Apple will be selling a US\$595 add-on circuit board for its computers that will allow them to work with Canada's Telidon viewdata system.

Apple decided this after considering Prestel, and its French rival, Teletel. This will be another setback for the British as they had hoped to establish Prestel as the world standard technology for viewdata terminals.

Telidon's key advantage over the two broadly similar European viewdata display methods is that it can offer far superior on-screen graphics. It also enjoys the support of the giant American Telephone & Telegraph.

Prestel and Teletel use an 'alpha-mosaic' method of presenting information on a viewdata page. This gives

crude, Lego-like graphics.

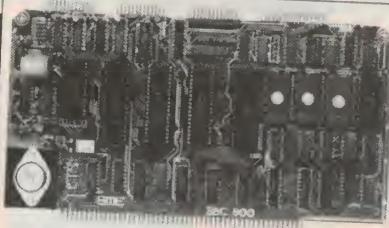
The Canadian system employs an 'alpha-geometric' technique which needs more sophisticated electronics in the terminal but can deliver properly curved lines.

Apple will promote Telidon as a cheap way to create computer graphics. A typical application would be where users compile their own personal 'databases' of graphic and textual information and swap the information with other Apple owners.

If the viewdata facility is successful in North America, Apple says that it will launch it in Europe.

# K-NAR COMPUTER CARDS

## S100 Z80 SYSTEM CARD SPECIALISTS



**SBC-800**

You know the SME Systems boards as the most powerful and technically up-to-the-minute manufactured in Australia today.

Using K-NAR's mail order system can save you dollars. Compare our prices on these high performance cards.

**SBC-800**

4Mhz Z-80 CPU, two serial RS232 ports, software programmable Baud rate gen., Centronics parallel port, 22 prog. I/O lines, real time clock (battery backed), 2K CMOS RAM, power on reset/power fail detect, battery backed as standard, etc. List Price \$495. Our Price \$395.

**SBC-400**

4Mhz Z-80 CPU, 1K Static Ram, RS232 I/O with Sync/Async, Centronics interface, 4Ch. counter/timer, Soft. Prog. Baud rate generator, 2K CP/M BIOS EPROM option. List Price \$395. Our Price \$315.

**FDC-II**

Enhanced floppy disk controller, IBM 3740 compatible, operates 5 & 8" and single/d. density drives, handles up to 4 drives, runs multi-density CP/M2.2 & MP/M 2. Vectored interrupt operation optional. List Price \$465. Our Price \$370.

**DRC-II**

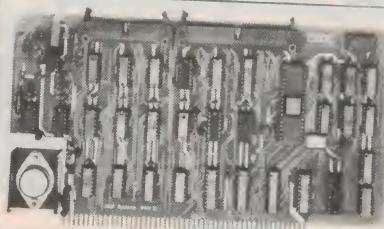
The board for multi-user installations. 64/256K dynamic RAM card, bank select, fast 4Mhz operation, on-board memory prom, dip-switch selectable boundaries, bank mode allows up to 8 boards on bus, hidden refresh, phantom disable. List Price \$600. Our Price \$475.

**CRC-48**

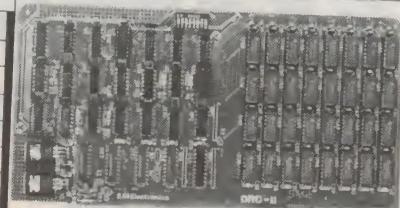
Fool-proof memory system. State-of-the-art CMOS memory card with memory protection, on board battery back-up, compatible with DRC-II, write protection enable/disable, can be used as complete EPROM card or any combination of EPROM or CMOS ram. List Price \$525. Our Price \$420.

**VDC-8024**

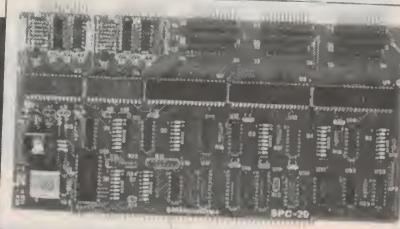
The low cost alternative to stand-alone terminal. Flexible 80x24 memory mapped video display board with full ASCII, semi-graphics, Inverse & half intensity video, flicker free screen updating. Battery backed option offers diagnosis of system shut downs. List Price \$325. Our Price \$265.



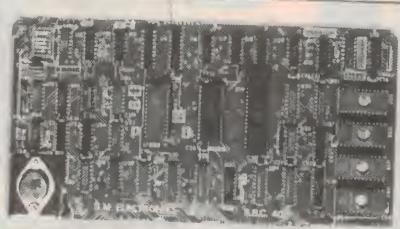
**FDC-II**



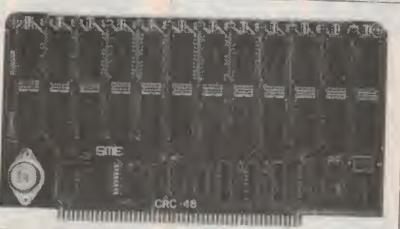
**DRC-II**



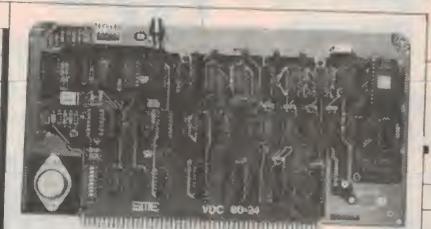
**SPC-29**



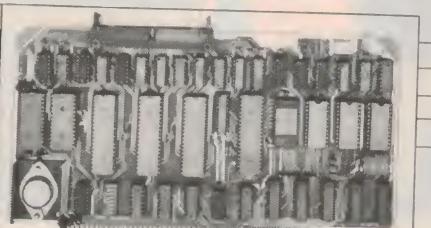
**SBC-400**



**CRC-48**



**VDC-8024**



**MPC-6 DARTBAUD**

**MPC-6 DARTBAUD**

For Multi-user systems. Multi-channel RS232 Intelligent I/O card with full I/O buffering and high level input/output drivers. 6 channels, on-board Z80 processor, software programmable baud rates, 6K buffer memory (battery backed). User programmable features for system tailoring. List Price \$725. Our Price \$575.

**SPC-29**

High performance dual serial & 9 parallel port I/O CARD, with full I/O address decoding. Switch selectable baud rates. Link patch area, programmable modes for strobed/latched I/O. List Price \$295. Our Price \$235.

**PACKAGE SPECIAL**

Try this for value

**SBC-800 • FDC-II • DRC-II**

& 5-slot motherboard with mini-cage. Monitor/BIOS EPROM.

**Special package price \$1425\***

**K-NAR**  
COMPUTER CARDS

PO Box 412, Dandenong, 3175 Phone (03) 795 5858  
Authorised distributor of SME Systems products.

\* Prices subject to change without notice. All prices excluding tax. For retail prices add 17.5%.  
All boards fully assembled and tested and backed by 90-day guarantee.

**To K-NAR Computer Cards**

Please send me product data sheets.  
(I enclose 4 stamps).

I wish to order

My cheque/order form is enclosed  
Please debit my Bankcard No.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please include me on your new product mailing list. I am mainly interested in systems for  Hobby,  Industrial use  Education  Business  Process control  Other

# minitool

## WORKSHOP KIT

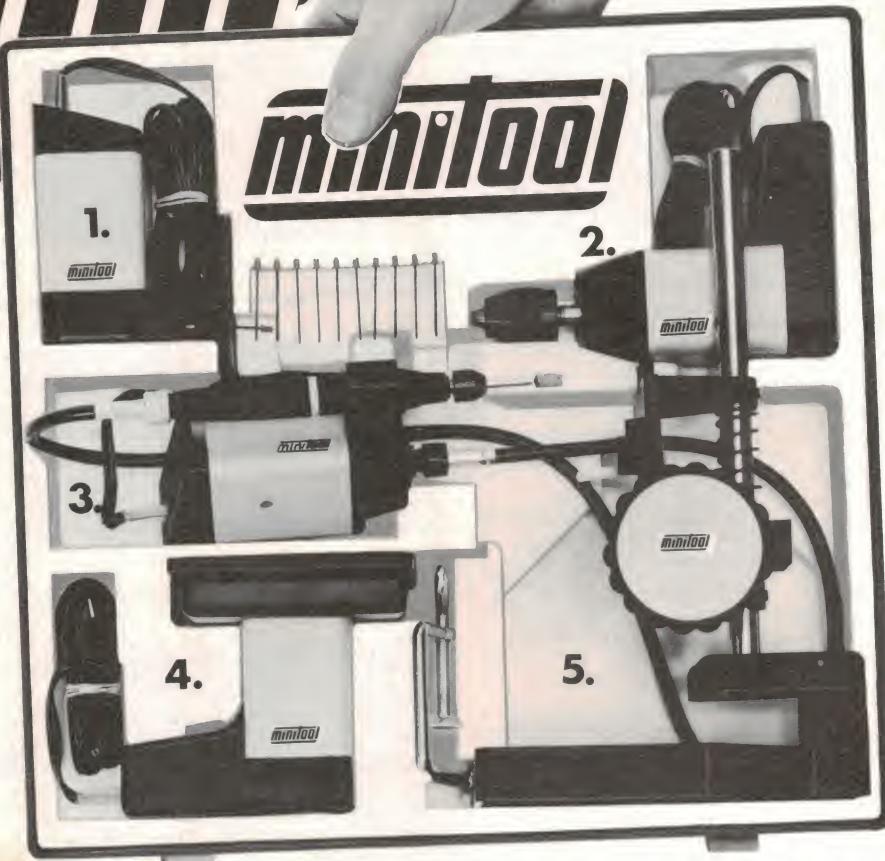
000.62.90X - Carry case, Power supply, Pistol drill, Drill stand, Orbital sander, Jigsaw, flexible Shaft unit, spare Blades, Table clamp, Platform table. R.R.P.

**\$187.50**

## WORKSHOP KIT

000.62.90Y - Same as above but not including flexible Shaft unit. R.R.P.

**\$149.50**



### 1. JIG SAW 10mm CUT 5,000 S/MIN.

000.62.108 Platform Table inc. in Kit. Extra as individual item. **\$37.00**

### 2. PISTOL DRILL

000.62.402  
7,000 R.P.M.  
6mm Diameter

**\$37.00**

### ANGLE GRINDER\*

40mm Diameter

**\$45.00**



Circ.  
Sawblades  
for Wood &  
Metal available.

### 3. FLEXIBLE SHAFT & GRIND STICK

000.62.804  
7,000 R.P.M.

**\$45.00**

### 4. ORBITAL SANDER

000.62.206  
5000 S/MIN.

**\$37.00**

000.63.605  
7,000 R.P.M.

CIGAR LIGHTER ADAPTOR AVAILABLE: 000-62-073

Send Self Addressed Envelope for full price and accessory list.  
(Accessories include points, cutters, blades, burrs, brushes, stones, etc.)

**minitool**

AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

BANKCARD NO.  
OR CHEQUE .....

EXPIRY DATE .....

VALUE .....

134A AYR STREET,  
DONCASTER. VIC. 3108  
Tel. 850 9887



Add Postage  
\$2.50 single item \$4.00 for kit.

SIGNED .....

\* Not included in Kit.

# ACCURACY & PRECISION

## TOYO MINI-LATHE

\$436.00

+ Sales Tax if applicable.



### ACCURACY EQUAL TO LARGER MACHINE TOOLS.

#### FEATURES:

- **TOYO MINI-LATHE** made of high quality materials used in the construction of standard large machine tools.
- **TOYO MINI-LATHE** will give you unparalleled precision and solidity.

- Although **TOYO MINI-LATHE** is not multi-purpose lathe, it has all the functions of sophisticated large type lathe.
- Its machining capacity is the largest in the table top class. With maximum working diameter **100mm** length **250mm**.
- Numerous and well designed accessories are available.

**minitool**  
**Gravilo®**

Self contained hand engraver

**18000 R.P.M 12V DC**

Engraving points for glass, metal, ceramic & plastics available also patterns.

**\$29**



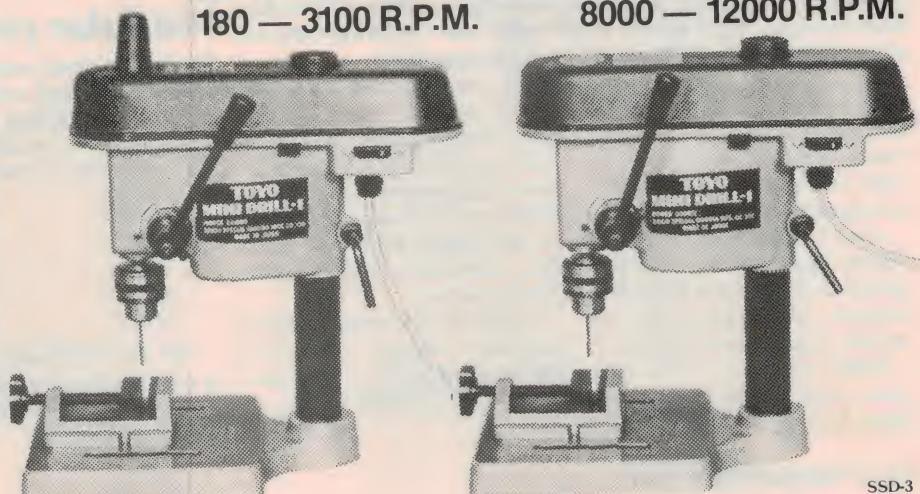
**TOYO MINI DRILL**

The ultimate for  
P.C.B. drilling.

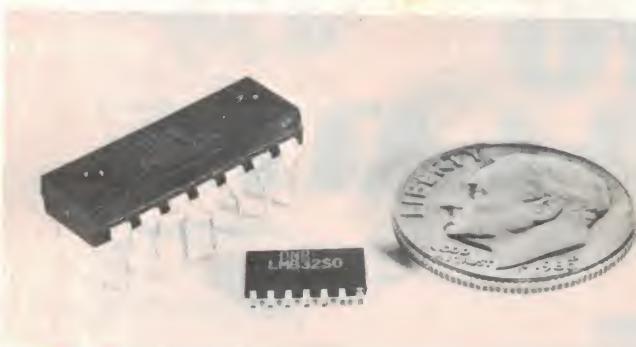
**\$165.00**  
each

+ Sales Tax if applicable.

**MD-1 — 6 SPEED**  
**180 — 3100 R.P.M.**



# NEWS digest



## National low-voltage DNR

National Semiconductor has introduced a low-voltage version of the company's widely-used DNR (dynamic noise reduction) system for use in compact battery-operated portable audio equipment, video cameras and televisions.

The new low-voltage LM832 DNR system is capable of operation within the 1.5—9 volt range.

National's DNR system does not require signal encoding, and as a result is a universally-effective noise reduction system for all tape and FM broadcast signals.

No special tolerance devices and very minimal additional components are required for use of the LM832. For example, only twelve external components are required for the use of this device in stereo applications.

The DNR system utilizes a noise reduction method that serves to eliminate noise that may already be present in the source program.

DNR is a single chip dynamic-

ally variable low pass filter that reduces undesirable hiss and noise by varying the audio bandwidth as a function of the high frequency content of the input signal.

As the amplitude of the high frequency sound drops to where background noise could become audible, DNR reduces the bandwidth, thereby decreasing the audible noise level. Up to 14 dB (weighted) of noise reduction is possible when using the DNR system, National Semiconductor claim.

The LM832 is housed in a standard 14-pin dual-in-line package. Production quantities will be available this month, according to National Semiconductor.

## Video delay line

Fairchild's CCD323 is an electrically variable, 283½-bit, dual-channel, high speed video delay line requiring only an externally supplied TTL-level clock for operation.

The device incorporates CCD analog shift registers, charge-injection ports and output charge-sensing amplifiers for delay and temporary storage of analog video signals.

An internal sample-and-hold output stage plus on-chip clock drivers and logic circuits reduce external component count as well as required board space.

When used with a 4.4 MHz clock, the device produces a delay of approximately 64  $\mu$ s,

ideally suited for PAL TV applications, Fairchild say. With data rates ranging from 10 kHz to 15 MHz, the CCD323 is useful in many high-speed applications including time-base correction for video-tape recorders, comb filter realisations and dropout compensators.

For more information contact Fairchild Australia Pty Ltd, 366 Whitehorse Rd, Nunawading Vic. 3131. (03)877-5444.

## Digital time switches

Wattmaster Sales Pty Ltd claim that their new range of digital electronic time switches will reduce electricity consumption and cut costs.

The 4 channel DIGI 127 released last year has been followed by nine, dual and single channel models. It is claimed that the accuracy of these electronic time switches will produce savings of up to 10 minutes in 10 hours (depending on the installation).

They can be used for accur-

ate switching control of interior lights, heating, cooling, flood-lights and controlled lighting of municipal playgrounds and sporting areas.

For further information contact Mr. J. Cronly, Wattmaster Sales Pty Ltd, 11 Rachel Close, Silverwater NSW 2141. (02) 648-1332.

## Plug-in modules

Logcon function and interface modules are designed for a wide range of industrial instrumentation and control applications.

The ac-powered product series includes a proportional switching amplifier, a tachometer amplifier and switch, a miniature four digit counter and a servo-control amplifier.

In the dc-powered function series there is a dual variable gate, a six input cascadable AND/OR gate and a dual relay interface or drive module.

There is also an eight step sequence generator, an eight step to four function selector and an ac-dc power supply to drive these modules.

If you want to know anything more about these modules contact Solid-State Design and Development Pty Ltd, 10 Vista St, Bulleen Vic. 3105. (03) 850-6884.



## Modular power supplies

These low cost, compact power supplies from Statronics are current limiting and feature an adjustable crowbar overvoltage protection.

There are four models in the range and, with the exception of the 53/2, they have a crowbar current rating of 5 A.

Model	Current	Voltage
53/2	1 A dual	12-15 V
53/3	3 A	12-15 V
53/4	2.5 A	24 V
53/5	3 A	5 V

The line regulation is quoted as 0.5% and the load is regulated to 1%. The ripple and noise is quoted as 5 mV peak-to-peak.

For further information contact Statronics Pty Ltd, 103 Hunter St, Hornsby NSW 2077. (02)476-5714.

**NEW STORE  
Opening October  
in Carlingford**

AT "NEVILLE'S CORNER" CNR CARLINGFORD &  
PENNANT HILLS RD. NEXT TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN

# Great Products- Great Prices!



DPM-05 **\$39.50**

**\$49.50**

DPM-200

## good news

### LOW COST IC INSERTERS EXTRACTORS

Up until now these have cost a fortune!!  
Features:

- CMOS SAFE conductive plastic
- Exclusive bent pin alignment guides in handle .8 to 40 pins.
- Ground strap can be connected.
- One hand operation.

#### INSERTERS

CIT820	8-20 pin	ONLY \$5.95
CIT2428	24-28 pin	ONLY \$6.95
CIT3640	36-40 pin	ONLY \$8.95



**from  
\$ 2.95**

#### EXTRACTOR

Deceptively simple looking device. One piece metal construction. 8-40 pins  
ET-840 ONLY \$2.95

#### IMPORTANT!!

Don't be conned into buying a non conductive inserter/extractor. The possible static damage to your MOS I.C.'s could cost you a fortune!!



### MOVING COIL CARTRIDGE MODEL MC-100



#### LOW COST BUT HIGH QUALITY!

- ½" standard mount
- Does not need transformer
- Samarium Cobalt magnets for high output
- Frequency Response 15Hz - 35kHz
- Whopping 2.5mVout (1kHz/50mm/s)
- Compliance 8 x 10<sup>-6</sup> cm/dyne
- 2.0 gram tracking force
- 0.6mil Diamond stylus
- Supplied with mounting hardware

**STAGGERING  
VALUE \$49.50**

### LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES



What can we say?

Only \$19.50 for a pair!

Both voice and  
morse transmission

**ONLY**

**\$9.75 ea**

### INNER EAR MINI PHONE

#### MODEL MT310

FEATURES: Samarium Cobalt magnets  
102dB/mW  
Weight 15 grams  
Response: 50Hz-20kHz  
Impedance: 32 ohms

Unit fits into the cusp of your ear. Can be worn under motorcycle helmets. Unbelievably clean sound.

**ONLY \$19.50**

The Hitachi complimentary Power Mosfets are very popular in Hi Fi and PA amplifiers. Up until now the very highest voltage versions have been hard to get. We now have these devices as well as the popular 2SK134 and 2SJ49 (140V) types. The 2SJ50 and 2SK135 enable you to use higher rail voltages for higher power.

**2SJ49 & \$6.50 ea  
2SK134**

**2SJ50 & \$8.50 ea  
2SK135**

POST AND PACKING CHARGES  
\$5.99 (\$1.20) \$10.24 (\$2.40)  
\$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60)  
\$100 up (\$6.20)

NEW SHOP HOURS  
Mon-Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm  
Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm  
Thurs night to 8.30pm

Carlingford  
Phone: 872 4422

# JAYCAR

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000  
Ph. 2646688 Telex: 72293  
Mail Orders To:  
Box K-39 Haymarket 2000



## BWD enter rental market

**BWD Instruments of Mulgrave, Victoria have entered the equipment rental market with their comprehensive range of test equipment at what they claim are extremely competitive terms and prices.**

BWD's products are widely used in industrial applications by military services, civil aviation and in education establishments ranging from primary schools to tertiary institutions.

For the fields of research, design, education and servicing BWD can provide a wide range of electronic test instruments comprising oscilloscopes up to 100 MHz (including storage and dual-trace models) sine wave

generators, signal, pulse and function generators, stabilised dc power supplies, electronic educational aids and equipment and accessories for many applications.

For further details and information on the product range available for rental, contact BWD Instruments Pty Ltd, Miles Street, Mulgrave Vic. 3170. (03)561-2888.

## Tektronix FOTDR tester

**The new OF150, introduced by Tektronix, has been designed to become the reference 'standard' for FOTDR's (fibre optic time domain reflectometer).**

This instrument is rugged, portable and easy-to-use in the areas of field installation and maintenance of fibre optic links, Tektronix say. It provides quantitative and calibrated measurements on multi-mode 125 µm OD fibres with a core diameter of 50 µm.

Tektronix claim that the new OF150 is the first instrument which can make precise, calibrated loss and distance measurements while offering monolithic, rugged, and portable features. A chart recorder documents the presentation displayed on the CRT. There is also an LCD readout which provides the user with the capability of making calibrated, repeatable measurements.

Primary users will be tele-

phone companies, the military, and broad-band networks providing television, telephone, and two-way data communications to households.

The OF150 applies a pulse of radiant energy to the fibre under test via the optical output connector. As the pulse is travelling through the fibre, some energy is reflected back to the OF150. These reflections are processed and then displayed on the CRT, where distance and loss measurements can be made using the horizontal and vertical markers.

For more information about the OF150 contact Tektronix Australia Pty Ltd, 80 Waterloo Rd, North Ryde NSW 2113. (02)888-7066.

## High-transparency drafting film

**Known as Herculene Hi-Trans, a new high transparency polyester drafting film has been designed for use in overlay drafting.**

The film is single matte but the special anti-static and anti-curl coating on the reverse side of the film will accept ink almost as well as the matt surface, the makers claim.

Two thicknesses are available, 0.08 mm (0.003 inch) and 0.1 mm (0.004 inch). Standard

size rolls up to 1.37 m (54 inch) wide will be available. Pre-cut sheets will be available to any size and can be offset-printed to order.

For samples, prices and literature, please contact Jasco Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 135, West Ryde NSW 2114. (02)807-1555.

## Static protection for CMOS ICs

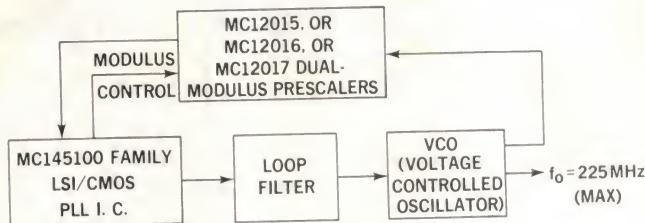
**Static electricity can damage sensitive CMOS semiconductors, as we all know. This problem is aggravated as more and more circuits are crammed in a given size of silicon chip.**

Amtex Electronics has available a range of conductive static protection products. The high density 'Statfree' foam is 6 mm thick and comes in two sizes:

300 x 600 mm and 635 x 1900 mm. This non-corrosive foam will not attack IC pins, the

makers claim. The Statfree bags are made of nylon and come in sizes of 150 x 254, 203 x 305 and 254 x 457 mm.

Contact Amtex Electronics, P.O. Box 285, Chatswood NSW 2067. (02)411-1323.



## Low power, dual-modulus prescalers

**New high-speed prescalers from Motorola have toggle frequencies of 225 MHz at a typical power supply drain of 6 mA which makes these devices ideal for portable and mobile applications.**

Designated MC12015P, MC12016P and MC12017P they provide dual-modulus division ratios of 32/33, 40/41 and 64/65 respectively.

The devices are designed to operate from unregulated power supplies over the voltage range of 5.5 to 9.5 Vdc or a regulated supply of 4.5 to 5.5 Vdc.

Signal-input level ranges from 200 to 800 mV peak-to-peak, according to Motorola. The modulus-control input and the prescaler output are TTL-compatible. This allows designers to achieve 'two-chip' frequency

synthesizers capable of over 200 MHz operation and requiring less than 10 mA of current drain.

The low current drain makes battery operation feasible and reduces heat generation in the equipment. System divide-by-N ratios of less than 1000 to greater than 65 000 are achievable.

These dual-modulus prescalers are available in small 8-pin plastic DIP packages from Motorola Semi Conductor Products, 250 Pacific Hwy, Crows Nest NSW 2065. (02)438-1955.

## Telescope project underway

Work on the construction of the \$25 million Australia Telescope would begin before the end of the year, said the Minister for Science and Technology, Mr David Thomson.

The project received an initial grant of \$820 000 in CSIRO's allocation of the 1982/83 Federal Budget, and a commitment for funding over the next six years.

"The approval of the project is a shot in the arm for Australia's radio astronomers who faced the prospect of rapidly falling behind the rest of the world as their equipment became outdated," Mr Thompson said.

"But just as importantly, the telescope will mean a similar shot in the arm for Australian technology because the project is an all-Australian undertaking which will inject \$20 million into the technology sector."

Mr Thomson said antenna design studies and costing for the project had been undertaken as part of the CSIRO proposals for funding. "This means that detailed tender documents can now be prepared with a minimum of delay," he said.

The telescope consists of new antennas at Culgoora near Narrabri and at Siding Spring near Coonabarabran. These antennas will be linked by microwaves to the existing 64-metre CSIRO Radio telescope at Parkes, 350 kilometres away.

The combination of the antennas creates, in effect, one

huge, powerful radio telescope about 300 kilometres across. The telescope will provide high resolution radio images of the southern sky and ensure that Australia remains among the world leaders in radio astronomy.

Mr Thomson said without the instrument, Australian astronomers faced the bleak prospect of not being able to keep up with advances made overseas using superior instruments.

"As well, as the existing instruments aged, Australia would lose some of its most talented young radio-astronomers to overseas research groups," he said.

"But with the Australia Telescope, Australian radio astronomy has an instrument which will carry it into the 21st century."

"The construction of the telescope will provide a stimulus to a range of technological areas. These include antenna design and construction, low noise amplifiers, optical fibres and a range of electronics including very large scale integrated circuits."

The Australia Telescope would be operated as a National Facility by the CSIRO Division of Radiophysics from its Headquarters in Sydney.

## PNP and NPN Darlingtons

Following last year's introduction of the BDT20 p-n-p high-energy Darlington power transistor, Philips now announce the complementary n-p-n version, the BDT21. Both Darlingtons are designed for driving inductive loads such as motors and relays.

Owing to the inclusion of a monolithic zener protection diode, the transistors can withstand very high energies up to a maximum of 100 mJ at an ambient temperature of 125°C, Philips claim.

The Darlingtons have a  $V_{CEO}$  of 130 V and a total power dissipation of 62.5 W at a mounting base temperature of 25°C. At 3 A, the  $h_{FE}$  of the BDT20 is given as 500 minimum, and that of the BDT21 750.

For further information contact Elcoma, 67 Mars Road, Lane Cove NSW 2066. (02) 427-0888.

IMAGINEERING  
"your software professionals"  
Presents

## Computer Graphics

for the Artist

### Special Effects

\$50.34

Paint on your computer in over 100 colours with 96 different brushes! Magnify mode for precision touch ups; mirror image; colour reverses; move any part of picture anywhere; packing routine for increased disk storage of any standard graphics screen. Can be used by anyone.

for the Programmer

### The Graphics Magician

\$69.07

Add fast, smooth animation and hundreds of pictures to your programs. Create animated shapes and draw paths; have up to 32 independently controlled figures on screen. Use a special palette of over 100 colours to create pictures and objects in highly compressed format. Easy to use, and includes a special programming tutorial. Has saved months in development time for several games already on the market.

for the Designer

### THE COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM II

\$78.34

Everything needed for computer-aided design. Easily draw and design in two or three dimensions, mix text and graphics freely, define shapes and create typefaces with unique character generator. Great for presentations, videotape displays, storing designs on disks, graphics for other programs, or just for experimentation.

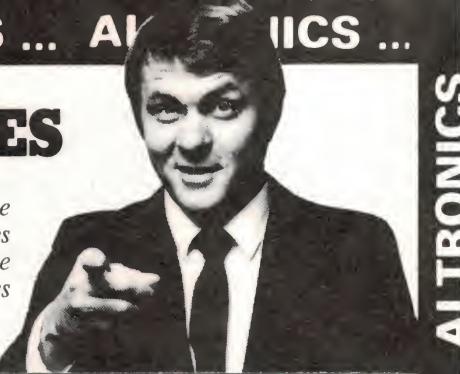
ON RELEASE NOW at your local Apple dealer and our dealer of the month—  
ROB SMYTHE—DIRECT COMPUTER SALES  
(02) 570 8344

ALTRONICS ... ALTRONICS ... ALTRONICS ... ALTRONICS ...

# LAST MONTH AT THESE PRICES

DEAR CUSTOMER, All our new incoming stock lines are regrettably costing more due to the steady devaluation of the Australian Dollar together with generally higher prices overseas. So, in November, we will be forced to adjust prices on many items - but the good news is that we still have stocks of these advertised lines at our current low prices SO ACT NOW AND BEAT THE PRICE RISE... Cheers

Jack O'Donnell



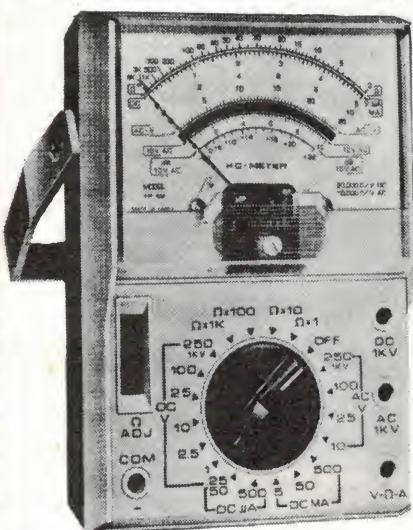
## MULTIMETERS ECONOMY TESTER OVERLOAD PROTECTED

High 2000 OHMS/Volt sensitivity overload protected. Dimensions 90 x 60 x 30. Mirror back scale prevents Parallax error. Complete with test leads and instructions. Uses 1 AA Penlight batt. (incl.). Ranges: DC and AC 0-10, 50, 250, 1000 V Decibels: 10 to +22 db. DCA 0-10 MA, OHMS 0-1 meg. in 2 ranges. Q 1001 \$12.50 4 or more \$10.00

## UNIVERSAL MULTIMETER PORTABLE WITH BENCH STAND

23 ranges at less than \$1 per range.  
★ 20,000 OHMS/Volt DC ★ 10,000 OHMS/Volt AC ★ Mirror backed scale ★ Overload protected ★ Unique carry handle doubles as a bench stand ★ High-impact resistant case ★ Uses 1 AA Penlight battery (incl.) ★ Comes complete with battery, test leads and instructions. RANGES: DC Voltage 0-25, 1, 2.5, 10, 25, 100, 250, 1000. AC Voltage 0-10, 25, 100, 250, 1000 Decibels 20 to + 22 db DC Current 0-50, 500 UA, 0-5, 50, 500 MA OHM Meter 0-6 megohms in 4 ranges, 30 ohms centre scale. Size 135 x 91 x 39

Q 1002 . . . . . \$22.50  
4 or more . . . . . \$21.00



Direct Import Price!

CARRY CASES "LEATHER LOOK PVC"  
Q 1011 for Q 1001 meter . . . . . \$2.50  
Q 1012 for Q 1002 meter . . . . . \$3.50

## MU 45 PANEL METERS QUALITY CLASS 2.5

Overall dimensions 58W x 52H. Bolt Mounting Centres 38 x 38. Hole required 44mm. Nuts & Washers provided.



	DC	FSD	Resistance	Price	10 Up
Q 0500		1MA	200	8.25	7.25
Q 0505		50UA	3500	8.25	7.25
Q 0510		5A	.02	8.25	7.25
Q 0520		20V	2000	8.25	7.25
Q 0525		30V	3000	8.25	7.25
Q 0535		VU		8.50	7.50

## BULK PACKS INCREDIBLE VALUE!



All computer selected values, ie. you get more of the most used values and less of the least common. All 1st quality factory fresh!

### R 3501 .25W RESISTOR PACK

Average contents: 300 \$12.00 Value Only \$5

### R 3510 GREENCAP PACK 100V

Average contents: 50 \$12.00 Value Only \$5

### R 3515 CERAMIC PACK 50V

Average contents: 100 \$14.00 Value Only \$5

### R 3520 ELECTROLYTIC PACK PCB TYPE

Average contents: 40 \$14.00 Value Only \$5

## 12 VOLT IRON

Works off 12 V car battery. (Comes fitted with lighter plug). AND just as well off 12V AC. Use M2156 Transformer in H 0442 Box and Presto you have a low cost mains isolated iron!

T 2512 . . . . . \$3.95

## MICRON 30 WATT (240V) NEW FOR '82

This brilliant little 30 watt iron is just the "bee's knees" for the electronics hobbyist, electrician or home handyman. We searched the world for a low cost yet quality iron which met the criteria of \* light-weight \* screw in interchangeable tips \* efficient thermal transfer from element to tip \* tip temperature maintains within the limits suitable for electronic work and also small household jobs \* and of course, fully S.E.C. tested and approved.

Comes fitted with T 2435 Tip

## MOLEX PIN SOCKETS

FOR USE WITH SINGLE PINS UP TO .5mm DIAM. Make your own sockets for IC's, displays, LSI's etc.

P 0700 Pack of 100 . . . . . \$ 2.00  
P 0701 Pack of 1000 . . . . . \$14.50  
Supplied on "Break off" header pre-spaced .1 inch.

Just Arrived

## HITACHI MEMORY 6116 SUPER FAST

120 Nano Sec 6116  
Z6116 . . . . . \$12.50  
10 or more \$9.90 each

## Z 80A-6800

Cat No.	Price
Z 8001	8.50
Z 8005	8.50
Z 8010	8.50
Z 6802	9.50
Z 6821	4.95

## PLESSEY FOSTER 50 watt PA/GUITAR SPEAKERS 12" (300mm) 8 OHM

Huge 50mm Voice Coil. Incredibly efficient. Were \$69.50 50 only \$39.50 Memo to Mail Order customers We intended restricting these to our Perth shoppers as they are far too bulky and heavy for our normal mail and Jet-service. BUT if you are quick there may be some left for you. Please add \$5 per speaker for freight.



## IC SOCKETS DIL

### LOW PROFILE

PRICE	10 Up
.25	.20
.30	.25
.30	.25
.40	.35
.60	.50
.80	.70
.85	.75
.90	.80

T 2430 . . . . . \$ 9.95



## REPLACE- MENT TIPS

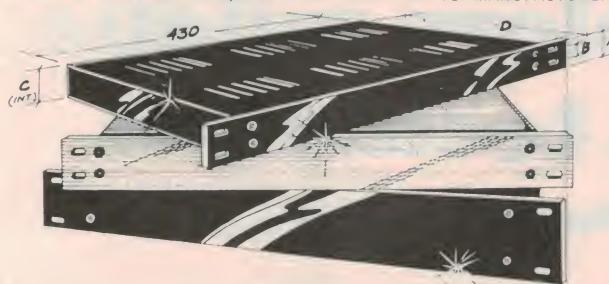
T 2434 Flat Tip . . . . . .95  
T 2435 Conical Tip . . . . . .95

BANKCARD JETSERVICE DELIVERY NEXT DAY BANKCARD JETSERVICE

WILL

**YOUR BUDGET PROBABLY WON'T STRETCH TO AFFORD OUR PROFESSIONAL SERIES ALL ALUMINIUM RACK CABINETS**

NOW YOUR PREAMPS, AMPS, CONTROL MODULES MONITOR PANELS ETC. CAN LOOK EVERY BIT AS GOOD AS TECHNICS, NAKAMICHI AND OTHER TOP MANUFACTURERS



Cat No.	Finish	A	B	C	PRICE	More
H 0401	Natural	44	34	38	\$39.50	\$38.00
H 0402	Natural	88	57	82	45.00	42.50
H 0403	Natural	132	89	126	49.50	45.00
H 0411	Black	44	34	38	39.50	38.00
H 0412	Black	88	57	82	45.00	42.50
H 0413	Black	132	89	126	49.50	45.00

Beware of other rack boxes that do not conform to international rack sizing.

## THE BRILLIANT MARC NR 82 FI

**FEATURING:** Digital frequency Display, SSB/CW, FM/AM reception, B.F.O., Double Conversion, Double Super-het, crystal controlled (VHF) Local Oscillator, 4 inbuilt antennas and good looks, you will spend hours just learning how to drive it!

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA  
OCTOBER ONLY



### SPECIFICATIONS:

Semi-conductors: 1-LSI, 4 - IC's, 7 - FET, 34 - Transistors, 42 - Diodes

#### Frequency range:

LW	145-360 KHz	SW3	9-22 MHz	VHF3	88-108 MHz
MW	525-1600 KHz	SW4	22-30 MHz	VHF4	108-136 MHz
SW1	1.6-3.8 MHz	VHF1	30-50 MHz	VHF5	144-176 MHz
SW2	3.8-9 MHz	VHF2	68-86 MHz	UHF	430-470 MHz

Power supply: AC 240V 50Hz. DC 12V (8 x "D" cells). Ext. DC 12V Car/Boat.

Speaker: 12.5cm Permanent Dynamic Speaker (3.2 ohm)

Antenna: Ferrite Bar Antenna for LW, MW and SW1

3 x Telescopic Antenna for SW, VHF and UHF

Controls: Power ON-OFF switch — Digital display ON-OFF switch — Tape-Radio switch, Wide-Narrow band selector switch, AM band selector (LW/MW/SW1/SW2 /SW3/SW4), VHF band selector (VHF1/VHF2/VHF3/VHF4/VHF5/UHF), Ant. Selector (Telescopic ANT./EXT. ANT.), Tuning control (direct gear drive), volume control, Bass control, Treble control, Squelch control, BFO pitch control, RF gain control, Antenna adjustor control, Mode switch (USB-NOR-LSB/CW)

Terminals: Ext. Speaker/Headphone Jack, Tape IN-OUT jack, VHF/UHF ANT. connector (coaxial), SW EXT. ANT. terminal (Screw), Ext. battery jack

Meter: Tuning Meter

Digital Frequency Counter Section:

Display: LW/MW/SW-1 KHz SW2-4/VHF1-5 MHz

Control: SW Calibrator Dimensions: 452mm (W) x 288mm (H) x 130mm (D)

### ALTRONICS RESELLERS

Please note that resellers may not have all the items advertised in stock, and as resellers have to bear the cost of freight, prices may be slightly higher than advertised. ALTRONICS reseller prices should however represent a considerable saving over our competitors' prices.

#### SOUTH AUSTRALIA CITY

ADN Electronics	212 5505
Protronics	212 3111

#### SUBURBAN PROSPECT

ELIZABETH GROVE	269 4744
A.E. Control	255 2249

#### CHRISTIES BEACH

Force Electronics	382 3366
-------------------	----------

#### KESWICK

Freeway Electric Wholesalers	297 2033
------------------------------	----------

#### VICTORIA CITY

All Electronic Components	662 3506
Ellistronic	602 3499

#### SUBURBAN FOOTSCRAY

Acme Electronics	689 1911
Talking Electronics	550 2386

#### HUNTINGDALE

Stewart Electronics	543 3733
---------------------	----------

#### SOUTH CROYDON

Truscott Electronics	723 3860
----------------------	----------

#### COUNTRY CAIRNS

Thompson Instrument Services	51 2404
------------------------------	---------

#### TOWNSVILLE

Solex	72 2015
-------	---------

#### ROCKHAMPTON

Purely Electronics	21058
--------------------	-------

#### GLENMORE

Purely Electronics	72 4321
--------------------	---------

#### GYMPIE

TV and Appliance Services	82 1671
---------------------------	---------

#### IPSWICH

IPSWICH	281 8001
---------	----------

#### TOOWOOMBA

Hughes Electronics	32 9677
--------------------	---------

#### NAMBOUR

Down's Radio and TV	32 1044
---------------------	---------

#### Nambour Electronics

Nambour Electronics	41 1604
---------------------	---------

#### NT DARWIN

Radio Parts Darwin	81 8508
--------------------	---------

#### Kent Electronics

Ventronics	81 4749
------------	---------

#### ALICE SPRINGS

Farmer Electronics	52 2967
--------------------	---------

#### Ascom Electronics

	52 1713
--	---------

#### TASMANIA HOBART

Beta Electronics	34 8232
------------------	---------

#### KINGSTON

Kingston Electronics	29 6802
----------------------	---------

#### AVOCAS

Freemans TV	84 2166
-------------	---------

#### WEST AUSTRALIA ALBANY

BP Electronics	41 2681
----------------	---------

#### GERALDTON

Geraldton TV and Radio	21 2777
------------------------	---------

#### WYALKATCHEM

David Electronics	81 1132
-------------------	---------

#### MANDURAH

Kentronics	35 3227
------------	---------

#### KALGOORLIE

Todays Electronics	215 212
--------------------	---------

#### ACT Scientechnics

Electronic Components	54 8334
-----------------------	---------

#### ACT Electronic Components

	80 4654
--	---------

### RESELLERS WANTED IN ALL AREAS (including WA)

Phone: STEVE WROBLEWSKI (09) 381 7233  
for details

### NEW 24 HOUR 7 DAYS P/WEEK PHONE ORDER SERVICE FOR BANKCARD HOLDERS

Take advantage of "off peak" low STD phone rates and phone your order to our new recorded 24 hour order service. Give your name, address with postcode, phone number, bankcard number and expiry date then your order—and presto! your order will be processed and back to you in a flash—Please nominate Jetservice if you want overnight delivery.

**\$2 DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE** We process your order the day received and despatch via Australia Post. Allow approx. 7 days from day you post order to when you receive goods. Weight limited 10kgs.

**\$4 DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE** We process your order day received and despatch via Jetservice for delivery next day.

**BANKCARD HOLDERS CAN PHONE ORDER UP TO 8PM (EST) FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY — SOUNDS INCREDIBLE DOESN'T IT?** Alright you cynics just try us! Weight limit 3.3kgs. Jetservice cannot deliver to P.O. box numbers (Australia Post would have a fit).

**\$10.00 HEAVY HEAVY SERVICE — AUSTRALIA-WIDE** All orders over 10kgs must travel on the heavy service, that is — road express. Delivery time 7 days average.

**ALTRONICS**  
105 STIRLING ST., PERTH  
FOR INSTANT SERVICE  
(09) 328 1599

All Mail Orders:  
Box 8280 Stirling St.,  
Perth WA 6000

**BANKCARD JETSERVICE DELIVERY NEXT DAY BANKCARD JETSERVICE**

# Direct-connect computer modem employs unique new circuit technique

Trevor Marshall

This article describes the design and construction techniques of a direct-connect computer modem to facilitate communications between computers over cables, the telephone network or radio links. It employs a unique 'commutated filter' circuit technique for which a petty patent application has been filed. The way in which this circuit technique is employed overcomes many of the problems associated with conventional modem technology, permitting a very flexible design capable of a range of answer/originate operating modes and 'auto' operation under software control.

IN ORDER to transfer computer and other data of a digital (binary) nature over voice grade (analogue) telephone lines, radio links or cables it is current practice to convert the digital data to a frequency shift keyed (FSK) analogue signal. Data in such a format can be transmitted at up to 1200 bits per second (BPS) over a standard local or STD connection. Either of two frequencies are transmitted, by convention the lower is usually transmitted for a binary *mark*, the higher for a binary *space*. Devices to accomplish this task are called digital data modems. Devices to send analogue data via FSK are called analogue data modems.

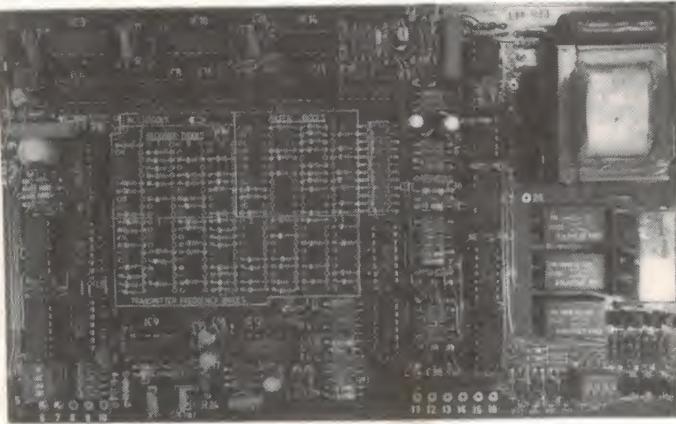
Many different channels for mark and space frequencies are currently used in Australia. Those used purely for data include a full duplex standard 980/1180 Hz and 1650/1850 Hz, a 1200 BPS simplex standard of 1300/2100 Hz and a 75 BPS channel at 390/450 Hz.

## Prior Art

It is not common practice to manufacture equipment capable of performing in many (or all) these standard modes. This is due to several factors, but the cost and method of manufacture of the channel filters used to separate the wanted signals from random and impulsive noise or the backward data channel in the receiver has remained the primary consideration. The phase response of these filters is important, as they are being used to process a step frequency signal. Sharp cutoff filters cause a resonance phenomena, reducing the maximum data rate.

Linear-phase or approximately linear-phase filters do not have good selectivity in the frequency domain, and consequently more complex (higher order) filter networks are needed for optimal performance. The prior art has called for different filter network components for each channel to be used. These components, which are required to be manufactured to close tolerances (typically better than 5%), are then switched by electronic or manual means when the new channel is selected.

Alternatively, separate hybrid integrated circuit filter networks, each manufactured to high precision, have been used in a similar fashion.



## The invention and the modem

The invention employed in this modem design relates to an improved method of manufacture for these channel filters and associated filters for the recovered data. Only one precision filter network is required to implement all the transfer functions for all current (or any new) mark/space frequency couples. In particular, the same filter can be programmed to the characteristics required for channels used internationally, which vary widely, country by country, from those used in Australia. In addition, many modes of transfer may be supported, such as telephone and radio analogue transmission channels, which require different FSK channel frequencies and data rates.

Further, the programming of the filter's characteristics can be performed adaptively, even synchronously within one period of the waveform being filtered, if necessary. The filter's transfer function with respect to data recovery may also be optimised adaptively during the transmission of a predetermined or random test sequence prior to the commencement of or during the transmission of the data.

Thus, not only is such a filter cheaper to manufacture than multiple discrete filters but its transfer function may be varied adaptively in order to improve data recovery from any given telephone line or other transmission media.

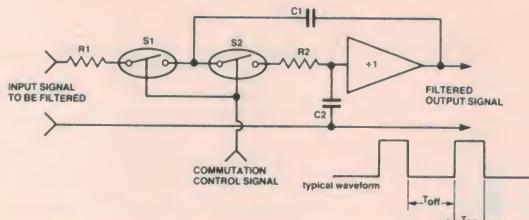


Figure 1. Typical circuit of a commutated filter. The commutation frequency is typically 50 times the signal frequency being filtered. S1 and S2 may be CMOS switches, e.g. 4016, 4066 or similar.

The filter uses active or passive filter networks (for example see Figure 1) in which the effective value of the network resistors (R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>) is made variable by varying the duty cycle of very fast electronic switches (S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>) in series with them. These electronic switches typically are commutated at a frequency greater than 20 kHz. The commutating frequency must be sufficiently large so that intermodulation components of significant amplitude are not generated in the FSK passband.

The transfer function of the circuit of Figure 1 (neglecting intermodulation component generation) is given by:

$$G(S) = \frac{1}{S^2 C_1 C_2 R_1 R_2 \left( \frac{T_{on} + T_{off}}{T_{on}} \right) + S C_2 \left( \frac{T_{on} + T_{off}}{T_{on}} \right) (R_1 + R_2) + 1}$$

It can be seen that the cutoff frequency of the filter is the same as if the filter had been made from resistors each of value:

$$R_{\text{effective}} = \frac{T_{on} + T_{off}}{T_{on}} \times R_{\text{actual}}$$

The filter networks can be highpass, lowpass or bandpass of any order (some examples are shown in Figure 2) and of widely varying topology.

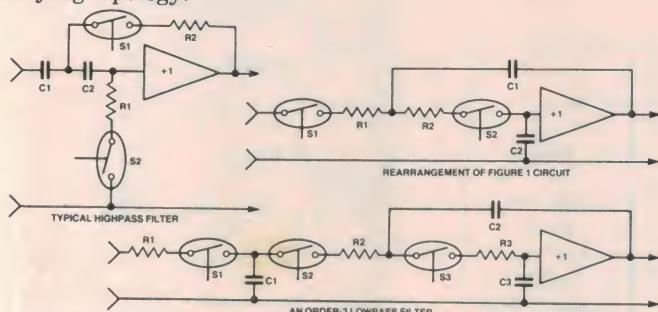


Figure 2. Examples of different implementations of the commutated filter.

It is possible to design filter networks in which the capacitors are commutated (switched capacitor filters), but they are harder (and more expensive) to make in discrete or hybrid IC form.

The capacitors in the lowpass networks may be designed to be of equal value, facilitating manufacture further, as only the mismatch between them, and not their absolute value, would be required to conform to the accuracy tolerance (typically 5%).

The recovered data is usually further processed to remove undesired frequency components from it. As the data rate may typically (but not essentially) vary from 75 BPS to 1200 BPS, a variable filter of the type disclosed by this invention, adaptive or not, can be used advantageously in such an application.

## Design details

The CCITT Recommendation V.21 contains the specifications for a 200 baud modem for use on the switched public telephone network. Modems following this specification are the most commonly used variety currently in Australia.

Advancing technology has generally increased the reliable V.21 speed from 200 to 300 baud and this unit is capable of performing well at 600 baud (high band) and 450 baud (low band). The low band is 980 Hz (Binary 0, or space) to

1180 Hz FSK. The high band is 1650 Hz to 1850 Hz FSK.

Although this modem can achieve adequate data recovery at 600 baud on low band, the filter networks have been optimised for adjacent channel suppression, rather than high speed.

CCITT V.23 contains the specification for modems operating up to 1200 baud on the switched public network. The frequencies used are 1300 Hz and 2100 Hz. At a modulation rate of 1200 baud the sidebands extend down to about 300 Hz and up to about 2700 Hz, taking up the whole audio channel bandwidth. The only way to achieve faster data rates is to change to the PSK mode (usually with dedicated microprocessor control). This also places greater constraints on the line.

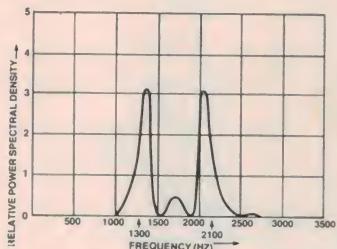


Figure 3. Relative power spectrum of a 600 baud FSK signal using 1300 Hz and 2100 Hz frequencies.

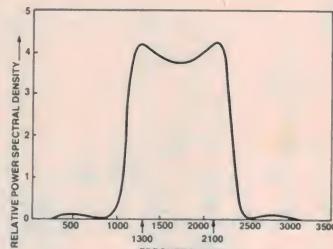


Figure 4. Relative power spectrum of a 1200 baud FSK signal using the same frequencies — modem receive filter requirements are much more stringent.

A backward channel 'for error control' has been defined as 75 baud, 390 Hz/450 Hz. Although the sidebands of the forward and backward channels overlap, provided adequate balancing of the line hybrid is achieved at both ends the two channels may be used simultaneously.

A 1200/75 baud modem would seem to be the most efficient means of transferring data primarily in one direction, which is the primary mode of data transfer currently used by hobbyists.

Both 1200/75 baud and 300/300 baud transmission modes are used with acoustically coupled equipment.

## Problems with conventional technology

No modems currently available implement all the above modes due to the variety of filter requirements, amongst other things. Lowpass filters with orders of at least four are required at 500 Hz, 1200 Hz, 1950 Hz and 2500 Hz, and similarly complex highpass filters are required at 400 Hz, 900 Hz and 1550 Hz.

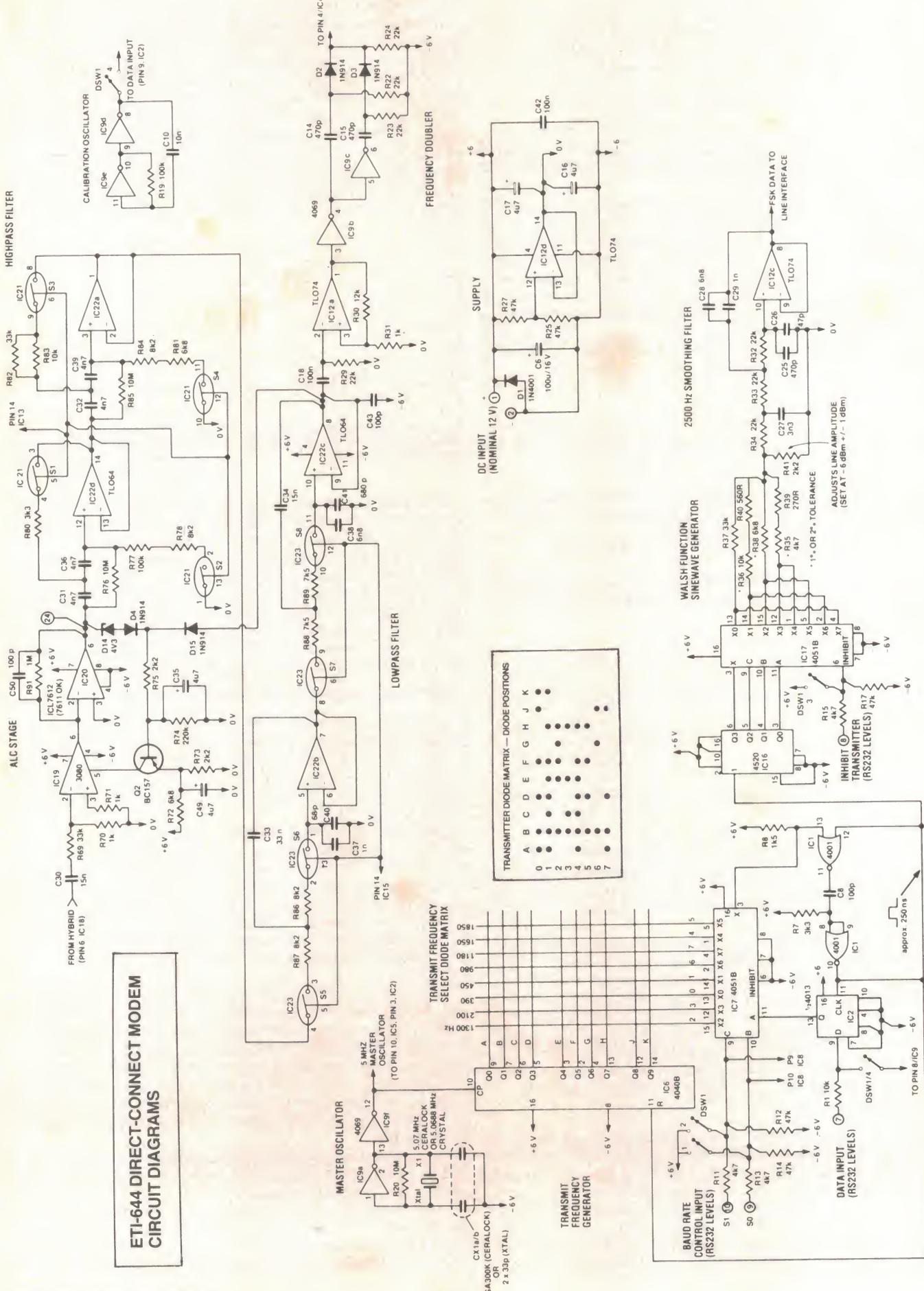
Conventional modem designs use a phase-locked loop to decode the incoming FSK signal back into the original binary data. A phase-locked loop uses a feedback signal from a phase comparator to vary the frequency of an internal voltage-controlled oscillator until it matches that of the input signal. Normally, a simple RC filter is employed in the feedback loop. It is the design of the feedback filter that ultimately determines the maximum data rate that can be achieved with such a decoder.

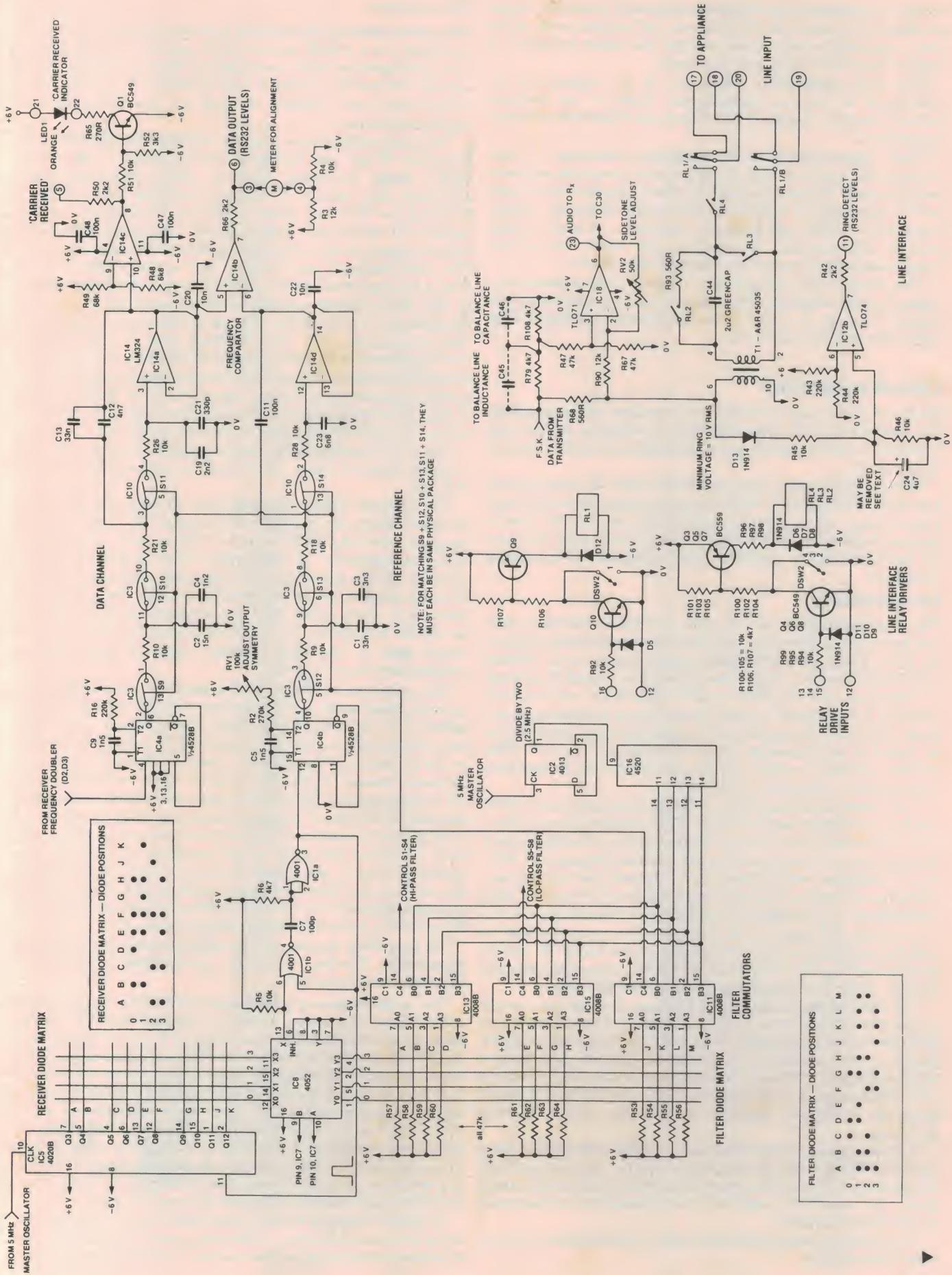
As with most feedback circuitry, the design of the loop gain and feedback transfer function is extremely complex, so optimal performance rarely results. If the gain is too high for a particular feedback network then the circuit will 'ring' and may even oscillate at the wrong frequency whenever the input FSK frequency changes. If the gain is too low the maximum data rate will be reduced. In addition, a frequency counter and much patience is usually necessary to set up a phase-locked loop decoder.

This design has eliminated this problem by employing a simple commutated variable frequency filter for each of the lowpass and highpass functions.

Also, by using a frequency doubling detector this circuit circumvents the necessity for critical design, making the components less critical and ensuring optimal performance.

The input frequency is doubled and used to trigger a mono->





stable. A crystal-derived reference frequency is used to trigger an identical monostable. The filtered ('dc') outputs of these are then compared to determine whether the input frequency is higher than the reference or vice versa.

The only adjustment necessary is to compensate for imbalance in the two monostables. There is no feedback network and the design of the filters can follow conventional procedures.

These approaches have the additional advantage of eliminating the need for critical adjustments to ensure optimum performance. If phase-locked loop discriminators were used, each would require bandwidth and centre frequency adjustment with a CRO and frequency counter — a total of eight critical adjustments. In addition, the eight transmitter frequencies would have to be adjusted individually.

This design uses frequencies derived (phase-coherently) from a crystal reference. The output sinusoid is then generated digitally using the order-8 Walsh function synthesis (best approximation to a sinusoid).

## Circuit operation

There are three major sections in the modem: the transmitter, the receiver and the line interface. In addition, a 600 baud (nominal) reference oscillator is provided on-board for setting up purposes.

This is not the place, nor is there the room, for discourses on how data multiplexers, Walsh function generators and linear-phase filters work, so this explanation assumes at least a passing knowledge of circuit techniques mentioned, the overall operation being explained with reference to the circuit diagram.

### The transmitter

The master oscillator is a parallel oscillator involving IC9a, one gate from a 4069 hex inverter, the output being buffered by IC9f. Either a 5.0688 MHz quartz crystal or a Murata 5.07 MHz 'Ceralock' ceramic resonator can be used. If a crystal is employed, two 33p NPO ceramic capacitors are required, whereas if a Ceralock is used, the matching loading capacitor pack (CSC300K) is required. Provision has been made on the pc board to accommodate either alternative. The 5.07 MHz master oscillator output, which serves both the transmitter and receiver, is from pin 12 of IC9.

The master oscillator drives a 4040B 12-stage counter (IC6) used as a programmable divider. This counter is reset whenever a terminal count, set by a diode matrix, is reached. There are eight sets of diodes, one for each output frequency. A 4051 8-to-1 analogue multiplexer (IC7) connects the appropriate diodes to the input of the reset monostable in IC6 (pin 11). This multiplexer is controlled by the data input (board terminal 7) via a latch, IC2, and a 2-bit channel select code (labelled S0 and S1) applied at terminals 9 and 10 on the board. S0 and S1 may be 'set' by two switches from DSW1, obviating external control. Table 1 gives the selection logic for S0 and S1.

The reset pulses to IC6 are at 16 times the required output frequency. They are fed to the clock input of one counter of a 4520 dual 4-bit up-counter (IC16, pin 1). This is used to derive polarity and amplitude information for the transmitter sinusoid signal synthesis. The outputs of the 4520 control a 4051 data selector (multiplexer, IC17), the outputs of which generate a stepped sinusoid. This is the Walsh function generator.

A linear-phase filter with a cutoff of 2500 Hz follows. This involves IC12c (one op-amp from a TL074) and surrounding components. This acts as a smoothing filter to remove the steps from the waveform and any out-of-passband components which may be present.

Transmitter output is from pin 8 of IC12c and goes to the line interface circuitry.

### The receiver

The centre channel frequencies are derived from the master oscillator via a 4020B counter (IC5) and half of a 4052 dual 4-to-1 multiplexer (IC8), controlled by the 2-bit channel select signals (S0 and S1, to pins 9 and 10 of IC8). The same reset-on-terminal-count scheme as used in the transmitter is implemented here.

The input signal from the line interface is buffered by an amplifier (IC18) and passed to an automatic level control (ALC) stage involving IC19, a 3080 transconductance amplifier, the output of which is buffered by an Intersil ICL7612 (or 7611) low power, high input impedance op-amp capable of rail-to-rail output drive. The transconductance control signal for the 3080 is derived from two feedback paths. The first feedback path is from the output of the receiver filters, from pin 8 of IC22c, via D15. This provides base current to Q2, the collector current of which controls the current through pin 5 of the 3080, the transconductance control pin, thus varying the gain. This feedback path operates for low-level signals up to a certain threshold where the output of IC20 exceeds the zener voltage of D14 and the second feedback path comes into operation, further increasing the collector current of Q2, decreasing the gain of the 3080, IC19. This feedback path acts to prevent clipping on the output of IC20.

The ALC loop adapts the received signal strength such that a signal level of about 1.5 V peak-to-peak results on pin 8 of IC22c.

The receiver filters comprise two 0.5 dB Chebychev commutated filters, one highpass involving IC22a and d, and one lowpass involving IC22b and c. These remove unwanted signal components. A comparator with hysteresis, IC12a, squares up the signal for the frequency doubling circuitry. This involves two inverters from IC9(b and c). Two signals are derived by these gates, 180° out of phase and they drive a two-diode multiplier (i.e. a full-wave rectifier) the output of which goes to the data channel input of the frequency comparator (to pin 4, IC4a).

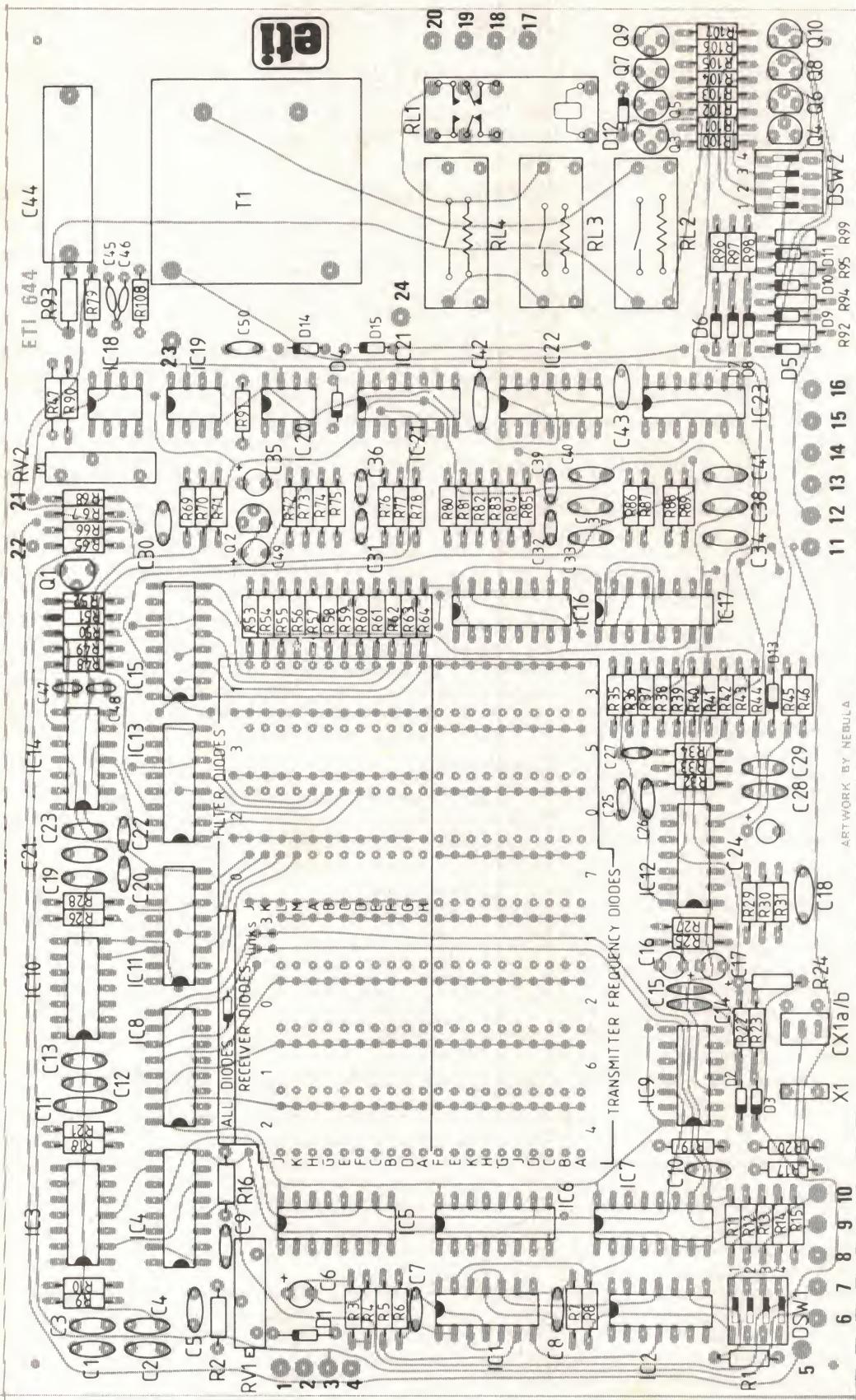
The commutated filters in the receiver are controlled by variable pulse width signals derived digitally from three 4-bit adders, IC11-IC13-IC15 (all 4008). A scan signal at 2.5 MHz, derived from the master oscillator by IC2, a 4013, is supplied to the B inputs of these adders from a 4520 dual 4-bit synchronous counter (IC16). The adder A inputs are programmed via a diode matrix. The 2-bit channel control signal (S0,S1) is decoded by IC8, the Y outputs driving the diode matrix to the 4-bit adders. If, say, the A inputs of an adder were programmed with 1110 then the carry output would be inactive for scan counts of 0 or 1, but would be active (true) for the rest of the count cycle. Thus, the output pulse width can be preprogrammed digitally via the diode matrix and optimised without the necessity for many high stability components.

The frequency comparator is implemented with a 4528 dual monostable flip-flop, IC4, two commutated filters and a voltage level comparator.

The twice-frequency pulses from the receiver trigger monostable IC4a. The output of this is cleaned up by an order-3 commutated lowpass filter involving IC14a, one op-amp from an LM324, to remove components of the resultant signal other than the data. The reference pulses are processed identically by IC4b and IC14d, to ensure matching over the entire range of input frequencies. IC14b provides the comparator and output is at RS232 levels via terminal 6 on the board. Adjustment of the output symmetry is provided by varying monostable IC4b by means of RV1. Note that, for proper matching of the data and reference channel filters, switches S9/S12, S10/S13 and S11/S14 must each be in the same physical package.

A 'carrier received' signal is provided via IC14 and Q1. The latter drives a LED which lights whenever a tone above 350 Hz is present at the input of the modem. Terminal 5 on the board





ETI-644 DIRECT-CONNECT MODEM COMPONENT OVERVIEW

Note: only the top-side tracks are shown for the sake of clarity

S1	S0	TRANSMIT CHANNEL	RECEIVE CHANNEL
0	0	75 BAUD	1200 BAUD
0	1	1200 BAUD	75 BAUD
1	0	300(600)	300 BAUD 'ANSWER' MODE
1	1	300	300(600) 'ORIGINATE' MODE

TABLE 1.  
BAUD RATE  
CONTROL LOGIC

SW1/2 S1 ↗ SELECT (ON = HI)  
 SW1/3 INHIBIT TRANSMITTER (ON = INHIBIT)  
 SW1/4 CALIBRATION OSC. (ON = CALIBRATE)  
 SW2/1 OPERATE RL1 (MODEM ON LINE)  
 SW2/2 OPERATE RL2  
 SW2/3 OPERATE RL3  
 SW2/4 OPERATE RL4  
 SW2/5 OPERATE RL5

TABLE 3. DIB SWITCH FUNCTIONS

PARTS LIST — ETI-644

Resistors	..... all 1/2 W, 5% unless noted
R1	..... 10k
R2	..... 270k
R3	..... 12k
R4	..... 10k
R5	..... 10k
R6	..... 4k7
R7	..... 3k3
R8	..... 1k5
R9	..... 10k
R10	..... 10k
R11	..... 4k7
R12	..... 47k
R13	..... 4k7
R14	..... 47k
R15	..... 4k7
R16	..... 220k
R17	..... 47k
R18	..... 10k
R19	..... 100k
R20	..... 10M
R21	..... 10k
R22	..... 22k
R23	..... 22k
R24	..... 22k
R25	..... 47k
R26	..... 10k
R27	..... 47k
R28	..... 10k
R29	..... 22k
R30	..... 12k
R31	..... 1k
R32	..... 22k
R33	..... 22k
R34	..... 22k
R35	..... 4k7, 2%
R36	..... 10k, 2%
R37	..... 33k, 2%
R38	..... 6k8, 2%
R39	..... 270R
R40	..... 560R
R41	..... 2k2
R42	..... 2k2
R43	..... 220k
R44	..... 220k
R45	..... 10k
R46	..... 10k
R47	..... 47k
R48	..... 68k
R49	..... 68k
R50	..... 2k2
R51	..... 10k
R52	..... 3k3
R53	..... 10k
.	..... to
R64	..... 10k
R65	..... 270R
R66	..... 2k2
R67	..... 47k
R68	..... 560R
R69	..... 33k
R70	..... 1k

Miscellaneous

DSW1, DSW2	.....4-way SPST DIP switches.
RL2,3,4	.....Fujitsu FRL644E05/1AK (5V) or FRL644E12/1AK
	.....(12 V) micro need relays, Telecom approval RA81/130.
RL1	.....Fujitsu FRL211D012, 12 V DPDT pc mount relay.
T1	.....Arlac 600-600 ohm isolat- ing transformer 45035, Telecom approval RA81/144
X1	.....5.0688 MHz HC18/U crystal or CS4.07/MT Clock晶振器

ETI-644 pc board; 12 Vdc plugpack, 200 mA or greater rating or similarly rated power supply.

### Price estimate

**\$160 — \$170**  
(excludes power supply)

TABLE 2. TERMINAL DESIGNATIONS

Semiconductor 3	
R35	4k7, 2%
R36	10k, 2%
R37	33k, 2%
R38	6k8, 2%
R39	270R
R40	560R
Capacitors	
R108	4k7
RV1	100k 10-turn trimpot.
RV2	50k 10-turn trimpot. (or rotary pot.)
C1	33n green/cap
C2	15n green/cap
C3	3n3 ceramic
C4	1n ceramic
C5	1n5 styr/o or mica
C6	100u/16 VRB electro.
C7	100p ceramic
C8	100p ceramic
C9	1n5 styr/o or mica
C10	10n ceramic
C11	100n green/cap
C12	4n7 green/cap
C13	33n green/cap
C14	470p ceramic
C15	470p ceramic
C16	4u7/16 VRB electro.
C17	4u7/16 VRB electro.
C18	100n green/cap
C19	22n ceramic
R64	10k
R65	270R
R66	2k2
R67	47k
R68	560R
R69	33k
(note: 1N914 diodes will be needed for programming the diode matrices)	
IC1	4001
IC2	4013
IC3	CD4016CN or MM5616AN
IC4	4528B
IC5	4020B
IC6	4040B
IC7	IC17 (not Motorola type)
IC8	4052
IC9	4069
IC10	IC11, 13, 15
IC11	4008B
IC12	TL074, uA774 etc.
IC14	LM324
IC16	4520
IC18	TL071, uA771 etc.
IC19	CA3080, LM3080
IC20	ICL7612 or 7611
IC22	TL064 (preferred, other- wise use TL074, uA774)
LED1	TL220 orange LED
Q1	BC549
Q2	BC550
Q3	CA579

(Note: Telecom  
Telecom lines.)

prototype boards employed this sort of construction with the addition of solder masking, tinned tracks and a silk-screened component overlay. The board measures 223 x 136 mm and mounting holes are located near each of the four corners.

As some 23 ICs, 50 capacitors and over 100 resistors plus quite a number of other components are used, the component overlay has an orthogonal numbering scheme so that components are readily identified and located with the aim of considerably reducing errors in assembly. Component numbering commences at the top left hand corner of the board. Numbers are allocated in ascending order from top to bottom, left to right across the board. Revisions of earlier prototypes, necessitated from experience in actual use, have required minor changes to be made and there are several exceptions to this component numbering convention. Components out of order are as follows:

R47 right of RV2

R79 below R93

R108 below R79

C45,46 right of IC18

C47,48 right of IC14

C49 left of Q2

C50 right of IC19, 20

D13 between R44,45

D14 right of IC20

D15 right of IC21

The relays are numbered to correspond with the switch numbers on DSW2. Twenty four terminals are provided for data input, data output, programming control, monitoring and supply. These are located around the edge of the board,

numbered clockwise from the left hand side, with the exception of terminals 23 and 24. Terminal 23 is located to the right of IC19, 24 to the right of IC21.

The three diode matrices are located adjacent to the relevant circuitry with the numbered columns running vertically and the lettered rows running horizontally. All diodes inserted should have their cathode (banded) ends facing toward the left. Details on programming the matrices are given later.

Prototypes were constructed using sockets for the ICs to facilitate debugging and performance checking. They aren't essential but can be handy.

Actual assembly is fairly straightforward. A temperature-controlled soldering iron with a narrow wedge tip is recommended for best results with soldering. If you're using IC sockets, these should be assembled and soldered in place first. All the resistors and capacitors can follow, otherwise, they come first. Watch orientation on the electrolytic capacitors. The component overlay indicates the positive lead with a small '+'. Note that links may be needed in lieu of resistors for R96, R97 and R98 — see relay mounting details later.

Leave out C45 and C46, these won't be necessary until actually setting up the modem. You'll only need one or the other anyway. Alternatively, as most lines seem to exhibit a capacitive reactance (from experience), you could take a punt and put in a 10n at C46.

Leave C44 till last. Note that this should be a metallised

## MODEMS AND THE LAW

At present, the Australian Telecommunications Commission ("Telecom"), by virtue of the Telecommunications Act 1975 ("The Act"), has control of what may be connected to the public telephone network. It is an offence under the Act to attach any apparatus other than an approved device or an appliance rented from Telecom to a telephone line. There is nothing wrong with constructing and using the modem described here provided you do not attach it to Telecom lines without approval from Telecom. It could be used by radio amateurs for computer communications by radio, for example, or the modem could be used over an internal intercom or other cable system. Here is what the Act has to say about the subject:

"Section 3 (1)

"telecommunications installation" means —

- (a) a line; or
- (b) any equipment, apparatus, structure, tower, antenna, tunnel, man hole, pit or pole used, or intended for use, in connexion with a telecommunications service;

"telecommunications service" means —

- (a) a service for transmitting, by means of electric or electro-magnetic energy —
  - (i) sounds, including speech and music;
  - (ii) visual images;
  - (iii) signals for the communication, whether as between persons and persons, things and things or persons and things, of any matter otherwise than in the form of sounds or visual images; or
  - (iv) signals for the actuation or control of machinery or apparatus; or
- (b) a service for receiving any such sounds, images or signals that have been transmitted by means of electric or electro-magnetic energy;

"telecommunications system" means a system controlled by the Commission in connexion with the provision of a telecommunications service

Section (11)

(1) The Commission may, from time to time, make, with the approval of the Minister determinations fixing or varying —

- (a) The rental payable in respect of standard telephone services provided by the Commission;
- (b) The charges for telephone calls made within Australia, other than charges for special services provided by the Commission in connexion with those calls; and
- (c) .....

(2) The Commission may, from time to time, make determinations fixing or varying rentals and charges, other than rentals and charges referred to in Sub-Section (1), for Telecommunications services and other services that the Commission provides under this Act.

### Section 13

(1) The Commission —

- (a) may authorise a person to erect, maintain or operate a telecommunications installation other than an installation for the purpose of transmitting or receiving messages by means of wireless telegraphy; and
- (b) may authorise the attachment of a line, equipment or apparatus, including equipment or apparatus for the purpose of transmitting or receiving messages by means of wireless telegraphy, to a telecommunications system.

(2) The Commission may specify, in an authorisation issued under Sub-Section (1) the period in respect of which, and the terms and conditions subject to which, the authorisation is to operate.

### Section 87

(1) .....

- (2) A person shall not, by means of an apparatus or device connected to a telecommunications installation belonging to the Commission or used in connexion with a telecommunications system —
  - (a) defraud the Commission of any rental, fee or charge properly payable for the use of a telecommunications service; or
  - (b) cause the Commission to provide a telecommunications service to some other person without payment by that other person of the appropriate rental, fee or charge.

Penalty: Imprisonment for five years.

### Section 90

A person shall not wilfully damage, deface, interfere with, remove or destroy a telecommunications installation or any part thereof belonging to the Commission.

Penalty: Imprisonment for two years.

### Section 94

(1) Subject to Sub-Sections (2) and (3) a person other than the Commission

- (a) Shall not erect, maintain or operate a telecommunications installation within Australia; or
- (b) Attach a line, equipment or apparatus to a telecommunications system

Penalty: Imprisonment of two years.

(2) .....

(3) Sub-Section (1) does not apply to the attachment of a line, equipment or apparatus to a telecommunications system to the extent that the attachment is authorised by the Commission under Section 13 and the terms and conditions subject to which it is so authorised are complied with.

(4) The Commission may authorise a person to take possession of, remove or destroy the whole or any part of a telecommunications installation established, maintained or operated in contravention of this section and may enter on premises at any reasonable hour of the day for that purpose."

Those wishing to seek approval for the use of this modem on the public telephone network should contact the Telecom head office in the capital city of their state. A fee is payable for type approval testing.

mylar ('greencap') or metallised polyester (PETP) type rated at 100 V or 250 V with a 'self-healing' breakdown characteristic.

Special mention must be made of CX1a/b. If a quartz crystal is used, then two 33p NPO ceramic capacitors are required. These mount to the right of X1, parallel to the long axis of the board — you'll see two component pads to the right of the box marked 'CX1a/b'. If you are using a Ceralock resonator (made by Murata), then its accompanying loading capacitor pack — CSA300K — mounts inside the box marked 'CX1a/b'.

All the diodes and transistors may be assembled next, but take care with diode orientation. The two ten-turn trim pots, RV1 and RV2, may be mounted next, followed by X1 (quartz crystal or Ceralock resonator) and the two 4-way DIP switches (DSW1 and DSW2). Watch which way around you mount these last two components.

The three micro reed relays may now be mounted. Note that their connections are marked on the case and the pc board component overlay shows the same markings to indicate correct orientation. These relays are available with coils for either 5 V or 12 V operation. If you have the 5 V types, then resistors R96, R97 and R98 will be necessary (560R each), otherwise links should be inserted in these resistor positions on the board.

With the micro reed relays in place, you can mount the double-pole changeover relay and the line isolating transformer, T1, last of all.

Note that there are two links required. These are located in the receiver diode matrix area, at the top of column 3.

Having completed this phase of construction, check the board thoroughly, *both sides*. Correct any errors you may find and see that all soldered joints are properly made and that there are no solder bridges between adjacent pads. A solder-masked board generally obviates the latter problem.

If all is OK, plug in IC12 *only*, set all switches in DSW1 & 2 open, and apply power. Check the power supply rails with a multimeter for correct operation. Operate each of the switches in DSW2 in turn and see that the corresponding relay operates: DSW2/1 operates RL1, DSW2/2 operates RL2 etc. Trace and correct any faults.

Power down and then insert all of the ICs, taking care to orient them correctly — all 'vertical' ICs have pin 1 facing the top of the board, all 'horizontal' ICs have pin 1 facing the left hand side. Use the usual handling precautions with the CMOS ICs. The modem can then be tried out by carrying out the operations listed under the heading 'Adjustments'. ●

## PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Readers wishing to construct this modem can purchase printed circuit boards by mail order direct from ETI. We have retained copyright on the pc board design and boards have been manufactured for us. Note that a number of electronics retailers are stocking complete kits for this project — see the Shoparound page in this issue.

If you wish to purchase a board only, they cost \$50 each (post free). Send a cheque or money order for the number of boards you require to:

ETI-644 pc board  
ETI Magazine  
154 Clarence St  
Sydney NSW 2000.

Please allow up to four weeks for delivery.



### HUNG CHANG LOW COST 3½ DIGIT LCD DIGITAL MULTIMETER

- ★ Push Button Operation
- ★ 0.1% DC-Volt Accuracy
- ★ Fully Overload Protected
- ★ Hi-low Resistance Diode Check

**\$62\***

PLUS TAX

HC703  
(Includes test leads)

\* FROM STOCK (subject to prior sales)



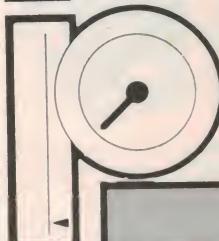
BANKCARD WELCOME

# PATON ELECTRICAL PTY. LTD.

90 VICTORIA ST, ASHFIELD NSW 2131. TEL: (02) 797 9222  
136 UNION RD, ASCOT VALE VIC. 3032. TEL: (03) 370 5994

#### AGENTS:

NSW: Newcastle (049) 61 5628 Wollongong (042) 71 3844 ACT: (062) 80 4654 PNG: Lae  
43 2277 NZ: (04) 68 3589 QLD (S): (07) 52 5231 QLD (N): (070) 51 2404 WA: (09) 381 4477  
SA: (08) 268 2300 TAS: (002) 34 5978 (003) 31 9868.



**NEW STORE  
opening October  
in Carlingford**

AT "NEVILLE'S CORNER" CNR CARLINGFORD &  
PENNANT HILLS RD. NEXT TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN

# AUDIO KITS - -JAYCAR IS No 1 subwoofer sensation

Ref: Electronics Australia June-August 1982

## THE SUB- WOOFER

MODEL  
SW 250

**ONLY  
\$79.50**

RECALL NOTICE:

Some Sub-Woofers sold in August, did not conform to our published specs. The free air resonance maybe over 32 Hertz. If your unit was supplied before the 1st September and DOES NOT have a silver label on the back magnet, please return it to us for free replacement.



This unit has been extremely popular with audio enthusiasts right across Australasia. EA have designed a special crossover/booster amp just for this unit. Now you have no excuse to build a subwoofer system to enjoy those thrilling low notes from pipe organs, synthesisers, 1812 cannons etc!!

SPECS:

Diameter 10" (250mm) Cast Frame. QT=0.39. VAS=631 Power Handling = 100WRMS. Free-air Resonance 32Hz ±1Hz Voice Coil = 2" (51mm). Dia. Magnet Assy = 3kg (6.6lbs).

A FREE SUB-WOOFER CABINET DESIGN IS PROVIDED WITH EACH UNIT!!

## THE ENCLOSURE



**ONLY  
\$79.50**

This compact 63 litre vented enclosure was specifically designed around the parameters of the SW250 Sub-Woofe. It follows the theory pioneered by the work of Thiele, Small and Snyder. The Jaycar enclosures easy to build and is made of high quality durable materials. The heavy walled cabinet is covered with an attractive black vinyl veneer. All timber is pre-cut and the black grille is already made. Assembly takes less than one hour. NB. The photo shows the prototype which was finished in white. The production units are only available in black Freight anywhere in Australia only \$10.00.

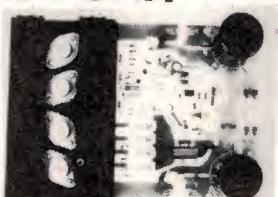
## AMPLIFIER/FILTER UNIT

AMPLIFIER/FILTER  
UNIT.

Amplifier Module \$79  
Transformer to \$39.50  
suit.  
Metal case specially made  
to suit including front  
panel, hardware etc. (not a  
twin 25 case). Only \$29.50  
\$148.00

Buy the lot for only  
\$125.00 If you purchase  
the enclosure and woofer  
at the same time.

**ONLY  
\$79**



REF. EA JULY 1982

State-of-the-art power Mosfet technology combined with an active low pass filter results in a sub-woofer amp without equal anywhere!!

FEATURES: Around 100WRMS Drive capability.  
Low pass (sub-woofer) filters on board.  
Can hook-up to pre-amp out or power-amp out.

Power supply on board.  
(Transformer needed. ONLY \$39.50)

## MARC NR82 MULTIBAND RECEIVER

AS REVIEWED IN ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA AUGUST 1982  
Virtually continuous coverage from 145kHz to 470MHz in all modes.  
AM, FM, SSB, CW. Built-in VFO, Squelch, RF Gain, Antenna trim  
and dozens more features!!  
Measures a huge 484(H)x355(W)x165(D)mm and weighs 5 kilos (plus  
batteries!!) Fantastic performance from one radio.

\$10 freight anywhere  
in Australia.

**12 \***  
**band**

GREAT  
VALUE

only  
\$349



## KITS



EA KITS

Le Gong - Electronic Doorbell Ref: EA3/81	\$14.95
PC Birdies - Duelling Canary Sound Ref: EA5/81	\$14.50
Cudlipp Cricket - Circuit drives you crazy Ref: EA2/82	\$12.50
Vocal Canceller - Insert your voice onto records Ref: EA4/82	\$19.50
VOX Relay - Open doors with a handclap Ref: EA4/82	\$14.50
Microphone - Stick to the beat when learning Ref: EA2/82	\$16.95
Fuzz Box - Funky guitar sound Ref: EA1/81	\$19.50
EPROM Programmer - Cheap EPROM programming Ref: EA1/82	\$59.00
Guitar Booster - Plays along with your Hi-Fi Ref: EA6/82	\$14.50
Onscreen Graphic Analyser - a must for the audiophile EA9/81	\$105.00
Cassette Deck Audio Test Unit Ref: EA10/81	\$45.00
Musicolour IV - Coloured lighting for your Hi-Fi	\$85.00
Photo Torpedo - Alien invaders game Ref: EA9/81	\$29.50

ETI KITS

445 - General Purpose Preamp	\$8.50
449 - Balanced Microphone Preamp	\$9.50
581 - ±15V 0.200mA Power Supply - Trenny included	\$17.50
320 - 12V 1A Power - works well	\$29.50
492 - Sound Processor - Dalek!!	\$24.50
446 - Audio Limiter	\$12.00
479 - Bridging Adaptor ET13/82	\$79.95
499 - 150W MOSFET P.A. Amplifier ET13/82	\$179.50
598 - Preamp for above	\$10.00
480/50 - 50W Economy amplifier - quality version	\$23.00
480/100 - 100W Economy amplifier - quality version	\$27.00
158 - Low Ohm Meter ET111/81	\$29.50
729 - UHF Masthead Amplifier	\$35.00
735 - TV Color Converter	\$32.50
421 - 5000 Series MOSFET Module - Quality	\$59.00
478MC - 5000 Series Moving Coil Preamp	\$29.50
478MM - 5000 Series Moving Magnet Preamp	\$19.50
458 - 5000 Series Peak Reading Level Meter	\$29.50

JAYCAR STOCKS QUALITY  
KIT VERSIONS OF MOST  
EA, ETI & HOBBY ELECTRONICS

HÖBBY ELECTRONICS KITS	\$26.50
HE102 - Guitar Phaser August 1981	\$9.50
HE103 - Transistor Tester July 1981	\$7.50
HE104 - Simple AM Tuner July 1981	\$9.75
HE105 - Basic Amplifier July 1981	\$6.50
HE106 - Wireless Microphone July 1981	\$5.95
HE107 - Electronic Dice August 1981	\$11.95
HE108 - Potato Chip Alarm September 1981	\$6.95
HE109 - Unimackabell September 1981	\$19.95
HE111 - Ohmmeter September 1981	\$19.95
HE112 - Micromixer September 1981	\$12.00
HE113 - Water Alarm September 1981	\$9.50
HE114 - Digital Counter/Display October 1981	\$13.95
HE115 - Reaction Timer ***** November 1981	\$6.95
HE116 - OP Amp Tester October 1981	\$3.95
HE117 - House and Car Alarm October 1981	\$16.95
HE121 - Scratch and Hiss Filter October 1981	\$9.50
HE122 - Alien Invaders November 1981	\$13.95
HE123 - Nic-Cel Charger November 1981	\$9.95
HE127 - Simple September 1981	\$3.95
HE128 - Foggy September 1981	\$6.95
HE129 - Simple Timer November 1981	\$6.95

\*\*\*\*\* HE114 also required for complete operation.

## Fluoro Light STARTER \*

\* \* NEW KIT \* \*

Ref: Electronics Australia October 1982.  
Simple little circuit fits into an old plastic fluoro lamp starter. Lights turn on without a flicker. Great for bathrooms.



**ONLY  
\$4.95**

## magazine binder

LOW IMPORT  
PRICE  
ONLY \$4.95  
4 up \$4.50



Keep your precious (and expensive) magazines in order for easy reference. Smart blue colour with gold lettering. Heavy gauge and richly chromed metal fittings.

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000  
Ph. 2646688 Telex: 72293  
Mail Orders To:  
Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

MINIMUM MAIL ORDER \$5.00

POST AND PACKING CHARGES  
\$5.95 1 to 12 \$10.24.99 (\$2.40)  
\$25.49.99 (\$3.50) \$50.99.99 (\$4.60)  
\$100 up (\$6.20)

NEW SHOP HOURS  
Mon-Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm  
Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm  
Thurs night to 8.30pm

CARLINGFORD  
PHONE 872 4472

# JAYCAR

## Signal powered loudspeaker protector

David Tilbrook

This unit affords both dc and over-power protection of loudspeakers or loudspeaker systems rated at up to 1500 watts! The unit requires no power supply and has no discernible audible effect on sound quality making it suitable for both hi-fi and sound reinforcement applications.

THE ETI-455 loudspeaker protector has proved to be a very popular project. It was published in March 1980 and since then we have had numerous phone calls from readers with stories of how the unit had saved their loudspeakers from almost certain disaster. Usually the power amplifier had gone faulty and applied the full dc supply rail to the loudspeaker terminals. Without the loudspeaker protector in circuit the result would be at least an open circuit bass driver and probably worse. The protector prevents this by monitoring the loudspeaker lines for the presence of dc, opening a set of relay contacts if this occurs, disconnecting the loudspeaker from the faulty amplifier.

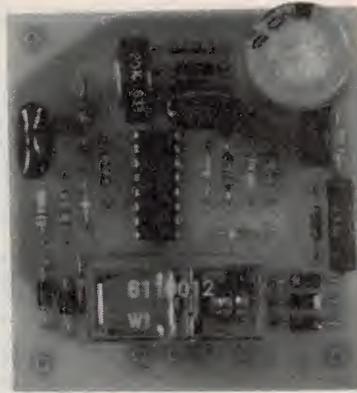
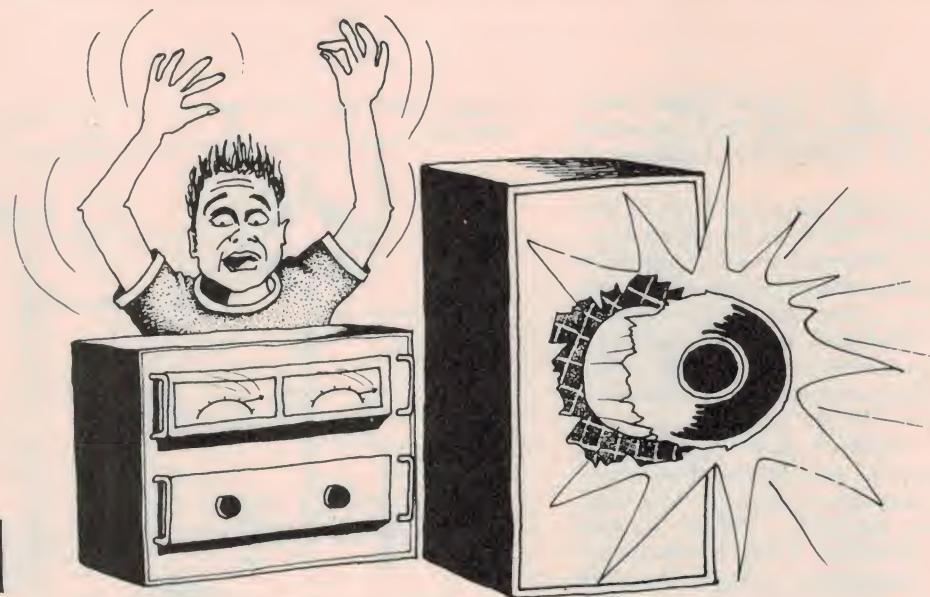
The ETI-455 works well but requires its own power supply, either batteries or a small regulated mains supply. Another disadvantage results from the type of filter used to distinguish between dc and

the audio signal. This was a conventional passive filter set to around 10 Hz. The problem is that it is still possible with very large amplifiers to trigger the protector on low frequency audio content. So the circuit, although perfectly satisfactory for its quoted maximum power of around 100 watts or so, is unsuitable for very high powered amplifiers.

We decided to overcome these limitations in this new loudspeaker protector, the ETI-494. Since the old one was published we have had numerous requests for a circuit that could be mounted inside a loudspeaker enclosure. These requests have come largely from the sound reinforcement industry although the unit would obviously be applicable to all loudspeakers. The protector would not be able to be powered from a mains supply since it is not always desirable or even possible to

run mains to the loudspeakers. This is particularly true in a sound reinforcement or public address system. Similarly, batteries are unsuitable since access would have to be provided to facilitate testing and changing them when required. In addition, when we published the ETI-499 MOSFET P.A. Module (March 1982), we promised to follow up with a loudspeaker protector. This is it. The solution, used in this project, is to power the unit from the audio signal itself.

This is done in this case by placing a fullwave rectifier across the speaker lines and charging a 1000u capacitor through a 47 ohm resistor. The worst possible load presented to the speaker line is therefore 47 ohms and this is only while charging the capacitor and for signal voltages in excess of 12 V. This ensures that the unit has no discernible effect on audio quality but makes ►



# Project 494

possible a truly 'set-and-forget' loudspeaker protector that can be mounted inside the loudspeaker enclosure if desired.

The ETI-494 tests for both dc and over-power, which can be adjusted by a preset on the board to suit a particular loudspeaker or application. The circuit also uses a new filter design with an almost 'brick wall' response enabling it to be connected to very high power amps. This is discussed in more detail in the 'How it Works' section.

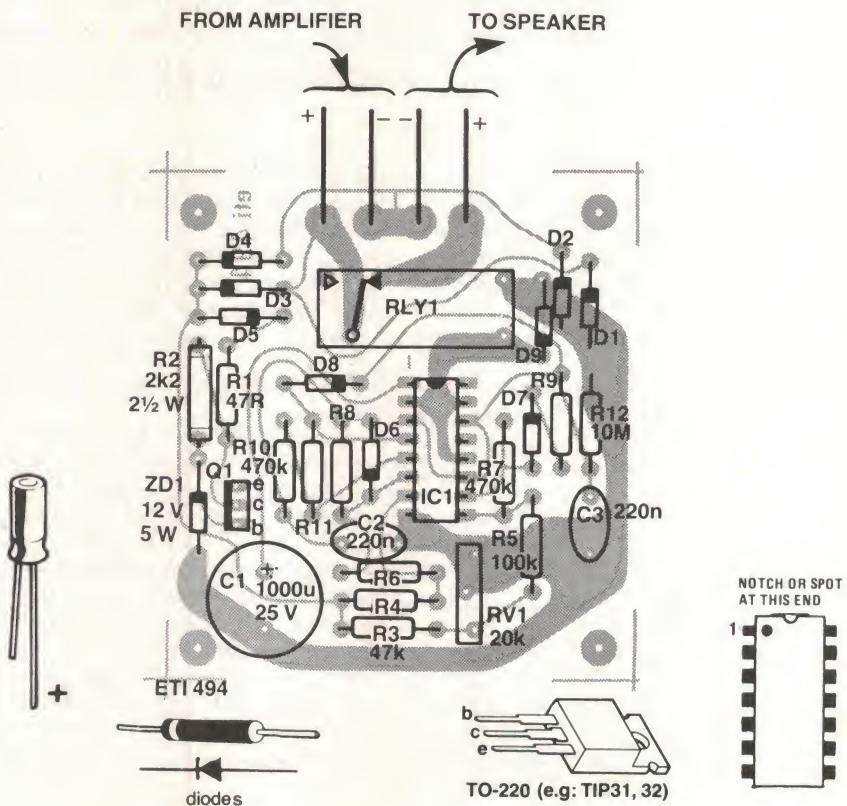
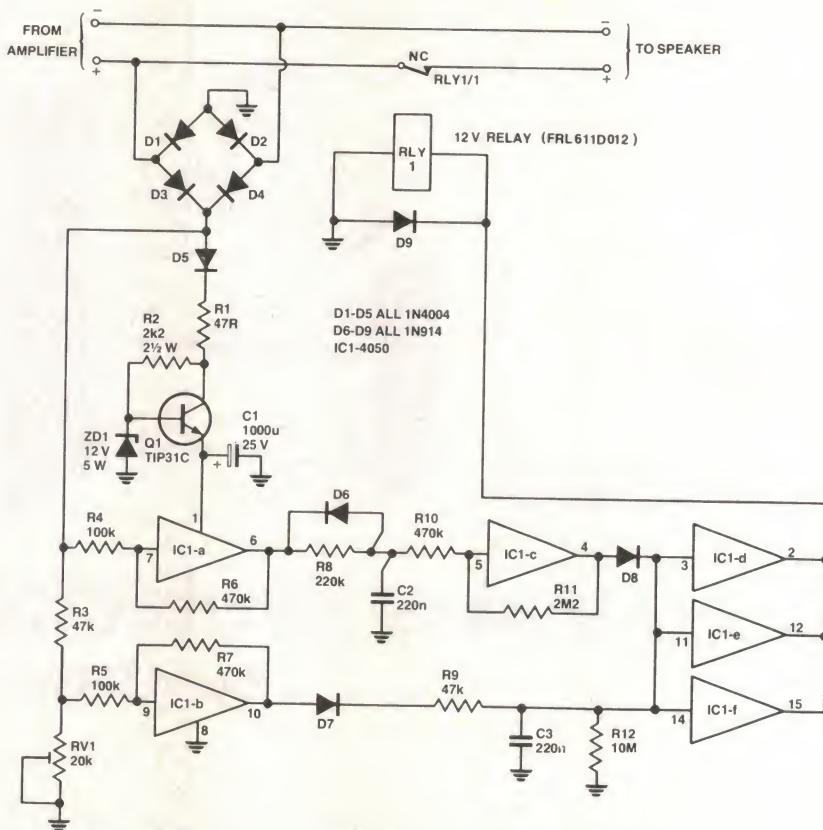
The maximum power that can be applied to the unit is determined by the type of regulator transistor (Q1) used. We have specified a TIP31C for this device which has a 100 V collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage. Since the emitter is at 12 V, the maximum voltage that can be applied to the unit is 112 V. This is equivalent to an amp capable of

## HOW IT WORKS — ETI 494

The signal from the power amp is rectified by the fullwave rectifier formed by D1-D4. The output of this is fed through a 12 V regulator circuit formed by Q1 and its associated resistors and zener diode, and charges the electrolytic capacitor, C1. The output of the rectifier is also fed to the input of the dc sense and over-power detection circuitry.

IC1 gates a and c form the dc filter. Resistors R4 and R6 form a Schmitt trigger with a small deadband. When the signal goes above the trigger voltage the output of the trigger swings hard to the positive supply rail of the IC, charging C2 through the 220k resistor, R8. Resistors R10 and R11 with gate c form a second Schmitt trigger monitoring the voltage across C2. If the voltage across C2 reaches the trigger voltage of this second Schmitt, gates d, e and f are activated, pulling in the relay contacts and disconnecting the loudspeaker. It takes about 100 ms to charge C2 through R8, and on normal audio content the output of gate 'a' will be driven low before this occurs, discharging C2 rapidly through D6. Only signals which do not have a zero crossing for longer than 100 ms will trigger the protector.

The over-power protector consists simply of a voltage divider feeding a third Schmitt trigger. Whenever the signal voltage exceeds the trigger voltage the output of gate 'b' is driven high and C3 starts to charge. If this condition persists for long enough the output gates are turned on and the relay pulls in. Note that both the dc and over-power sense circuits charge C3 when activated. The circuits are decoupled from this capacitor by diodes so that, once charged, C3 can only be discharged by the parallel resistor R12 (the effect of the input impedance of the gates is negligible). Since it takes about one second to discharge this capacitor, the relay will hold in for this time. The protector therefore reconnects the loudspeaker approximately one second after the fault condition has been removed.



# loudspeaker protector

## PARTS LIST — ETI-494

**Resistors** ..... all  $\frac{1}{2}$  W, 5% unless noted

R1	47R
R2	2k2, $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R3, R9	47k
R4, R5	100k
R6, 7, 10	470k
R8	220k
R11	2M2
R12	10M
RV1	20k min. trimpot

### Capacitors

C1	1000u/25 V RB electro.
C2, C3	220n greencap

### Semiconductors

D1-D5	IN4004, EM404
D6-D9	IN914, IN4148
IC1	4050
Q1	TIP31C
ZD1	12 V, 5 W zener

### Miscellaneous

ETI-494 pc board; RL1 — Fujitsu FRL611D012, 12 volt SPDT 10 A contacts or similar relay (pc mount type).

**Price Estimate**  
**\$20-\$24**

dissipation it is high enough to lie outside the SOAR rating of many high voltage transistors, so be careful when choosing an alternate regulator transistor.

## Construction

Construction is straightforward since all of the components are mounted on the pc board. The usual precautions should be taken to ensure that all polarised components have been mounted with the correct orientation. The IC used is a CMOS type and is therefore static sensitive. Solder this last and preferably using an earthed soldering iron. It is a wise precaution to discharge yourself before handling the device by first touching an earthed metal appliance. For a more detailed description of precautions when handling CMOS refer to our article 'Electrostatic discharge — nemesis of electronic systems' in the June edition, 1981.

It is a wise precaution to space the 2.5 W resistor, R2, off the pc board slightly. In the case of a high powered loudspeaker going faulty with dc this component will get quite hot and spacing improves ventilation around the component and prevents the possibility of charring the pc board. If you can't obtain a 2.5 watt type (e.g. Philips PR52), then a 5 W type may be substituted.

Before mounting the unit check operation by connecting around 20 V dc across the speaker input terminals on the pc board. The relay should cut in after about one tenth of a second. If the

protector passes this test connect the speaker wiring. If the preset is turned fully down (turn it anticlockwise when viewing the board with the components on top and the relay to the right) the relay will cut in when the power exceeds around 20 watts for an extended period. The protector allows transients to the full supply rail to pass but will prevent a continuous 20 W from being applied to the loudspeaker. To increase this, turn the preset clockwise until the desired response is achieved.

## Performance

We tested the loudspeaker protector for its effect on audio performance as well as its reliability. A variety of power amps were used to ensure that the load represented by the protector would not affect audio performance. Even a very low power amplifier, with a comparatively small damping factor (high output impedance) could drive the unit with no degradation to the sound quality. During every test the protector worked well and cut in at the correct time to prevent damage to the loudspeakers.

**NOTE.** Some amplifiers are unstable when driven into an open circuit. This is particularly true of valve power amplifiers some of which destroy themselves the moment the speaker is disconnected. Loudspeaker protectors are however, not usually required for use with valve power amps since the possibility of dc on the speaker lines is remote, but over-power protection may be required.

supplying approximately 784 watts into an 8 ohm load or 1568 watts into a 4 ohm load. If the amplifier to be used is capable of powers greater than these the regulator transistor should be substituted for a device with a higher  $V_{ceo}$  rating. The relay pulls around 40 mA when operated, so power dissipation in the regulator transistor will be around 4 watts when dropping 100 volts. Although this is not a particularly high

# BILLCO ELECTRONICS

SHOP 2, 31 PULTNEY STREET, DANDENONG, VICTORIA, 3175. TELEPHONE (03) 791 8655

BILL STREET AND CO HAVE OPENED THEIR NEW SHOP IN PULTNEY STREET JUST DOWN FROM McEWAN'S AND INVITE YOU TO INSPECT THEIR WIDE RANGE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS INCLUDING

- TRANSISTORS—RESISTORS—CAPACITORS
- METERS—INSTRUMENTS & PROBES
- L.E.D. AND L.C.D. DISPLAYS
- TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BOXES
- PLUGS AND SOCKETS AND CABLE
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS AND EQUIPMENT
- TRANSFORMERS AND SPEAKERS

We are open:  
Mon.—Thurs. 8.30 am—5.30 pm  
Fri. 8.30 am—9.00 pm  
Sat. 8.30 am—12.00 noon



**TOYO**

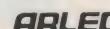
MINI LATHE AND DRILLS



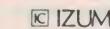
BREADBOARD SYSTEM



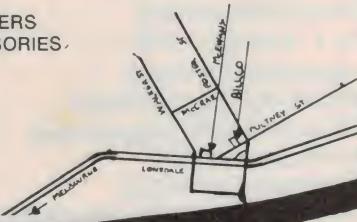
WIRE WRAP TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT



TRANSFORMERS  
AND ACCESSORIES



PRINTED CIRCUIT AIDS



R EXCLUSIVE ETI READER OF

# TEKTRONIX DUAL-TRACE HIGH PERFORMANCE 60 MHz PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES

Here is an excellent opportunity to buy a high performance 60 MHz oscilloscope from the world's leading oscilloscope maker at a very special price — exclusive to ETI readers.

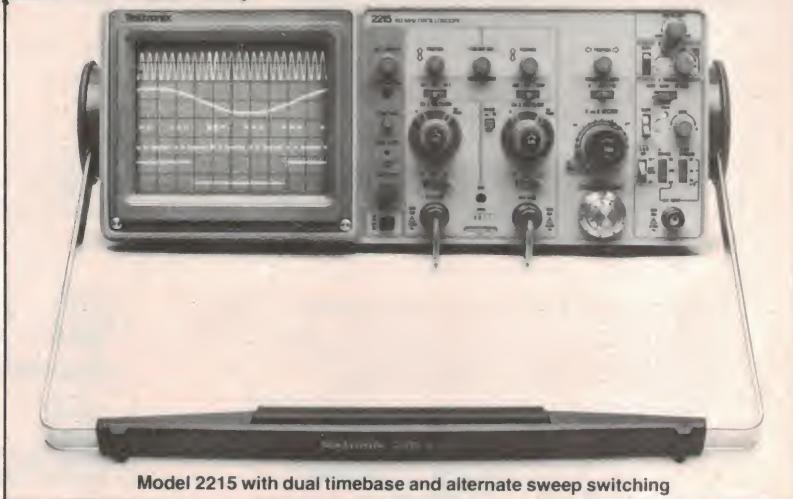


Model 2213 with single timebase and delayed sweep facility

THROUGH THIS SPECIAL DEAL TEKTRONIX IS OFFERING THE MODELS 2213 AND 2215 PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES (REVIEWED LAST MONTH) AT SAVINGS UP TO HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS OFF. ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST AND IN ANY EVENT NOT AFTER 31 OCT. '82. ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BY COMPLETING THE COUPON OPPOSITE.

## FEATURES See review, pages 15 to 18, July issue.

- Tektronix' two-year standard form of warranty.\*
- 8 x 10 cm display, internal graticule
- dc to 60 MHz bandwidth
- 2 mV sensitivity
- 5.ns/div (x10) to 0.5 s/div sweep speed range
- advanced trigger system
- delayed sweep measurements
- multiple vertical display modes
- multiple horizontal display modes
- easy to use
- light weight — 6.1 kg (w/out accessories)
- new x10 probes with IC grabbers included
- a variable trigger hold-off
- TV line and field triggering at any sweep speed
- enhanced auto mode
- Z-axis input (brightness modulation)



Model 2215 with dual timebase and alternate sweep switching

You cannot walk into a Tektronix sales office and buy one of these oscilloscopes at this price — it can only be purchased at this special price through ETI.

\* The standard "Corporate Warranty Statement" of Tektronix Australia Pty Ltd is available for inspection at any of the offices shown opposite.

# EXCLUSIVE ETI READER OFFER

## SPECIAL OFFER PRICES

### ★ Model 2213

\$1139 excl. sales tax  
\$1348.58 inc. sales tax

### ★ Model 2215

\$1422 excl. sales tax  
\$1683.65 inc. sales tax

Both models are supplied as illustrated and come complete with two P6120 x10, 60 MHz probes and instruction manuals. Cover and accessory pouch not included. (Usual cost \$65.)

• Prices including sales tax have had to be increased owing to sales tax increases in the recent budget.

Tektronix currently list the 2213 at \$1392 (\$1648.13 inc. tax) and the 2215 at \$1758 (\$2081.47 inc. tax), which includes probes, manuals, cover and pouch.

Anyone purchasing a 2213 or 2215 through this offer may later obtain accessories, but only directly from Tektronix. Tektronix accessories for these oscilloscopes include: cover and accessory pouch (020-0672-00); viewing hood (016-0566-00); C-5C Opt 04 scope camera; Model 200C SCOPE-MOBILE cart; rack adaptor kit (016-0466-00).

## INSPECTION

You can inspect one of these oscilloscopes during office hours at the following places:

Sydney:  
ETI Offices  
15 Boundary St  
Rushcutters Bay NSW

Melbourne:  
Murray Publishers  
Offices  
22nd Floor,  
150 Lonsdale St  
Melbourne

Adelaide:  
Tektronix  
128 Gilles St  
Adelaide  
(Phone 223-2811)

Brisbane:  
Tektronix  
737 Logan Rd  
Greenslopes  
(Phone 394-1155)

Perth:  
Tektronix  
66 Wellington St  
East Perth  
(Phone 325-8433)

## HOW TO ORDER YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE

Fill out the coupon here and enclose a cheque, bank cheque or money order for the amount required made out to TEKTRONIX.

If you are not paying sales tax, please quote your sales tax number on the coupon, where indicated, or for schools, colleges or other educational institutions, enclose a sales tax declaration on your letterhead. The completed coupon, together with your cheque, bank cheque or money order should be sent to:

**TEKTRONIX SCOPE OFFER**  
**c/o ETI, 15 Boundary St**  
**Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011**

**DELIVERY** Tektronix will endeavour to deliver the goods inside four (4) weeks from receipt of payment. Delivery (or acknowledgement of coupon) should occur within two weeks.

Please supply, on the terms outlined in this offer and in the standard "Corporate Warranty Statement" of Tektronix Australia Pty Limited.

..... Model 2213 CRO(s) @ \$1139 each, excl. tax or @ \$1348.58 each, inc. tax.

..... Model 2215 CRO(s) @ \$1422 each, excl. tax or @ \$1683.65 each, inc. tax.

Sales Tax No ..... (if applicable).

I enclose \$ ..... total.

Name .....

Postcode .....

Address .....

Cheque or Money Order No .....

Signature .....

Send completed coupon with cheque or money order to:

TEKTRONIX SCOPE OFFER, c/o ETI, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011

This offer is made by Tektronix Australia Pty Limited (Incorporated in ACT).

# NEW STORE opening October in Carlingford

AT "NEVILLE'S CORNER" Cnr CARLINGFORD & PENNANT HILLS  
ROAD, NEXT TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN

# MR HOWARD -



DESPITE TWO SAVAGE INCREASES IN SALES TAX AND HEAVY  
DEVALUATION OF THE AUSSIE DOLLAR, WE ARE STILL PASSING ON  
GREAT SAVINGS! OUR GREAT PRICES CAN'T LAST FOREVER SO ACT NOW!  
(BEFORE MR. HOWARD DOES – AGAIN!)

## Reed Switch/ Magnet Assy.

Grab some of these before the Canberra boys grab the shirt off your back!!

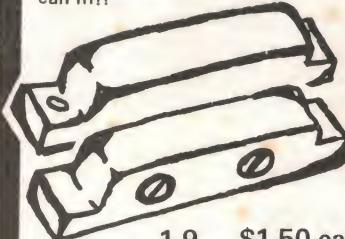
A bulk buy of these has enabled us to pass on great savings!!

Quality dry reed insert in tough plastic housing with screw terminations. Matching magnet assembly closes SP-ST reed contacts when near reed.

- 10 million operations
- Comes with instructions
- Double sided foam tape inc.
- Screw mount as well!

Staggering value.

Jaycar has a complete range of Burglar alarm components – call in!!



1-9 \$1.50 ea  
10-99 \$1.40 ea  
100+ \$1.25 ea

## Rectangular LEDs \* \* \*

These are quality 2mm thick polished LEDs (similar to Siemens) – not the cheaper 3mm thick unpolished LEDs. Colours available: Red, Yellow Green. Normally \$0.60 for this quality BUT NO!!

Not \$0.40 not \$0.30 but as low as \$0.20 each!

1-9	25 cents ea
10-99	22 cents ea
100+	20 cents ea



## Zener Diodes



Improve your Dowry with these! The following values only (5% 1 watt),  
9V, 10V, 13V, 16V, 20V, 22V  
24V, 30V, 39V & 56V.

**15¢ each  
\$1 for 10!**

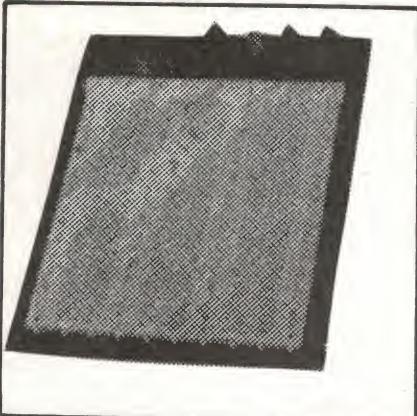
## DPDT \* \* Footswitches

Double-Pole Double Throw Footswitches.

We had to import these ourselves to get the quality at a reasonable price.

Heavy duty. Ideal for any musical effects-pedal application.

**\$6.95**



## EXPERIMENTER BREADBOARDS

Ample stocks of these boards plus the range has been extended.

## Weller SPARES

We stock genuine factory spare parts for the famous Weller temperature controlled soldering irons.

SW-60D	Switch assembly	\$29.50
HE-60D	Heater element 24V	\$27.50
HO-60	Handle	\$5.95
BA-60	Barrel/Nut assembly	\$7.50
TC-20B	Plug socket	\$7.50



## TRULY GREAT BARGAINS – \* \* \* \*

### Smoke Detector

CONSUMER FLOP – CONSUMER FLOP CLUB, HOTEL, HOSTEL & MOTEL MANAGERS

#### PLEASE NOTE

One of the greatest consumer flops of the last decade was the Ionization Chamber Smoke Detector. Even though it is a brilliant product (reliable compact, easy installation, fail-safe etc) it just did not sell. Human nature being what it is finds safety-oriented products just not worth the investment. We all know that accidents and fires never happen to US!! As smoke is the greatest killer in a fire, the market research gurus thought that such a product would have wide appeal.

When they were \$49.50 no-one wanted them. The price fell to a very reasonable \$29.50 and still they stayed on the suppliers shelves.

We have now been instructed to clear them for less than ½ of \$29.50

- Contains Americium 241
- 9V Mallory Duracell included
- Contains very loud solid state buzzer
- 12 month factory warranty

GENERAL ELECTRIC

*Grab One NOW* \$14.50

### FROM GENERAL ELECTRIC

#### \* FAMOUS \* GENERAL ELECTRIC

BURGLAR ALARM SLASHED!!!  
HUGE SCOOP PURCHASE – ONCE SOLD FOR OVER \$100

*Slashed to \$29.50*



Amazingly low price for a full feature ultrasonic proximity/burglar alarm.  
+ Completely self contained + 12 month manufacturer guarantee +  
Instant or delayed alarm + Handsome imitation woodgrain + Cabinet measures 180Wx85Hx100D + Programmable multi-code disable switch +  
Single 9V Alkaline battery\* lasts one year + Unit beeps when battery gets low + Contains receiver element designed for greater sensitivity without false triggering + Use State-of-the-art LSI circuitry + Worth the money in parts alone + Comprehensive 24 page manual included +  
Comes complete with 4 window deterrent stickers + Absolutely no installation needed. \* Battery extra

SAVE A FORTUNE – COMPARES WITH UNITS OVER \$100  
Below cost distress stock – Factory orders to sell.

## MUFFS SCARCE – GRAB NOW!!

ONLY \$5.95 for a set of two  
(One for each ear)

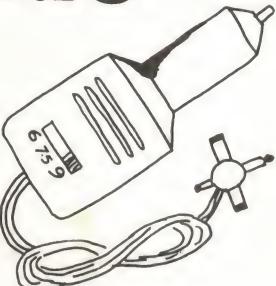
The Sennheiser HD414 Earmuffs are now back in stock. Who needs a pair of mangy muffs around the ears?

Spruce up your Headphones with these bright Blue earmuffs.

## car DC-DC inverter

Very low cost 12V DC/DC Inverter. Plugs into car cigarette lighter and powers 6V, 7½ and 9V equipment @ 800mA.

**\$4.95** ½ PRICE!!



# EAT YOUR HEART OUT!

JAYCAR VALU-PACKS. QUESTIONS RAISED IN PARLIAMENT

In the last few months Jaycar's valu-packs have become legendary. Trimpot packs sold out in days. Photocells - well we THOUGHT we had a lot! We kept the pot packs going for about 6 weeks but the staff threatened to go on strike! (We ran out anyway).

Now we have more!!

The Treasury are wondering how we can do it! Could we be getting them from the bottom of the harbour? Are we applying the right sales tax? The Opposition is demanding a Royal Commission but we think the Government will tough it out. Subscribe to Hansard for further news!

## Lamp Bezel Pack

- IT HAD TO HAPPEN

Only Jaycar would have the audacity to offer a Lamp Bezel Pack!!

This fantastic pack contains an assortment of incandescent bezels (MES and Lilliput) neon bezels and LED bezels. Over 20 in all!! The average price of each bezel is \$1.50 So you will gasp when we tell you the price -

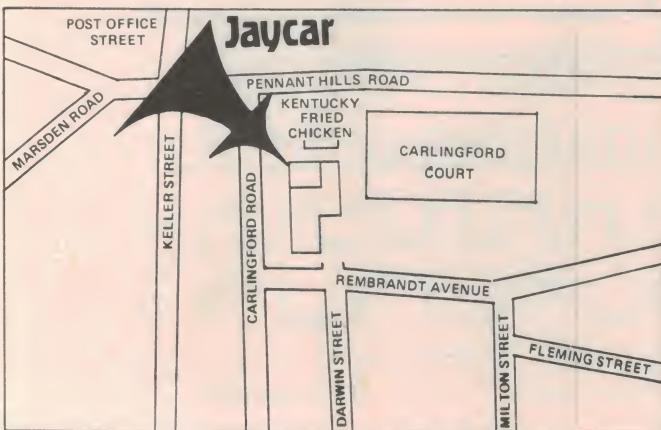
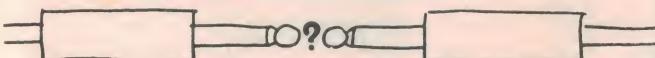
**\$7.95**

## Useless adaptors \*

We have double female. We also have the opposite! And some weird combinations in between. Each adaptor is solid metal and high quality and we can't see the reason why some were over made and we're sick of looking at 'em.

You get 12 in a bag and if you only use ONE once they will owe you nothing. Once sold for \$3 each, but we won't insult you by claiming \$36.00 'value'. A bag will cost you \$3.95.

MR HOWARD - EAT YOUR HEART OUT!



# JAYCAR

AT "NEVILLE'S CORNER" CNR CARLINGFORD & PENNANT HILLS  
ROAD, NEXT TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN

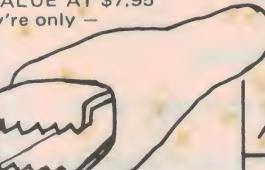
**NEW STORE  
opening October  
in Carlingford**

## Alligator Clip Pack

HEATH ROBINSON  
EZ HOOKS

These aren't on the protected list! A bulging bag of gorgous grippers. From gnat-like nippers to finger chompers. Grab a bag now before they grab you!  
Over 25 clips in each bag.  
VALUE AT \$7.95  
but they're only -

GRRR!



**\$4.95**

Great for battery chargers, paper clips and 000's other uses!

## Silver Mica Pack

SUPERB VALUE

Probably the most stable capacitors of the lot. Pack of 100 SM's in values ranging from 33pF to 1000pF @ 100V. Silvered Micas are hard to get now and are normally VERY expensive.

Worth well over \$40 but yours for only:

**\$8.95**



## TAKE CARE OF TO-3 MONTH

Spruce up those hard working TO-3's with our upgrade pack. Each pack consists of the following:

- 6 quality McMurdo TO-3 Covers
- 6 quality McMurdo TO-3 Sockets
- 2 Beryllium Oxide high conductivity TO-3 washers



OVER \$8  
VALUE  
FOR

**\$3.95!!**

## Thermistor Pack

NEW LOW PRICE

470 ohms @ 25 degrees C NTC THERMISTORS - were \$0.20 each (which was cheap) now:

**\$1 for 10**

## NIXIES \* \*

If you are over 30 you will know what these are. To the un-initiated they are basically a valve version of a 7 segment LED display! In the 60's they were the ONLY type of electronic display around. Grab one for your kids. Great curiosity value.

ONLY \$1.00 each

## SO 239

UHF PANEL SOCKET

½ Normal Price **\$1.20**

1-9 75c  
10+ 59c



## Factory Seconds YOU come FIRST

We have secured a smallish quantity of 5 pin DIN to 4 RCA audio leads that are on the wrong side of the Q.C. inspection. Shame though. Because the DIN plug is ALL METAL and GOLD plated. So are the RCA plugs. Problem is that the gold plating is bubbling on the gold DIN plug. (As far as we can see the 4 gold RCA's are PERFECT.)

An ordinary NICKEL PLATED lead set like this costs around \$4.75. The gold versions normally are around \$9.95. You can have one of these for \$3.95 and that's better than Nickel any day! Worth it for the 4 x RCA's alone!

**\$3.95**



MINIMUM MAIL ORDER VALUE \$5.00

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000  
Ph. 2646688 Telex: 72293  
Mail Orders To:  
Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

POST AND PACKING CHARGES  
\$5.99 (\$1.20) \$10-\$24.99 (\$2.40)  
\$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60)  
\$100 up (\$6.20)

NEW SHOP HOURS  
Mon-Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm  
Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm  
Thurs night to 8.30pm

# Lab Notes



## Super timer — from $\mu$ s to days

Timing long periods has always been a problem because of the high leakage characteristics of the timing capacitor. This is no longer true! The XR-2240 IC is a programmable timer capable of producing ultra-long time delays without sacrificing accuracy.

**Barry Davis**

THIS IC can generate time delays from microseconds up to five days, and with a little ingenuity can generate a delay of a couple of years! A functional block diagram of the IC is shown in Figure 1.

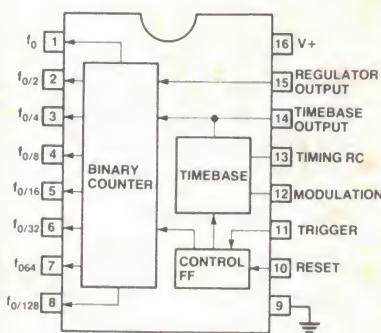


Figure 1. Functional block diagram of the XR-2240.

The circuit consists of an internal timebase generator, a programmable 8-bit counter and a control flip-flop. The time delay at the output is set by an external CR network and can be any period from 1.CR to 255.CR. Herein lies the secret. The CR timebase generator can be set to give a very accurate short period, and binary multiples of this short period are then programmed and taken from the output. Each output is capable of sinking approximately 5 mA of load current.

The features of the IC are:

1. Timing from microseconds to days.

### 2. Programmable delays:

- 1.CR to 255.CR
3. Wide supply voltage range: 4 V to 15 V
4. TTL compatible inputs and outputs
5. High accuracy: 0.5%
6. Excellent temperature stability
7. Period T = C x R

### Circuit operation

The timing cycle is initiated by a positive-going pulse on pin 11. This trigger pulse performs three functions:

1. Activates the timebase generator
2. Enables the counter
3. Sets all counter outputs to the low state

The timebase generator produces timing pulses with a period, T, equal to 1.CR. These clock pulses are counted by the binary counter inside the IC and the timing period is complete when a positive-going pulse is applied to pin 10 (i.e. the circuit is reset). In most applications one or more of the output terminals are connected back to the reset input. The circuit will commence timing when the trigger pulse is applied, and automatically reset on the completion of the timing period.

Remember, the outputs are normally high and are set to low when timing is initiated, returning again to the high level on completion of the timing period.

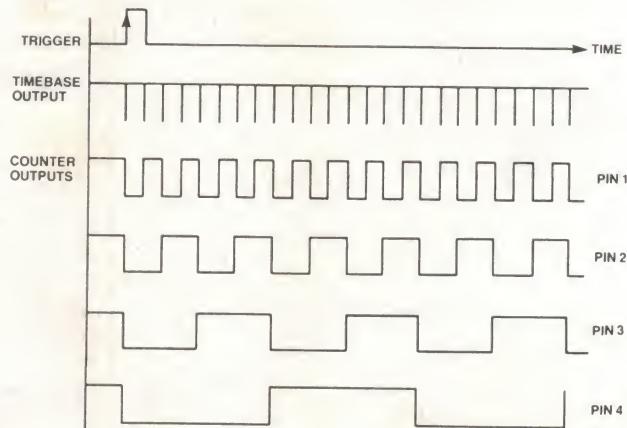


Figure 2. Output waveforms and timing diagram.

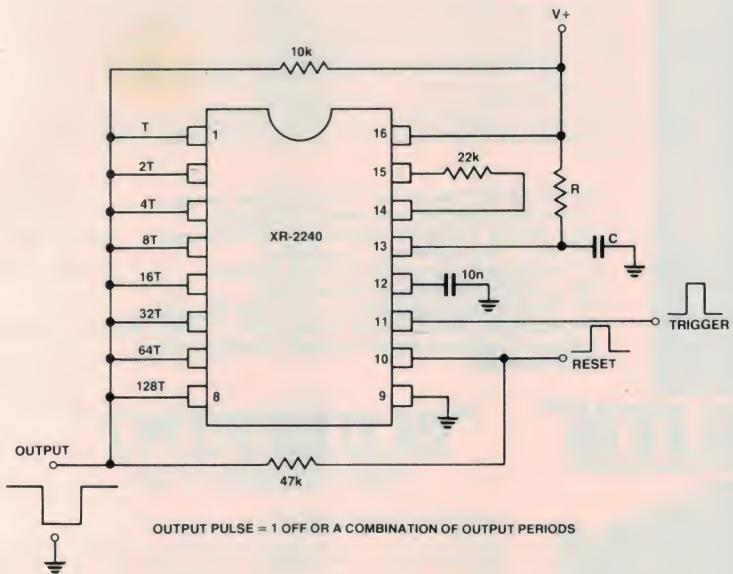


Figure 3. Connections for a practical circuit.

## Circuit construction

The binary outputs, pins 1 to 8, are open collector and can be connected together to a common pull-up resistor. The output of the timer will be low as long as any one output is low. In this manner the time delays associated with each output can be added by simply connecting them together to a common bus. The outputs can be used individually or wired together.

For example, the output at pin 4 is  $8 \times CR = 8T$ . If pins 4 and 3 are connected together the output will become  $12 \times CR = 12T$ .

Figure 3 shows the actual connections for a practical circuit. When the power is applied, with no trigger or reset inputs, the circuit sets up to the initial state of all outputs high. Once triggered, the circuit is totally immune to any additional trigger inputs until the timing period is completed, or a reset pulse is applied.

## Choice of timing components

Once a signal timing period,  $T$ , is established, the output can be determined by 'wiring-in' periods of  $T$  following a binary progression. However, the procedure may have to be reversed when a certain accurate output period is required.

For example, if a timing period of 6 hours 30 seconds is required, firstly convert the time to seconds:

$$= 6 \times 60 \times 60 + 30 \\ = 21630 \text{ seconds.}$$

The maximum number of timing periods available with one IC is  $(1+2+4+8+16+32+64+128)T = 255T$ . Therefore the period of  $T$  can be calculated:

$$T = \frac{21630}{255} \\ = 84.82 \text{ seconds}$$

With a low-loss capacitor (such as tantalum) as one timing component,  $R$  can be calculated. If  $C = 100 \mu\text{F}$ :

$$T = CR$$

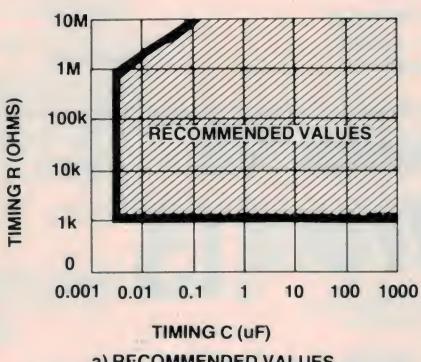


Figure 4. Graphs to assist in the choice of values of  $C$  and  $R$ .

Therefore:

$$R = \frac{T}{C} \\ = \frac{84.82}{100 \times 10^{-6}} \\ = 848.24 \text{ k}\Omega$$

This can be tailored precisely for very accurate timing with a resistive network or potentiometer, or simply rounded off to 850k.

Figure 4 shows two graphs which will assist you in choosing:

1. The recommended range of timing component values.
2. The time period, ( $T$ ) up to 100 seconds, to be expected from combinations of  $C$  and  $R$  values.

An example of output periods to be expected using a  $100 \mu\text{F}$  capacitor (tantalum) and  $1\text{M}\Omega$  resistor as the timing components is shown in Table 1.

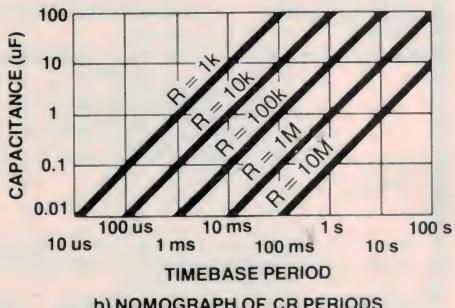
$T = CR = 100 \mu\text{F} \times 1\text{M} = 100 \text{ seconds}$	Period of Output
$T$	100 secs = 1.7 min
2T	200 secs = 3.3 min
4T	400 secs = 6.7 min
8T	800 secs = 13.3 min
16T	1600 secs = 26.7 min
32T	3200 secs = 53.3 min
64T	6400 secs = 1.8 hours
128T	12800 secs = 3.6 hours
255T	25500 secs = 7.1 hours

Table 1. Example of accurate time available using the XR-2240.

The type of circuit operation discussed to this point has been monostable i.e: the output goes low on triggering, stays low for the timing period and returns to a high level. It will not time again until it is retriggered. An XR-2240 can also be used in a free-running or astable mode.

## Astable operation

To operate in this mode the reset line to pin 10 is disconnected from the output. ▶





# Lab Notes

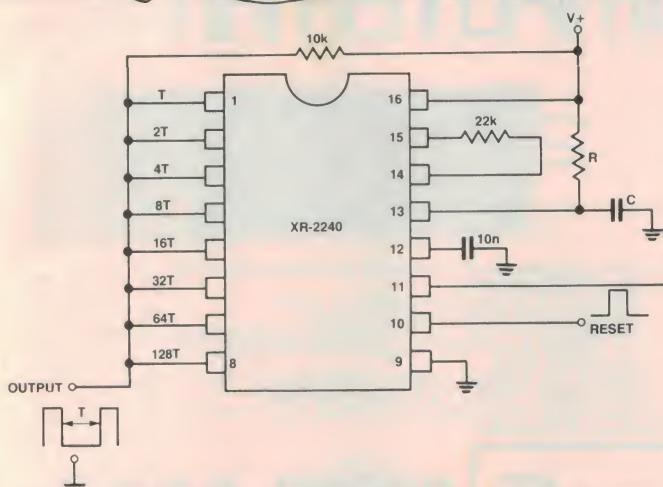


Figure 5. Astable operation under control of external trigger and reset controls.

Figure 5 shows an astable circuit under the control of the external trigger and reset signals. It will start timing when an external trigger pulse is applied, and will not stop until a reset pulse is applied.

Alternatively, the circuit can be made truly free running. The circuit in Figure 6 self-triggers automatically when the power is switched on, and continues to operate in its free running mode indefinitely.

When the timer is used in this mode, each counter output can be used individually as synchronised oscillators, or they can be connected together to provide complex pulse patterns.

## Ultra-long delays

In some applications delays of four days may be required. This is particularly useful in electronic farming for controlling the rate of supplementary feeding. The timing components required can be calculated thus:

$$\begin{aligned} 4 \text{ days} &= 96 \text{ hours} \\ &= 5760 \text{ minutes} \\ &= 345\,600 \text{ secs.} \end{aligned}$$

Maximum number of T combinations = 255

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} T &= \frac{345\,600}{255} \\ &= 1355.3 \text{ secs} \\ &= 22.6 \text{ minutes} \end{aligned}$$

Incidentally, 20 minutes is about the longest time recommended for 1.CR as anything beyond this suffers from leakage problems.

$$T = CR$$

if  $C = 500 \mu\text{F}$  (low leakage)

$$R = \frac{T}{C}$$

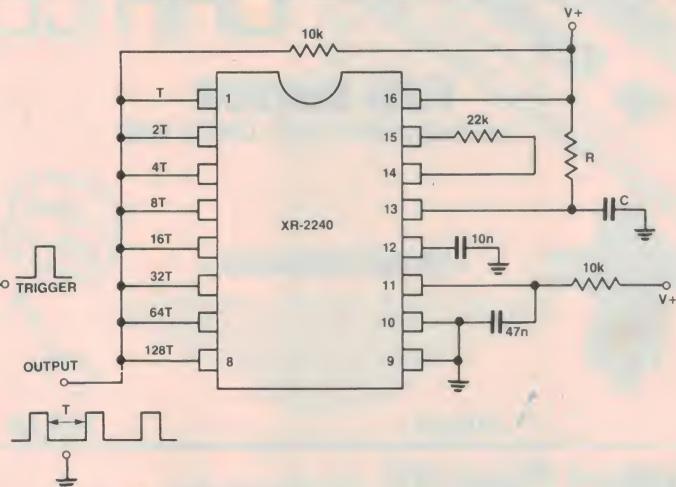


Figure 6. Free-running circuit.

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1355.3}{500 \times 10^{-6}} \\ &= 2M7 \end{aligned}$$

Two XR-2240 ICs can be cascaded to generate extremely long time delays. When used in this format the reset and trigger terminals of the ICs are tied together and the timebase of unit 2 disabled as shown in Figure 7.

The output is normally high. When a positive-going trigger pulse is applied the output goes low and stays in the low state for  $(256)^2 = 65\,536$  periods of the timebase oscillator. Therefore the total timing period of two cascaded units can be from 256.CR to 65 536.CR. The output is available in 256 discrete steps by selectively connecting one or a combination of the outputs from unit 2 to the output bus.

With  $T = 20$  minutes an example of an ultra-long delay can be given.

$$\begin{aligned} CR &= T = 20 \text{ mins.} \\ 65\,536T &= 1\,310\,720 \text{ min} \\ &= 21\,845 \text{ hours} \\ &= 910 \text{ days} \\ &= 2.5 \text{ years!} \end{aligned}$$

This article highlights the use of an XR-2240 as a precision timer. Other application suggestions are:

1. Sequential timing
2. Binary pattern generation
3. Frequency synthesis
4. Pulse counting or summing
5. A/D conversion
6. Digital sample and hold

Further information on the IC can be obtained from Exar Integrated Systems or their agents (Total Electronics).

*This article was made possible by the courtesy of Exar Integrated Systems. Data was taken from their publication 'XR-2240/2340 Programmable Timer Counter.'*

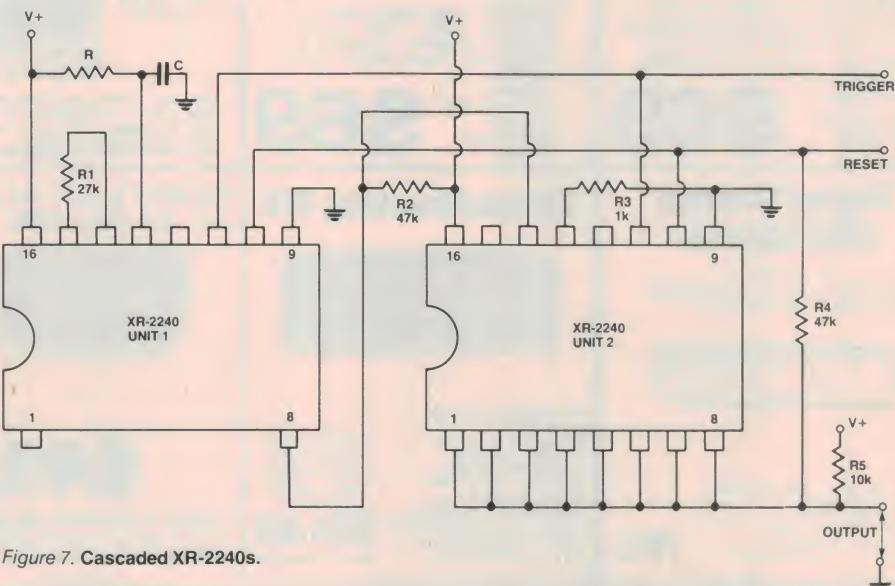


Figure 7. Cascaded XR-2240s.

**NEW STORE  
opening October  
in Carlingford**

AT "NEVILLE'S CORNER" CNR CARLINGFORD &  
PENNANT HILLS RD. NEXT TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN

# JAYCAR KITS

## CAR COMPUTER KIT \*

### FUEL SENSOR

GENUINE MORAY UNIT ONLY \$59



#### \* speed sensors \*

Two types available. Both operate with the EA Car Computer and give much the same results. The speedo cable unit is handy for front-wheel drive or cars which have no tailshaft. This unit does require the speedo cable (outer sheath) to be cut. It does not affect the operation of the speedometer in any way and can be used with tailshaft cars also. The magnet/coil unit is only really suitable for cars fitted with tailshfts, but the speedo cable is not touched.

\$19.50

FROM  
\$99.50



\$14.50



- FUEL ECONOMY (INSTANTLY AS YOU TRAVEL ALONG) IN LITRES/100KM.
- AVERAGE ECONOMY OVER A TRIP.
- AMOUNT OF FUEL USED SO FAR
- AMOUNT OF FUEL NEEDED (BASED ON AVERAGE USE) TO COMPLETE TRIP, ALSO TIME REMAINING.
- ELAPSED TIME
- SPEED IN K'S/HR, MORE ACCURATE THAN CAR
- DISTANCE TRAVELED/REMAINING
- HOW FAR YOU CAN GO ON THE FUEL LEFT

Ref: JULY/AUG 82

**Lyrebird Piano Kit** REF: EA 11/81-1/82  
**NEW LOW PRICE ...**

**\$475**

SAVE \$50!!!



7½ OCTAVE (88 NOTE)  
VERSIONS \$589

\* Stand \$75 extra

BOTH  
PIANO KITS  
FEATURE I.C.  
SOCKETS PROVIDED  
AT NO EXTRA  
CHARGE!!!

## pricing \* \* \* \* information

Because we are shipping keyboards and other expensive components in bulk due to high demand, we can pass savings onto YOU.

You can now have a magnificent "Lyrebird" six octave touch sensitive piano for only \$475!! That's a staggering \$50 off the old price.

REMEMBER!! THE LYREBIRD OUTPERFORMS READY BUILT PIANOS COSTING UP TO THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS MORE. WHY PAY MORE WHEN YOUR CONSTRUCTION KNOWLEDGE CAN SAVE YOU A FORTUNE?

All Electronics including both PCB's plated-through, programmed EPROM, 1% metal film resistors, high spec components and YOUR CHOICE of either speedometer cable speed sensor OR tailshaft sensor. (Please specify)

\$99.50

Pre-Punched case with, special silk screened panel and multi-way connector. \$29.50

'MORAY' High resolution Fuel Sensor \$59

IF PURCHASED TOGETHER ONLY \$159

- WITH EXCLUSIVE LITRE/100KM-MPG CONVERSION CHART

### Digital EA2/82 Thermometer



Ref: EA Feb 1982

Read the temperature in your room (or outside) from 0 degrees C to 100 degrees C in fact to within 0.1 degree C. Fantastic resolution on a bright easy-to-read display. INC CASE

**\$69**

### DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Ref: EA March 1982



This kit once again uses the amazing DPM 200 LCD driver module. Capable of measuring capacitance from 1pF to 19,999uF. It is a must in every workshop or lab.

**\$69**

### HEART RATE MONITOR

Ref: EA 7/82

NOW  
\$69  
WAS \$79  
SAVE \$10



This unit enables you to measure your own pulse instantly and accurately. It is light enough even for joggers to carry. A must for people who may have heart problems. Complete kit including LCD Display.

### NEW!!! ETI 644 DIRECT-CONNECT COMPUTER MODEM



Ref: ETI SEPTEMBER 82 Switchable BAUD RATE, more reliable and faster than most acoustic modems All components for this unit including plated-thru PCB's and Telecom approved line coupling transformer.

**ONLY \$ 159**

### Digital Storage CRO Adaptor

Ref: Feb 1982 EA

Not only can you avoid buying an expensive CRO but you can have the features of the REALLY expensive ones!!



Can display very slow waveforms  
One shot triggering  
Inbuilt graticule shows on TV screen  
Crystal locked timebase  
DC 100-Hz bandwidth  
capable of storage operation

**\$110**

### EA dual tracking P/S



1% resistors used  
NOT 2%  
At last!! A dual-tracking power supply with fixed +5V reg. at a reasonable price!! YOU PAY NO MORE FOR A QUALITY JAYCAR KIT!!

EXCLUSIVE!!  
US-MADE  
10 TURN .25%  
LINEARITY POT  
used for greater  
accuracy  
**\$84.50**  
Ref: EA March '82

**\$49.50**

- USES NEW DPM-05 DISPLAY
- FITS INTO YOUR DASHBOARD
- RPM, DWELL DISPLAY

### NEW!! EA STEREO SYNTHESISER

Ref: EA SEPT 82



Creates a very realistic stereo sound from AM tuners, TV or video. Very easy to build  
**SHORT FORM KIT ONLY \$39.50**

# -QUALITY RESULTS

## 500MHz Digital Frequency Period Meter

REF: EA Dec '81 - Feb '82



Tilting Bail to suit ONLY \$4.95

NOW BACK IN STOCK!!!

The best version of this kit in Australia is now back in stock. Why settle for an inferior kit at the same price as ours? Other people may appear to be selling this kit for less. But you GET less!! Exclusive Jaycar features:

- \* Heavy gauge front panel. Pre-punched and silkscreened. (NOT Scotchcal).
- \* All metal film resistors used
- \* 1% 50ppm
- \* Thermalloy heatsink for +5V regulator

Beware of advertised units that do not conform to the original design. They may have inferior performances.

500MHz option only \$26 extra  
50MHz Version \$119



## 10 band (octave)



**\$139** STEREO MODEL  
2010 MkII (A)

19" Rack Mount Matches the ETI 5000 series components. Makes a logical addition to your 5000AMP/Preamp combination. Based on the ETI 485 Graphic Equaliser but updated with state-of-the-art IC's. Incredible Performance.

Only \$139 which includes the 19" rack cabinet.

## syntom

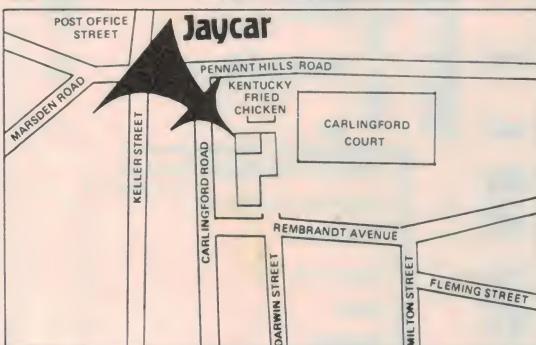
Original design from the UK magazine "Electronics and Music Maker" April 1981. Self-contained unit produces a variety of fixed and falling pitch effects. Trigger by tapping the unit itself or by striking a drum to which the unit is attached. The Jaycar "SYNTOM" comes complete with high quality pre-drilled moulded all ABS box 152 x 80 x 47mm with professional silk-screened front panel.

FEATURES: Decay from less than 0.1 second to several seconds, pitch control, sweep control and volume on/off.

As used by  
Warren Cann of 'Ultravox'



Only **\$36.50**



## ETI 160 POWER SUPPLY 13.8V @ 10A



Oodles of regulated high current! Great for powering your high power mobile or linear at home!! Can also charge up a car battery pretty smartly too!! The Jaycar kit comes with Beryllium Oxide washers to help get the heat out of the two MJ15004 series regulator transistors. Complete kit includes box.

**ONLY \$79**

**NEW STORE  
opening October  
in Carlingford**  
AT "NEVILLE'S CORNER" CNR CARLINGFORD &  
PENNANT HILLS RD. NEXT TO KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN

Ref: EA April 1982

## Function Generator



Unit pictured  
with EA Panel

**Only  
\$99**

SPECIAL JAYCAR  
PANEL SUPPLIED

"Pigeon Pair" companion to the new 500MHz DFM. Low distortion generator of sine, square and triangular waveforms. From below 20Hz to over 160kHz. Inbuilt 4 digit frequency counter in de-luxe Pac-Tec case. Only \$85  
JAYCAR EXCLUSIVE - 1% 50ppm metal film resistors used for stability and it's still only \$99!!!

## (1/3 OCTAVE) 28 BAND



MONO MODEL **\$225**  
2801 MkII (A)

This professional instrument is used for total control of acoustic problems. Many hundreds of these are in use by live P.A. operators, Disco installations, recording studios and even the audiophile who demands the ultimate in control.

The kit uses state of the art I.C.'s for low noise, high slew rate and sharp band pass filters. Because it's a kit you save a fortune over built-up units which generally cost over three times the price of this unit.

NOW INCLUDES CANNON INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTORS.

## GOOD-BYE 3002



This 2x300W RMS P.A. Head is a classic road amp. Ruggedly constructed, 19" rack mount makes an ideal main P.A. or foldback unit. Great for Disco use as well.

We are discontinuing this amp because it is becoming too expensive to make. The metalwork costs alone now account for well over 50% of the unit. Despite this we have reluctantly decided to discontinue the unit.

You can grab one now while they last for only \$399

**\$489** **\$399**

Send SAE for full spec. sheet.

## ETI 330 CAR ALARM



This 'current sensing' car alarm is almost immune from false triggering. The latest Jaycar kit includes a predrilled diecast box (not a flimsy plastic box supplied by others). Don't be misled by cheap "versions". Ours is the original.

**Only \$29.50**

MINIMUM MAIL ORDER VALUE \$5.00

POST AND PACKING CHARGE  
\$5.99-\$1.20 \$10-\$24.99 (\$2.40)  
\$25-\$49.99 (\$3.50) \$50-\$99.99 (\$4.60)  
\$100 up (\$6.20)

NEW SHOP HOURS  
Mon-Fri 8.30 to 5.30pm  
Sat 8.30 to 12.00pm  
Thurs night to 8.30pm

125 YORK ST SYDNEY 2000  
Ph. 2646688 Telex: 72293  
Mail Orders To:  
Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

# ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE. (03) 489-8131.

**ETI-644  
MODEM**



#### **ETI-494 SIGNAL-POWERED LOUDSPEAKER PROTECTOR**

Protects your loudspeaker from dc or overpower damage. Suits amplifiers/speakers rated at up to 1500 watts! No power supply required and it has no discernable effect on sound quality. Suits hi-fi and PA applications.



ETI-686 PPI-BASED  
EEPROM PROGRAMMER

Has your computer got a programmable peripheral interface (PPI) or three parallel ports? Here's a cheap, simple and reliable EPROM burner for blowing 2516s, 2716s or 2732s.

PCB PRICE		KIT PRICE	ET 547	3.50	Telephone Bell Extension Metal Detector	Jne 77	80LS12	3.50	SELECTALOTT Light Beam Relay	Dec 81
ET 014	4.50	Dual Voltage Power Supply	Dec 71	ET 549A	2.90	240V Mains Locator	May 77	80LBR12	2.90	
ET 043	2.00	Head or Tails	Oct 76	ET 560	1.90	Metal Detector	May 80	80MA4	2.50	
ET 044	1.90	Two Tone Doorbell	Oct 76	ET 561	2.90	Geiger Counter	Mar 80	80PC4	2.90	Power Heat Controller
ET 047	1.90	Morse Practice Set	Dec 76	ET 562	3.90	Nicad Fast Charger	Apr 80	80HHS6	2.50	Hee Haw Siren
ET 048	1.90	Buzz Board	Dec 76	ET 563	3.50	Pipe & Cable Locator	Jly 80	80PC7	3.50	Power Saver Instrum
ET 061	2.20	Simple Audio Amp	Oct 76	ET 564	2.90	Digital PH Meter	Apr 80	80FB12	2.90	Fuzz Box
ET 062	2.50	Simple AM Tuner	Mar 77	ET 565	3.50	Core Balance Relay	Apr 81	80GPS3	2.90	Musical Tone Generator
ET 063	2.50	Electronic Bongos	Nov 79	ET 566	2.90	Photo Flash Trigger	Oct 80	80AD12	3.00	Voltage Regulator Multi
ET 065	2.20	Electronic Siren	Dec 79	ET 567	3.50	Infrared 'Trip' Relay TX	Jan 82	80AU3	3.50	Autodim Light Dimmer
ET 066	1.90	Temp Alarm	Dec 79	ET 568	2.90	Infrared 'Trip' Relay RX	Jan 82	80AW4	4.50	Hi Fi Auto Turn Off
ET 068	2.20	Led Dice	Oct 76	ET 569	3.50	Digital PH Meter	Dec 80	80TM8A	5.90	Receiver All Wave
ET 071	2.50	Tape Noise Limiter	Jne 78	ET 570	3.50	Universal Timer	Oct 79	80TM8B	2.50	Digital Engine Analyser
ET 072	1.90	Two Octave Organ	Jne 78	ET 571	5.90	TV	Oct 79	80P97A	6.50	Digital Engine Analyser
ET 083	1.90	Train Controller	Dec 79	ET 572	3.50	Electronogram	Oct 79	80P97B	2.50	Eeprom Programmer
ET 084	2.50	Car Alarm	Jan 77	ET 573	3.50	General Purpose Power Supply	TPV 6	80F5	2.90	Rumble Filter
ET 085	1.90	Car over Rev Alarm	Oct 79	ET 574	2.50	Simple Nicad Charger	Jne 80	80RM12	2.90	Cylon Voice Simulator
ET 130	1.90	Volt/Volts Converter	Feb 76	ET 575	2.50	15V Dual Power Supply	Jne 76	80AS3	4.90	Playmaster Stereo Amp.
ET 132	2.90	Experimenter Power Supply	Feb 77	ET 576	2.90	Ultrasonic Receiver	Aug 77	80CH7	6.50	24V V.A.C. Light Chaser
ET 134	2.90	R.M.S. Voltmeter	Aug 77	ET 577	2.50	Ultrasonic Transmitter	TPV 6	80RAM12	3.90	Dream Expansion for Dream
ET 135	2.50	Digital Panel Meter	Oct 77	ET 578	2.50	TPV 6	TPV 6	80PAG6	7.50	Playmaster 300W amp. Module
ET 136	2.50	Unscale Scale Cap. Meter	Mar 78	ET 579	2.50	Up/Down Digtal Counter	Jly 78	80CL4	3.50	Time Controller
ET 137A	3.90	Frequency Meter Lcd	May 78	ET 580	2.50	Up/Down Digtal Counter	80TRS11	2.90	TRS 80 Printer Serial In.	
ET 137B	3.90	Audio Oscillator	May 78	ET 581	2.50	White Noise Generator	Jly 78	81DC2	2.20	Le Gong Doorbell
ET 139	1.90	Power Meter	May 78	ET 582	2.50	Touch Switch	80D15	3.00	Dream Tape Controller	
ET 147	3.50	Electronic Dummy Load	Oct 80	ET 583	2.90	Infra Red Remote Control TX	Feb 81	81GA3	11.50	Colour Graphic Analyser
ET 149	3.50	2 Tone Generator	Jul 80	ET 584	2.50	Infra Red Remote Control	Feb 81	81UC8	4.50	Universal Timer and Stopwatch
ET 152	2.90	Capacitance Meter	Feb 80	ET 585	2.50	Infra Red Remote Control	May 80	81MP6	2.90	Microprocessor Power Sup.
ET 157	4.50	Crystal Marker	Oct 81	ET 586	2.50	LR Remote Ctrl Power Supply	May 80	81RRA4	4.50	Infra-Red Relay
ET 158	3.50	Low Ohms Meter	Nov 81	ET 587	2.20	Music Synthesizer Sequencer	Aug 77	81R4B	2.90	Infra-Red Rel.
ET 159	2.90	10-15V Exp. Scale Voltmeter	Dec 81	ET 588	2.50	Electronic Tuning Fork	81SP1	2.90	TRS23 TRS80 System 80 In.	
ET 245	2.90	White Line Follower	Nov 77	ET 589	2.50	Sound Effects Generator	81S13	7.90	TRS80/System 80 Serial In.	
ET 250	3.50	House Alarm (262)	Aug 80	ET 590	2.50	Sound Effects Generator	Jly 78	81SW1	3.90	
ET 255	2.90	Thermometer	Nov 80	ET 591	2.50	Keyboard Encoder	81MC7	2.90	Moving Coil Preamp	
ET 256	2.90	Humidity Meter		ET 592	2.50	Train Steam Whistle	81RC10	2.90		
ET 257	2.50	Universal Relay Board	May 81	ET 593	2.50	7 Slot S100 Mother Board	81MC7	2.90	Pool/Lotto Selector	
ET 258	2.50	Mini Drill Speed Controller	Jul 81	ET 594	2.50	Cassette Interface	81A010	3.50	Audio Test Unit Cass. Deck	
ET 259a	2.50	Versatile 'Incremental' Timer	Jan 82	ET 595	2.50	Eeprom Programmer	\$148.00	81A010	3.50	Audio Test Unit Cass. Deck
ET 260	2.60	Photo Lamp Flasher	Dec 79	ET 596	2.50	Memory Mapped VDU	Nov 78	81MC8	9.50	Audio Test Unit Cass. Deck
ET 261	2.90	Fog Horn	Dec 79	ET 597	2.50	Stac Timer	Nov 78	81SG9	4.20	Musicoyer IV
ET 262	2.90	Intercom	Dec 79	ET 598	2.50	Stac Timer	Oct 81	81P19	4.20	Led Sandglass
ET 263	2.90	Simple Egg Timer	Dec 79	ET 599	2.50	Key Set (18) To Suit ET660	Mar 81	81C19	4.90	Digital Clock Thermometer
ET 264	2.90	Simple Siren	Mar 80	ET 600	2.50	Colour Option Kit to Suit 660	Mar 81	81SS11	4.90	Slide Cross Fader
ET 316	3.50	Transistor Assisted Ignition	May 77	ET 601	2.50	Versatile Eprom Card	Mar 81	81GA9	3.90	Photon Torpedo Game
ET 317	3.50	Car Rev Monitor	Jul 77	ET 602	2.50	Aerial Amp	Mar 81	81UC8	9.50	Universal Timer
ET 324	2.90	Led Tacho	Aug 80	ET 603	2.50	Fm Tuner add on	Mar 81	81SM7	2.90	Moving Coil Preamp
ET 325	2.50	Auto Car Electric Probe	Spt 80	ET 604	2.50	Crosshatch Generator	81V1M2	2.90	Bagatelle	
ET 327	2.90	Exp. Scale Led Voltmeter	Spt 80	ET 605	2.50	R.F. Amp 70W 6/10 Meter	81V1B4A	2.50	High Impedance DC Voltmtr	
ET 328	2.90	Led Oil Temp Meter	Jan 81	ET 606	2.50	UHF TV Masthead amp	81V1B4B	2.50	Heart Rate Monitor	
ET 329	2.50	Exp. Scale Vehicle Ammeter	Feb 81	ET 607	2.50	UHF TV Converter	81V1B4C	2.50	Heart Rate Monitor	
ET 330	3.90	Car Alarm	Jul 81	ET 608	2.50	Teletype Modulator	81V1B4D	2.50	Touch Sensitive Alarm	
ET 332	2.90	Electronic Stethoscope	Aug 81	ET 609	2.50	UHF to H.F. Converter	81V1C4A	3.50	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 333	2.90	Reversing Alarm	Jan 82	ET 610	2.50	Video Mod. To Suit 660 Micros	81V1C4B	2.50	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 363	3.50			ET 611	2.50	Slot Car Power Supply	81V1C4C	2.50	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 417	2.90	Overload Indicator	Aug 73	ET 612	2.50	Slot Car Controller	81V1C4D	2.50	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 438	3.50	Led Level Meter		ET 613	2.50	Without Case	81SP1	14.95	Touch Sensitive Alarm	
ET 440	8.50	25 Watt Stereo AMP	Mar 75	ET 614	2.50	Slot Car Controller	81RC10	14.95	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 445	2.20	General Purpose Preamp	Jly 76	ET 615	2.50	EA	81RC10	14.95	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 446	3.50	Stereo Limiter	Jly 76	ET 616	2.50	Dream 6800 12.50	81RC10	14.95	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 449	2.90	Miller Amplifier	May 77	ET 617	2.50	Dream 6802 12.50	81RC10	14.95	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 450A	3.50	Bucket Brigade	Dec 77	ET 618	2.50	Power Supply to Suit Dream Micro Kit	81RC10	14.95	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 450B	3.20	Bucket Brigade	Dec 77	ET 619	2.50	HEX Keypad 19 keys	81RC10	14.95	Infra Red Remote Control	
ET 452	2.90	Guitar Practice Amplifier	Jan 80	ET 620	2.50	75CD7	\$168.00	82ep1	3.90	Easy to use Eeprom Programmer
ET 453	2.90	AMP Class B. Gen Purpose	Apl 80	ET 621	2.50	75L11	\$168.00	82ep1	7.90	With Plugpac
ET 454	3.50	Fuzz Box	Apl 80	ET 622	2.50	76E04	\$22.50	81R1D2a	2.50	Metronome (Low Current)
ET 455	3.90	Loud Speaker Protector	Mar 80	ET 623	2.50	76PC9	\$22.50	81R1D2b	2.50	Wind Direction Indicator
ET 457	2.90	Scratch & Rumble Filter	Spt 80	ET 624	2.50	78TMB	\$22.50	81R1D2c	2.50	Wind Direction Indicator
ET 458	4.90	Led Level Meter	Jne 81	ET 625	2.50	78CS	\$22.50	81R1D2d	2.50	
ET 459A	3.50			ET 626	2.50	78T6	\$22.50	81R1D2e	2.50	
ET 466	7.50	300W AMP Module	Feb 80	ET 627	2.50	78T8	\$22.50	81R1D2f	2.50	
ET 467	6.90	4 Input Muco Preamp	Jly 80	ET 628	2.50	78T9	\$22.50	81R1D2g	2.50	
ET 470	2.90	60 Watt Amp Module Series 4000	TPV 6	ET 629	2.50	78T11	\$22.50	81R1D2h	2.50	
ET 471	9.90	Audio Preamp Series 4000	TPV 6	ET 630	2.50	78T11	\$22.50	81R1D2i	2.50	
ET 472	2.90	Power Supply For Series 4000	TPV 6	ET 631	2.50	78T12	\$22.50	81R1D2j	2.50	
ET 473	5.90	Moving Coil Preamp Series 4000	TPV 6	ET 632	2.50	78T14	\$22.50	81R1D2k	2.50	
ET 474	2.90	Moving Coil Preamp 60W Amp	Jan 80	ET 633	2.50	78T15	\$22.50	81R1D2l	2.50	
ET 475	4.90	4.90 A.M. Tuner	Spt 80	ET 634	2.50	78T16	\$22.50	81R1D2m	2.50	
ET 476	6.90	Series 3000 AMP 25W Stereo	Nov 80	ET 635	2.50	78T17	\$22.50	81R1D2n	2.50	
ET 477	4.90			ET 636	2.50	78T18	\$22.50	81R1D2o	2.50	
ET 478MB	1.50	Series 5000 Preamp Main. Board	Oct 81	ET 637	2.50	78T19	\$22.50	81R1D2p	2.50	
ET 478MC	3.90	Moving Coil Preamp (5000)	Spt 81	ET 638	2.50	78T20	\$22.50	81R1D2q	2.50	
ET 478MM	3.90	Moving Magne Preamp (5000)	Spt 81	ET 639	2.50	78T21	\$22.50	81R1D2r	2.50	
ET 478SA	2.50	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 640	2.50	78T22	\$22.50	81R1D2s	2.50	
ET 478SB	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 641	2.50	78T23	\$22.50	81R1D2t	2.50	
ET 478SC	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 642	2.50	78T24	\$22.50	81R1D2u	2.50	
ET 478SD	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 643	2.50	78T25	\$22.50	81R1D2v	2.50	
ET 478SE	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 644	2.50	78T26	\$22.50	81R1D2w	2.50	
ET 478SF	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 645	2.50	78T27	\$22.50	81R1D2x	2.50	
ET 478SG	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 646	2.50	78T28	\$22.50	81R1D2y	2.50	
ET 478SH	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 647	2.50	78T29	\$22.50	81R1D2z	2.50	
ET 478SI	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 648	2.50	78T30	\$22.50	81R1D2aa	2.50	
ET 480	2.90	50 Watt Amp Module	30 Ap	ET 649	2.50	78T31	\$22.50	81R1D2ab	2.50	
ET 480	2.90	100 Watt Amp Module	30 Ap	ET 650	2.50	78T32	\$22.50	81R1D2ac	2.50	
ET 480PS	2.90	50-100 AMP Module Pwr Supply	30 Ap	ET 651	2.50	78T33	\$22.50	81R1D2ad	2.50	
ET 481M	2.75	Hi-Power 100 PA/Guitar Amp Mod.	30 Ap	ET 652	2.50	78T34	\$22.50	81R1D2ae	2.50	
ET 481PS	4.90	12V / 100 PA. Inverter	30 Ap	ET 653	2.50	78T35	\$22.50	81R1D2af	2.50	
ET 483	3.90	Sound Level Meter	Feb 76	ET 654	2.50	78T36	\$22.50	81R1D2ag	2.50	
ET 484	4.90	Expander Compressor	Jly 77	ET 655	2.50	78T37	\$22.50	81R1D2ah	2.50	
ET 485	4.50	Graphic Equaliser	Jne 77	ET 656	2.50	78T38	\$22.50	81R1D2ai	2.50	
ET 486	3.90	Heat & Sound S <sup>2</sup> abilizer	Nov 77	ET 657	2.50	78T39	\$22.50	81R1D2aj	2.50	
ET 489A	3.50	Audio Spectrum Analyser No2	Ap 78	ET 658	2.50	78T40	\$22.50	81R1D2ak	2.50	
ET 489B	3.50	Audio Spectrum Analyser No2	Ap 78	ET 659	2.50	78T41	\$22.50	81R1D2al	2.50	
ET 496	3.90	Series 4000-1 Speaker Kit	Feb 80	ET 660	2.50	78T42	\$22.50	81R1D2am	2.50	
ET 528	2.90	Intruder Alarm	Jan 75	ET 661	2.50	78T43	\$22.50	81R1D2an	2.50	
ET 539	2.90	Touch Switch	Mar 76	ET 662	2.50	78T44	\$22.50	81R1D2ao	2.50	
ET 541	2.90	Train Controller	May 76	ET 663	2.50	78T45	\$22.50	81R1D2ap	2.50	
ET 478MB	1.50	Series 5000 Preamp Main. Board	Oct 81	ET 664	2.50	78T46	\$22.50	81R1D2aq	2.50	
ET 478MC	3.90	Moving Magne Preamp (5000)	Spt 81	ET 665	2.50	78T47	\$22.50	81R1D2ar	2.50	
ET 478MM	3.90	Moving Magne Preamp (5000)	Spt 81	ET 666	2.50	78T48	\$22.50	81R1D2as	2.50	
ET 478SA	2.50	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 667	2.50	78T49	\$22.50	81R1D2at	2.50	
ET 478SB	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 668	2.50	78T50	\$22.50	81R1D2au	2.50	
ET 478SC	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 669	2.50	78T51	\$22.50	81R1D2av	2.50	
ET 478SD	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET 670	2.50	78T52	\$22.50	81R1D2aw	2.50	
ET 478SE	1.90	Series 5000 Preamp Switch Brd	Oct 81	ET						

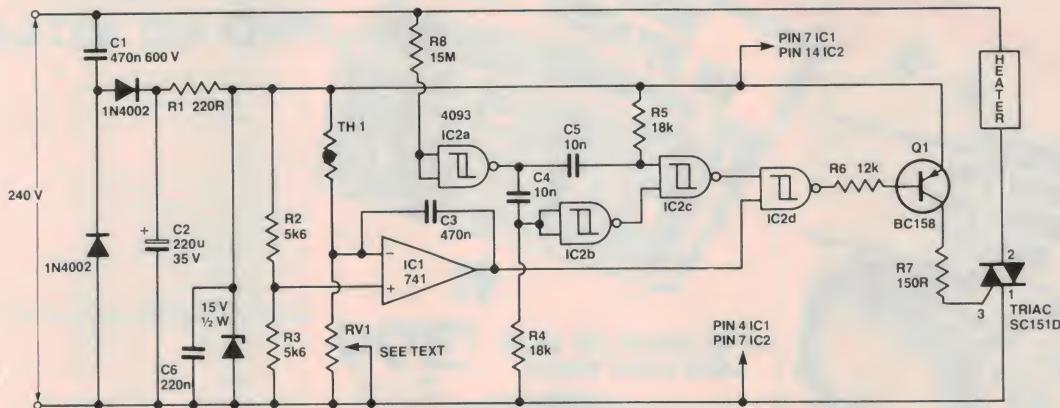
**TO ORDER** Heavy items sent Comet Freight on. Mail Order phone 481-1436. Wholesale Customers phone: RITRONICS WHOLESALE 489-7094.

Mail Orders to P.O. 235 Northcote 3070 Minimum P&P \$2. Add extra for heavy items, registration and certified mail.

**Prices spec. subject to change without notice.**

# Ideas for Experimenters

These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details.



## Electronic thermostat

This circuit, designed by Steve Gagen of North Balwyn Victoria, has been used for several months to control the temperature in an incubation room. According to Steve it has performed well, achieving drift-free temperature regulation with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ .

The low voltage supply to the ICs is taken directly from the mains, via capacitor C1. The thermistor (T) should be of the bead type and, if necessary, may

be sited at some distance from the rest of the circuit. RV1 should be chosen so that its mid-range resistance is approximately equal to the resistance of the thermistor at the desired temperature.

The difference signal between the thermistor in the RV1 network and the voltage divider R2-R3 is amplified by IC1 and used to gate the output of the pulse generating circuit formed by IC2. Capacitor C3 prevents the amplification of any extraneous ac.

When the output from IC1 is high, 90 mA pulses of about 200  $\mu\text{s}$  length are applied to terminal 3 of the triac at the

beginning of each mains half cycle, turning it on.

The circuit tends to cycle on and off every minute or so and the triac avoids the problem of burnt contacts which a relay would experience in these circumstances. Since the heat control is non-proportionating, the circuit is suitable for use with fan heaters.

Care should be used as the entire circuit is at mains potential, and the triac should be mounted on its heatsink using a mica insulator. A heatsink is essential as when controlling a 2.4 kW heater the triac dissipates about 15 W.

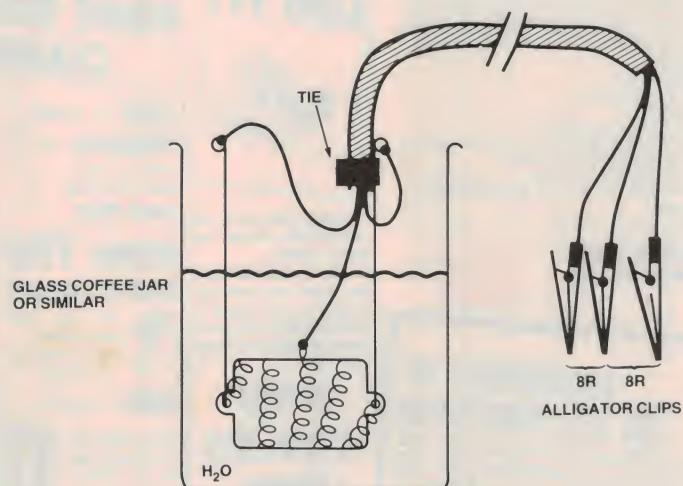
## 1 kW dummy load for testing audio power amplifiers

Philip Allison of Summer Hill NSW has worked out a cheap, simple method for testing audio power amplifiers.

You'll need a 1.6 kW electric jug replacement element, complete with its supporting arms, which you can buy from a hardware store.

The coil of Ni-Chrome wire on these elements has a resistance of about 36 ohms which needs to be reduced to 16 ohms for our purpose. To do this, first remove the coil and cut it at 16 ohms. Then stretch this length so that it equals the original length and carefully rewind it on the ceramic former.

Find the centre of this coil (8 ohms) and make a small twist. Using a length of three core mains flex attach the green wire to the twist and the blue and brown



wires to the ends of the brass rods as shown in the diagram. Fit alligator clips or plugs to the other ends of this lead.

When immersed in water this unit

will comfortably dissipate 500 watts per 8 ohm side or 1000 watts with a 4 ohm load (blue and brown linked) or with a 16 ohm load (using blue and brown only).

# REAP THE BENEFIT

# DICK'S

WHY PAY  
MORE FOR  
WELLER?



## The NEW Dick Smith Temperature Controlled Soldering Station

At last — A professional quality temperature controlled iron at a budget price! Yet it has even more features than those irons you'd pay \$\$\$ more for! Features like . . . an exclusive temperature meter to show you exactly what's happening . . . fully controllable temperature from around 200°C to 500°C . . . self contained iron stand, tip cleaning sponge and a bit well. And more . . . it's fully approved by the Electricity Authority! Easy to use, lightweight — so that operators don't suffer from the fatigue problems of earlier irons. If your need is fast, efficient soldering, you need the new Dick Smith Temperature Controlled Soldering Station.

### Specifications

Operating voltage: 240V AC  
Iron Wattage: Nominal 50 watts  
Iron Element Voltage: 24 V  
Iron Barrel Potential: Nominally earth  
Temperature Range: 200 to 500 (degrees C), fully variable  
Temperature Indication: Moving Coil Meter  
Tips Available: Fine, Medium and Thick  
Electricity Authority Approval No. N 1188 T2000

Accessories supplied  
Iron stand, cleaning sponge, tip well

around \$20 less than  
equivalent units at only

**\$65**

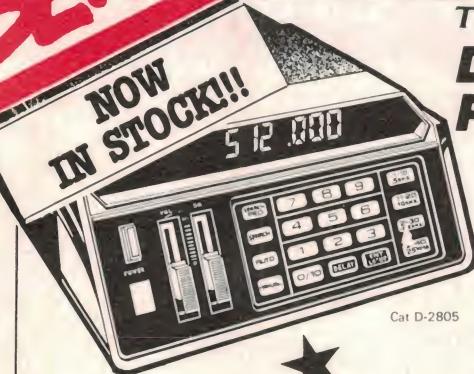
## HORNET II 40 ch AM/SSB

The latest in 40 channel CB technology. The quality of this unit is even better than the high standard set by its predecessor, the Hornet I, our most popular CB ever!

ONLY **\$239.50**



Cat D-1710  
DOC APP.  
NO. 249A006



NOW  
IN STOCK!!

512.000

Cat D-2805

AND LOOK AT OUR  
LOW LOW PRICE

**\$399**

\$9.27 weekly  
over 12 mths



Cat. K-3400

**\$93.50**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**SPECIAL  
OFFER**

**LOG IT!**



The amateur radio nut who also happens to like computers, has not been forgotten. Now the tedious job of maintaining your log has been made easy. Simple to run and designed for System 80/TRS 80, this program includes a detailed users manual. Cat. X-3774

**only  
\$39.50  
Great  
Value!!!**

## MORE GREAT STOCK CLEARANCES

**50K** Cat. R-1980

**Sliders**



Linear pot, 73mm  
length, 45mm travel.

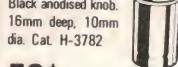
**was 95¢**

**now 75¢**  
**KNOBS TO SUIT**



8mm slider. 15mm  
deep 'chromed'  
plastic, black face.  
Cat. H-3780

**60¢** 10 up 40c



Black anodised knob.  
16mm deep, 10mm  
dia. Cat. H-3782

**50¢** 10 up 45c

**SAVE \$10!!!**

95H90 500MHz Divider IC

Cat. Z-5360 **\$19.95**

**now \$9.95!**

**Clock Divider IC**

AY-3-8112 Type Clock,  
Frequency divider IC

Cat. Z-6832 **\$17.50**

**\$12.50**

**WIRE WOUND POT  
Throwaway  
Price!**



7.5k

Cat. R-6923

**only \$1.75**

## TANTALUM CAPACITORS

Cat. R-4715	35V	.47uF	<b>60¢</b>	10 up 55c
Cat. R-4740	35V	4.7uF	<b>60¢</b>	10 up 55c
Cat. R-4750	25V	10uF	<b>70¢</b>	10 up 65c
Cat. R-4760	16V	22uF	<b>70¢</b>	10 up 65c



The

## DICK SMITH PRO 40 SCANNER

Compare with similar performance elsewhere at nearly twice the price! The new PRO 40 Scanner from Dick Smith represents the state-of-the-art in computerised scanning receivers!

★ Completely solid state computer-controlled circuitry — no expensive crystals to buy — complete with backup battery for stored frequencies.

★ Specially prepared Australian instruction manual (written and produced by our own engineers). Other scanners often have hard-to-understand foreign instruction manuals.

★ Touch-type splash-proof keypad for direct entry of all operational commands, frequencies etc.

★ Ideal as either a base or mobile scanner (operates from 12V — beware of others that don't operate from 12V!) with its own self-contained whip antenna or external plug-in antenna.

★ Complete with mobile mounting bracket and DC power cable.

### LOOK AT THESE SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequencies covered

68 to 88MHz — 136 to 174MHz — 360 to

512MHz.

Scanning steps 5, 10, 12.5, & 25kHz (depending on band)

40

Power supply 12 to 16 volts DC (battery memory backup 9V)

Scan rate Approx 18/sec

## CAR COMPUTER

Yes! The kit you've been waiting for is now a reality. Electronics Australia's new Car Computer is the ideal way to find out how your car is performing — and how much it is costing you to run it! The result of amazing technology is a kit which really can save you money! We've not only made our board with plated holes, we've also had a solder mask and component position overlay printed. You'll find it difficult to make an error!

### SPEED SENSOR

Knowing how incredibly difficult it can be to cut successfully a speedometer cable without risk of damage, we've decided to use the alternative driveline sensor. A lot easier to install, it is not subject to the problems of speedo cables.

Cat. K-6102

**\$8.25**

**\$166**

"He started with  
Dick Smith's Fun Way  
— look at him now!"



Tomorrow's world will be a world of electronics and knowledge will be vital. Your child can gain that knowledge and have fun along the way with Dick Smith's Fun Way Into Electronics.

Volume 1 Cat. B-2600

**\$4.95**



Volume 2 Cat. B-2605

**\$6.95**

# DIRECT IMPORT PRICES

**STILL SOME  
LEFT!!!**

## FAMOUS AMPEX CASSETTES

Cat:	Type:	WAS	NOW	10 UP
C-3078	C-45 ELN	\$2.16	\$1.50	<b>\$1.35</b>
C-3080	C-60 ELN	\$2.40	\$1.99	<b>\$1.79</b>
C-3082	C-90 ELN	\$3.15	\$2.49	<b>\$2.24</b>
C-3086	C-60 EDR	\$3.49	\$2.25	<b>\$2.00</b>
C-3088	C-90 EDR	\$4.15	\$2.99	<b>\$2.69</b>

★★★★★

**THE PRO SIZED  
COMPUTER YOU  
BUILD YOURSELF  
AND SAVE!!!**

## The DICK SMITH SUPER 80

a professional  
sized computer  
you build yourself!  
COMPLETE WITH INBUILT  
POWER SUPPLY

**\$245**

Serious computer users and first time users alike can use this incredible computer. Works with any TV set and is extremely easy to build. AND you get a huge 9K of BASIC — comparable with computers costing \$1,000 or more! Cat K-3600

## ACCESSORIES FOR THE SUPER 80

### BASIC ON CASSETTE

The BASIC program for Super 80 on cassette. Cat. K-3602

**\$13.25**

### EPROM BASIC

If you don't have time to wait for a cassette to load, then the EPROM is the way to go! A set of 3 EPROM IC's with the BASIC and monitor programs already stored inside them. Cat. K-3604

**\$50.75**

### IC SOCKET SET

It is essential to use the IC socket set when building the SUPER 80 to facilitate any necessary repairs in the future. Cat. K-3603

**\$13.25**

### S-100 EXPANSION

Socket required for S-100 expansion. Cat. K-3606

**\$21.00**

## SUPER 80 MANUALS

These two comprehensive manuals will assist you in the construction and programming of your SUPER 80.

SUPER 80 TECH. MANUAL Cat. B-3600 **\$9.50**

SUPER 80 BASIC H/BOOK Cat. B-3602 **\$9.50**



**YOU'D BE  
CRAZY TO BUY  
A TV GAME**

before you see the  
amazing . . .

**HFC**

\$6.85 weekly over 12 mths  
to approved customers



**DICK  
SMITH**

**WIZARD**

Yes — an absolutely up-to-date design. Most of the TV game consoles around were designed at least 2 years ago. And in electronics, that's an eternity!

## Compare the quality

Amazing picture quality with over 49,000 dots — over twice as good as the largest selling TV game. You'll be amazed at the clarity — just like the screens NASA use in the space shuttle!



## Space age Controllers

Not just simple sticks: full space-age guiding devices with 48 keys as well. You get incredible control capability — far more than possible with other games. And slide-in overlays for controllers: you can see exactly what to do! When the controllers are placed in the console, they form a standard typewriter-style 'QWERTY' keyboard — that's versatility!



## Fantastic game Cartridges

21st century games — like you've never played before. And every cartridge has many games — up to 32 in each! You'll never be satisfied with anything less after playing the WIZARD. Every cartridge has a built-in demonstration program to show you how to play the game.



## The one with the inbuilt PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Dick Smith WIZARD has an inbuilt personal computer facility! Just plug in the optional 'BASIC' cartridge and the WIZARD becomes a powerful personal computer, complete with 17K of memory (that's more than you get with many personal computers)! Learn how to run your own programs. Finance, homework, anything!

**'BASIC' CARTRIDGE**  
Available soon — watch  
our ads for details!



## Compare the price

The best part of all: the Dick Smith WIZARD is around \$200 cheaper than the closest comparable computer! Yes, you not only save a fortune by buying the Dick Smith WIZARD, you get much greater flexibility and enjoyment!

Cat. Y-1600

**\$295**

# DICK SMITH Electronics

NSW 6 Bridge St SYDNEY 27 5051 • 125 York St SYDNEY 290 3377 • 145 Parramatta Rd AUBURN 648 055B • T55 Terrace Level BANKSTOWN SQ. 707 4888 • 613 Princes Hwy BLAKEHURST 546 7744 • 552 Oxford St BONDI JUNCTION 387 1444 • 818 George St BROADWAY 211 3777 • 531 Pittwater Rd BROOKVALE 93 0441 • 147 Hurst Hwy CHULLORA 642 8922 • 162 Pacific Hwy GORE HILL 439 5311 • 396 Lane Cove Rd NORTH RYDE 888 3200 • cnr Smith & George Sts PARRAMATTA • 173 Maitland Rd NEWCASTLE 61 1896 • 263 Keira St WOLLONGONG 28 3800 • Tamworth Arcade & Kable Ave TAMWORTH 66 1961 ACT 96 Gladstone St FYSHWICK 80 4944 VIC 399 Lonsdale St MELBOURNE 67 9834 • 260 Sydney Rd COBURG 383 4455 • 656 Bright Rd RICHMOND 426 1614 • cnr Springvale & Dandenong Rds SPRINGVALE 547 0522 • cnr Ross Smith Ave & Nepean Hwy FRANKSTON 783 9144 • 205 Melbourne Rd GEELONG 78 6766 QLD 293 Adelaide St BRISBANE 229 9377 • 166 Logan Rd BURANDA 391 6233 • 842 Gympie Rd CHERMSIDE 59 6255 SA 60 Wright St ADELAIDE 212 1962 • 435 Main North Rd ENFIELD 260 6088 • cnr Main South & Flagstaff Rds DARLINGTON 298 8977 WA 414 William St PERTH 328 6944 • cnr Wharf St & Albany Hwy CANNINGTON 451 8666 TAS 25 Barrack St HOBART 31 0800  
MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, North Ryde NSW, 2113. Phone: (02) 888 3200

DSE/A365/LM

# CLAMP METER

## MODEL YF-700

Top of the range model AC Voltage 150V 300V 600V AC Current 6A 15A 60A 150A 300A. Resistance 5kΩ (Midscale 200Ω)

**was \$49.99**

**NOW ONLY**

**\$43.55**

### DISCOUNT DISC DRIVES COMPUTERS

PRINTERS	
ITOH 8300 PARALLEL	\$668 + TAX
ITOH 8300 SERIAL	\$730 + TAX
ITOH 1500 PARALLEL (DAISYWHEEL)	\$1515 + TAX
ITOH 1500 SERIAL (DAISYWHEEL)	\$1555 + TAX
ITOH 8510 PARALLEL	\$910 + TAX
ITOH 8510 SERIAL (GRAPHIC ETC)	\$1015 + TAX

RITRON COMPUTER GRADE P/S  
+5V reg 10a 16V unreg (1A  
KIT \$79.95 inc  
Built and tested \$99.50

ETI636 MOTHERBOARD  
7 Slot Motherboard \$90.00  
Built and Tested \$120.00  
ACTIVELY TERMINATED

### INTERSIL LCD 3½ DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

Build a working DPM in ½-hour with these complete evaluation kits. Test these new parts for yourself with intersil's low cost prototyping kits complete with A/D converter and LCD display (for the 7106) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits provide all materials including PC board, for a functioning panel meter ICL7106EV (LCD).

### P.C. EDGE CONNECTORS



S100 gold plated wire wrap	\$8.50
S100 solder tail	\$6.90
D2 Motorola bus	
43/86 solder tail	\$8.50
43/86 gold plated wire wrap	\$11.50

### 10 TURN POTENTIOMETERS

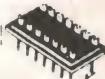
Stock resistance values

50R, 100R, 200R,  
500R, 1K, 2K, 5K,  
10K, 20K, 50K,  
100K

Spectrol model 534 1/4" shaft  
Price 1-9 \$9.50  
10+ values may be mixed \$8.90

### DIP PLUGS

Ideal for use with flat ribbon cable or to mount components on	
14 pin \$1.20	24 pin \$1.20
16 pin \$1.40	40 pins \$5



### POWER TRANSFORMERS

SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

- Good regulation electrostatic shield
- RI 810 8V @ 10A x 15V @ 1A \$26.50
- RI 820 8V @ 20A 15V @ 1A \$36.50

20 TURN  
CERMET  
TRIM POT



### SPECTROL 43P ACTUAL SIZE

STOCK RESISTANCE VALUES  
10R, 20R, 50R, 100R, 200R, 500R, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1M, 2M  
1-9 \$1.40  
10-99 \$1.30  
100 \$1.20

Values may be mixed.

### Hexadecimal Keypad

\$28.50 each



19-key pad includes 1-10 keys ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a shift key

Ideal for dream project

### MULTIDIALS



Dials to suit 10 T Pots  
Model 21 1 8" dia \$16.50  
Model 16 9" dia \$12.50  
Model 18 1" x 1.75" dia \$21.50

### RS232 & "D" TYPE CONNECTORS

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-25	25+	
DE 9P	9 PIN MALE	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.10	
DE 9S	9 PIN F/MALE	4.50	4.20	3.90	
DE 9C	9 PIN COVER	2.20	2.10	1.90	
DA 15P	15 PIN MALE	4.50	4.20	3.90	
DA 15S	15 PIN F/MALE	5.10	4.90	4.70	
DA 15C	15 PIN COVER	2.30	2.10	2.00	
DB 25P	25 PIN MALE	5.90	5.60	5.10	
DB 25S	25 PIN F/MALE	6.90	6.60	6.10	
DB 25C	1 pc Grey Hood	2.40	2.20	2.00	
DB 25C2B	2 pc Black Hood	2.80	2.70	2.50	
DB 25C2G	2 pc Grey Hood	2.70	2.50	2.40	
DC 37P	37 PIN MALE	7.90	7.50	7.10	
DC 37S	37 PIN F/MALE	10.90	9.90	9.10	
DC 37C	37 PIN COVER	4.90	4.50	4.10	
DH S	Hardware set (2 Pairs)	2.10	1.90	1.80	



### CERMET SINGLE TURN TRIM POT

Spectrol model 63P  
ACTUAL SIZE

STOCK VALUES  
10R, 20R, 50R, 100R, 200R, 500R, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1M, 2M

1-9 \$1.00  
10-99 0.90  
100 0.80

Values may be mixed.

### DIP SWITCHES SPST

P N	No of Switches	Price
SD3	3	\$1.60
SD4	4	1.70
SD5	5	1.90
SD6	6	2.30
SD7	7	2.40
SD8	8	2.50
SD9	9	2.70
SD10	10	3.00

### DIP SWITCHES SPST



### TEXTOOL ZIP\* DIP 11 SOCKETS

16 Pin Zip* Dip 11	\$11.50
24 Pin Zip* Dip 11	12.50
40 Pin Zip* Dip 11	17.50

: Zero Insertion Pressure

### BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKERS WITH PHILLIPS

PART No	PRICE
AD0140TB	\$11.86
AD016101TB	\$16.95
AD01605-TB	\$16.54
AD0162-T15	\$18.78
AD0162-T15	\$13.03
AD0162-TB	\$13.77
AD0210-SQ8	\$32.70
AD02160-SQ8	\$36.91
AD02161-SQ8	\$33.46
AD10100-W8	\$52.72
AD12100-HP8	\$85.10
AD12100-M15	\$79.11
AD12100-M8	\$79.11
AD12200-W8	\$53.99
AD12250-W8	\$90.52
AD12650-W8	\$73.12
AD2273-T8	\$5.03
AD4060-W8	\$19.06
AD5060-SQ4	\$22.05
AD5060-SQ8	\$22.05
AD5060-W8	\$17.59
AD5061-MB	\$17.08
AD70601-W8	\$20.40
AD70620-M8	\$21.54
AD7063-M8	\$20.78
AD70630-M8	\$20.78
AD70650-W8	\$26.96
AD70866-W8	\$26.96
AD80601-W8	\$20.24
AD8061-W8	\$20.24
AD80652-W8	\$26.20
AD8066-W4	\$27.66
AD8081-M8	\$9.81
AD9710-M8	\$41.11
ADF1600-8	\$19.44
ADF500-4500-8	\$19.44

### DIODES

10-99	100+
IN4001	5c
IN4002	5c
IN4004	6c
IN4148	4c
IN5404	25c
IN5408	30c
IN4007	11c

### HEATSINKS

High Thermal Capacity		Black Anodised	
1-4	5-9	10-49	50-99 499 plus
\$	\$	\$	\$
HS1 - 38mm			
1.85	1.75	1.50	1.35 1.00 0.90
HS2 - 75mm			
3.00	2.90	2.50	2.00 2.00 1.50
HS3 - 150mm			
5.80	5.40	4.90	3.80 2.90 2.70
HS4 - 225mm			
8.10	7.60	7.10	5.90 4.50 4.30
HS5 - 300mm			
8.90	8.40	7.90	6.50 4.90 4.60

### BLANK CASSETTES T.D.K.

TDK ADC60	1 for \$3.60	10 for \$26.00
TDK DC60	1 for \$2.10	10 for \$18.00
TDK OCD60	1 for \$3.50	10 for \$31.00
TDK SAC60	1 for \$3.30	10 for \$29.00
TDK SAX60	1 for \$5.70	10 for \$46.00
TDK DC90	1 for \$3.05	10 for \$21.00
TDK ADC 90	1 for \$3.50	10 for \$28.00
TDK SAC 90	1 for \$4.20	10 for \$37.00
TDK OCD90	1 for \$4.70	10 for \$45.00
TDK SAX90	1 for \$5.50	10 for \$49.00
TDK DC120	1 for \$4.50	10 for \$37.00
TDK ADC120	1 for \$5.40	10 for \$46.50

Please debit my Bankcard.

Bankcard No... ETI 10/82/5

Expiry Date .....

Name .....

Signature .....

Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free price list and inclusion on all future mailing lists.

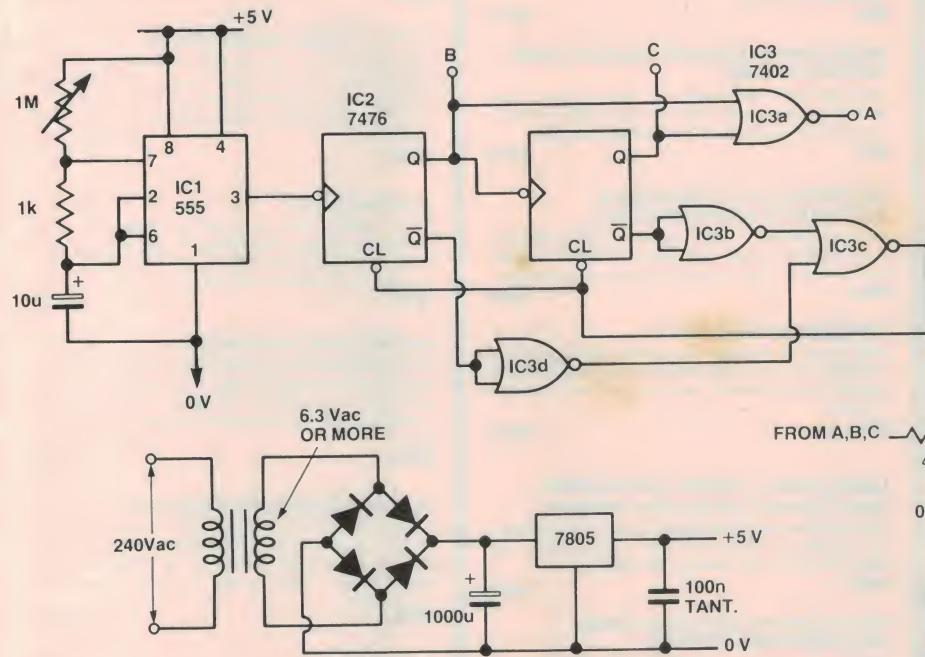
MAIL ORDERS: PO Box 235, Northcote, Vic 3070. Min P & P \$1.00.

Ph: (03) 489 8131.

# ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA. Ph (03) 489 8131. Telex No. 38897

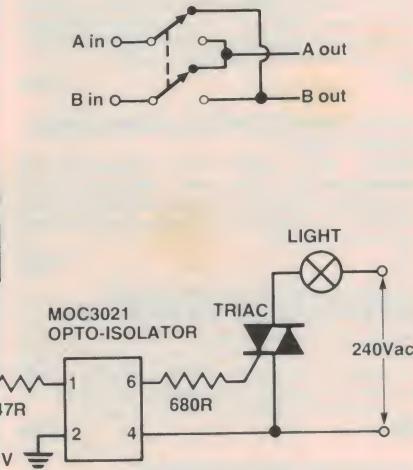
# Ideas for Experimenters



## Three-channel light chaser

This simple idea comprises a three-channel light chaser incorporating a 'reversing' switch so that you can change the direction of the 'chase'.

A 555 is arranged as a variable astable multivibrator (IC1). Its output drives one flip-flop from a dual JK flip-flop (IC2). The Q output of this flip-flop drives the second flip-flop and a group of NOR gates (IC3) such that three outputs are produced, going high successively. The three outputs then drive opto-



## IDEA OF THE MONTH

Stephen Pierrehumbert  
Blackburn, Vic.

isolators which trigger triacs which drive the lamps.

A simple power supply circuit provides supply to IC1, IC2 and IC3. The DPDT switch reverses the A and B drives to reverse the chase sequence. The 1M variable pot varies the speed of the chase.

## 'IDEA OF THE MONTH' CONTEST

Scope Laboratories, who manufacture and distribute soldering irons and accessory tools, have offered to sponsor a contest with a prize to be given away every month for the best item submitted for publication in the 'Ideas for Experimenters' column — one of the most consistently popular features in ETI. Each month we will be giving away a Scope Panavise pc board holder, model 333 — as described in News Digest, p.8, October '81 issue. Selections will be made at the sole discretion of the editorial staff of ETI Magazine. Apart from the prize, worth about \$70, each winner will be paid \$10 for the item published. You must submit original ideas of circuits which have not previously been published. You may send as many entries as you wish.

### RULES

This contest is open to all persons normally resident in Australia with the exception of members of the staff of Scope Laboratories, Murray Publishing, Offset Alpine, Australian Consolidated Press and/or associated companies.

Closing date for each issue is the last day of the month. Entries received within seven days of that date will be accepted if postmarked prior to and including the date of the last day of the month.

The winning entry will be judged by the Editor of ETI, whose decision will be final. No correspondence can be entered into regarding the decision.



Winner will be advised by telegram the same day the result is declared. The name of the winner, together with the winning idea, will be published in the next possible issue of ETI.

Contestants must enter their names and address where indicated on each entry form. Photostats or clearly written copies will be accepted but if sending copies you must cut out and include with each entry the month and page number from the bottom of the page of the contest. In other words you can send in multiple entries but you will need extra copies of the magazine so that you send an original page number with each entry.

This contest is invalid in states where local laws prohibit entries.

Entrants must sign the declaration on the coupon that they have read the above rules and agree to abide by their conditions.

### COUPON

"I agree to the above terms and grant Electronics Today International all rights to publish my idea in ETI Magazine or other publications produced by them. I declare that the attached idea is my own original material, that it has not previously been published and that its publication does not violate any other copyright".

\* Breach of copyright is now a criminal offence.

Title of idea .....

Signature .....

Name .....

Date .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

Cut out and send to: Scope/ETI 'Idea of the Month' Contest, ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

# Seen these Babani Books?

## REACTANCE/FREQUENCY CHART FOR AUDIO AND RF.

Enables the reactance of any capacitor or resistor to be read off immediately — from 10 Hz to 100 MHz. Reasonant frequencies of LC networks ditto.

**196** \$75¢

## HIFI LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES

Data for building corner reflex, bass reflex, exponential horn, folded horn, tuned port, Klipschorn labyrinth, tuned column, loaded port and multi-speaker panoramics. Clear dimensioned diagrams included.

**205** \$3.36

## DIODE CHARACTERISTICS, EQUIVALENTS & SUBSTITUTES

Includes signal, zener, rectifier diodes etc. Full interchangeability data and characteristics of thousands of diodes of all types with every possible alternative. Includes UK, USA, European, Russian, and Far Eastern devices.

**211** \$4.32

## SHORT WAVE CIRCUITS AND GEAR FOR EXPERIMENTERS AND RADIO HAMS

Included are a crystal locked HF receiver, a shortwave converter for 2-6 MHz and another approach to the homodyne tuner. There are also two solid state RF preamps, an FM detector for amateurs and a solid state crystal frequency calibrator. And that's not all!

**215** \$2.86

## BUILD YOUR OWN ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTERS' LAB USING ICs.

Includes many circuits and designs for constructing test and measuring instruments mostly using modern ICs. Includes AF osc, TTL pulse detector, hi-impedance Vm, square-wave osc/pulse gen, logic probe, lo-range ohmmeter, bridge, signal tracer etc.

**218** \$3.04

## SOLID STATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS

Design and construction of several solid-state short-wave receivers giving high level of performance yet utilising relatively few inexpensive components. See also 226.

**222** \$4.32

## 50 PROJECTS USING CA 3130 ICs.

The CA3130 is an advanced operational amplifier capable of higher performance than many others: circuits often need fewer ancillary components. Interesting and useful projects in five groups. Audio projects. RF projects. Test equipment. Household projects. Misc. projects.

**223** \$4.32

## PRACTICAL INTRO TO DIGITAL ICs

Introduction to digital ICs (mainly TTL 7400). Besides simple projects, includes logic test set to identify and test digital ICs. Also includes digital counter-timer.

**225** \$4.32

## HOW TO BUILD ADVANCED SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

Full practical constructional details of receivers with performance equal to commercial units. Also 'add-on' circuits of Q meter, S meter, noise limiter etc.

**226** \$4.16

## BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Enables total beginners to tackle electronic projects. Includes component identification, tools, soldering, building methods, cases, legends etc. etc. Practical basic projects are included.

**227** \$5.12

## ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST

Knowledge of a subject considerably increases the enjoyment and satisfaction derived from its practice, and the object of this book is to supply the electronics hobbyist with a background knowledge tailor-made for his or her specific requirements. Minimum maths!

**228** \$4.32

## HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS

Equivalents book for amateurs and servicemen. More than 18 000 old and new valves from UK, USA, Europe, Japan et al. CV (military) listings with commercial equivalents included.

**BP2** \$2.25

## RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COLOUR CODES AND DATA CHART

This large wall chart covers all colour codes in use throughout the world. For all radio and electronic components made in UK, USA, Europe and Japan.

**BP7** \$1.60

## SECOND BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES

Interchangeability data covers semiconductors manufactured all over the world. Immediate equivalents are shown and possible substitutes are included.

**BP14** \$5.92

## 52 PROJECTS USING IC741

This book of projects using the inexpensive 741 integrated circuit is translated from the original highly popular German version, with copious notes, data and circuitry.

**BP24** \$4.32

## GIANT CHART — RADIO, ELECTRONICS, SEMI-CONDUCTOR & LOGIC SYMBOLS

Identify those symbols at a glance. A must for beginners and advanced enthusiasts alike. Professionals can always hide it in their desks! A steal at only . . .

**BP27** \$1.92

## HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN METAL AND TREASURE LOCATORS

Electronic and practical details on the simple and inexpensive construction of heterodyne metal locators.

**BP32** \$5.92

## ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR USERS' HANDBOOK

Presents formulae, data, methods of calculation, conversion factors, etc, for use with the simplest or most sophisticated calculators. Includes the way to calculate using only a simple four-function calculator: trigonometric functions (sin, cos, tan); hyperbolic functions (sinh, cosh, tanh); logarithms, square roots and powers.

**BP33** \$5.12

## 50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

50 interesting and useful circuits and applications using the germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and zener diodes etc.

**BP36** \$3.36

## 50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCRS AND TRIACS

Practical working circuits using silicon controlled rectifiers, relays and bi-directional triodes. With a minimum of difficulty you can use them in motor control, dimming and heating control, timing and light sensitive circuits, warning devices and many others.

**BP37** \$5.92

## FUN AND GAMES WITH YOUR ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR

101 jokes and riddles, several mind-boggling games for two or more players and a dictionary of words with their corresponding numbers.

**BP38** \$2.72

## LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

Shows equivalents and pin connections of a selection of popular linear ICs, with details of families, functions, country of origin and manufacture. Includes devices from Analog Devices, Advance Micro Devices, Fairchild, Harris, ITT, Motorola, Philips, RCA, Raytheon, Signetics, Sescocem, SGS-ATES, Siemens, AEG-Telefunken, Teledyne, Texas Instruments.

**BP41** \$9.12

## 50 SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS

50 interesting and useful circuits and applications using the LED. Also includes circuits for the 707 Common Anode Display for the beginner and advanced enthusiast.

**BP42** \$3.36

## HOW TO MAKE WALKIE-TALKIES

This treatise on low power transmitter-receivers (walkie-talkies) covers many aspects from licensing requirements and bands, through practical circuitry and construction to the various types of aerials that may be used.

**BP43** \$5.12

## IC555 PROJECTS

One wonders how life went on before the 555! Included are basic and general circuits, motor car and model railway circuits, alarms and noise makers plus section on subsequent 556, 558 and 559s.

**BP44** \$6.56

## MOBILE DISCO HANDBOOK

Most people who start mobile discs know little about equipment or what to buy. This book assumes no preliminary knowledge and gives enough info to enable you to have a reasonable understanding of disco gear.

**BP47** \$4.64

## POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

A collection of the most popular types of circuits and projects to interest most electronics constructors. The projects cover a wide range and are divided into four basic types: radio, audio, household and test equipment.

**BP49** \$4.96

## LM 3900 IC PROJECTS

Unlike conventional op-amps, the LM 3900 can be used for all the usual applications as well as many new ones. It's one of the most versatile, freely obtainable and inexpensive devices around. This book provides the groundwork for simple and advanced uses — it's much more than a collection of projects. Very thoroughly recommended.

**BP50** \$4.64

## LONG DISTANCE TV RECEPTION (TV-DX)

Written by UK authority, the book includes many units and devices made by active enthusiasts. A practical and authoritative intro to this unusual aspect of electronics.

**BP52** \$6.56

## YOUR ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR AND YOUR MONEY

Starts with a basic revision of percentages and decimals, then deals with mortgages, cars, insurance, fuel, shopping, tax etc. There's a section on investment and the last section deals with the calculator in a small business.

**BP54** \$4.64

## RADIO STATIONS GUIDE

This is an aid for all those who have a radio receiver. Shows the station site, country, frequency and/or wavelength, as well as the Effective Radiation Power (ERP) of the transmitter and in some cases, the station's call sign as well.

**BP55** \$5.92

## ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES

Besides including both simple and more sophisticated burglar alarm circuits using light, infrared and ultrasonics, this book also gives circuits for gas and smoke detectors, flood alarms, fire alarms, doorphones, baby alarms, etc.

**BP56** \$5.92

## HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SOLID-STATE OSCILLOSCOPE

Project divided into sections for builder individually to construct and test — then assemble into complete instrument. Includes short section on scope usage.

**BP57** \$5.12

**50 CIRCUITS USING 7400 SERIES ICS**

50 interesting and useful circuits and applications using these inexpensive and versatile devices.

**BP58** \$5.12

**SECOND BOOK OF CMOS IC PROJECTS**

Leading on from book number 224 '50 CMOS IC PROJECTS', this second book provides a further selection of useful circuits mainly of a fairly simple nature. Contents have been selected to ensure minimum overlap between the two books.

**BP59** \$5.12

**PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION OF PREAMPS, TONE CONTROLS, FILTERS ATTENUATORS**

This book shows the enthusiast how to construct a variety of magnetic tape recording, microphone and disc preamplifiers, and also a number of tone control circuits, rumble and scratch filters, attenuators and pads.

**BP60** \$4.96

**BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS**

Covers all essential areas including number systems, codes, constructional and sequential logic, analog/digital/analog conversion.

**BP61** \$3.36

**ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS**

This series provides an inexpensive intro to modern electronics. Although written for readers with no more than basic arithmetic skills, maths is not avoided — all the maths is taught as the reader progresses.

The course concentrates on the understanding of concepts central to electronics, rather than continually digressing over the whole field. Once the fundamentals are learned the workings of most other things are soon revealed. The author anticipates where difficulties lie and guides the reader through them.

**BOOK 1 (BP62):** All fundamental theory necessary to full understanding of simple electronic circuits and components.

**BOOK 2 (BP63):** Alternating current theory.

**BOOK 3 (BP64):** Semiconductor technology leading to transistors and ICs.

**BOOK 4 (BP77):** Microprocessing systems and circuits.

**BOOK 5 (BP89):** Communications. This series constitutes a complete inexpensive electronics course of inestimable value in hobby or career.

**Books 1/2/3.....\$7.52 (each)**

**Book 4.....\$9.76**

**Book 5.....\$9.76**

**COUNTER DRIVER AND NUMERAL DISPLAY PROJECTS**

Well-known author F.G. Rayer features applications and projects using various types of numerical displays, popular counter and driver ICs, etc.

**BP67** \$5.92

**ELECTRONIC GAMES**

How to build many interesting electronic games using modern ICs. Covers both simple and complex circuits for beginner and advanced builder alike. Good one!

**BP69** \$5.92

**TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART**

Used properly, this chart should enable the reader to trace most common faults quickly. Across the top of the chart are four rectangles containing brief descriptions of these faults: sound weak but undistorted; set dead; sound low and distorted; background noises. Selecting the appropriate fault, the reader simply follows the arrows and carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared.

**BP70** \$1.92

**REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS**

Covers radio, infra-red, visible light, ultrasonic controls. Full explanations are provided so that the reader can adapt the projects for domestic and industrial as well as model use.

**BP73** \$6.56

**ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS**

Provides constructors with practical circuits for the less complex music equipment including fuzz box, wah-wah pedal, sustain unit, reverb and phaser, tremolo generator etc. Text covers guitar effects, general effects, sound generators, accessories.

**BP74** \$5.92

**ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION**

Describes construction of wide range of test gear including FET amplified voltmeter, resistance bridge, field strength indicator, heterodyne frequency meter etc.

**BP75** \$5.92

**POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS**

This book gives a number of power supply designs, including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs. The designs are all low voltage types for semiconductor circuits.

**BP76** \$5.92

**PRACTICAL COMPUTER EXPERIMENTS**

How to build typical computer circuits using discrete logic. This book is useful intro to devices such as adders and storers as well as a general source book of logic circuits.

**BP78** \$5.92

**RADIO CONTROL FOR BEGINNERS**

How complete systems work with constructional details of solid state transmitters and receivers. Also included — antennas, field strength meter, crystal controlled superhet, electro-mechanical controls. Ideal for beginners. Section dealing with licensing etc. not applicable to Australia.

**BP79** \$5.92

**ELECTRONIC SYNTHESISER PROJECTS**

For the electronic music enthusiast, an invaluable reference. This book is full of circuits and information on how to build analogue delay lines, sequencers, VCOs, envelope shapers, etc. etc. The author takes a clear and logical approach to the subject that should enable the average enthusiast to understand and build up what appears to be a quite complex instrument.

**BP81** \$5.92

**DIGITAL IC PROJECTS**

Companion to No. 225 Practical Introduction to Digital ICs and BP61 Beginner's Guide to Digital Electronics. The projects included in this book range from simple to more advanced projects — some board layouts and wiring diagrams are included. The more ambitious projects have been designed to be built and tested section by section to help the constructor avoid or correct any faults that may occur.

**BP84** \$6.56

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE**

Companion to BP1 and BP14 equivalents books, but contains a huge amount of information on modern transistors produced by over 100 manufacturers. Wherever possible, equivalents are subdivided into European, American and Japanese types. Also shown are the material type, polarity, manufacturer and indication of use or application.

**BP85** \$9.76

**SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS — BOOK 2**

Sequel to BP42. Further light-emitting diode circuits. If you liked BP42 you'll love this one. If you don't know either it's well worth buying both!

**BP87** \$4.64

**HOW TO USE OP-AMPS**

Design notes and applications on many topics including basic theory, amplifiers, power supplies, audio circuits, oscillators, filters, computers and control engineering. It's written around the 741 IC but includes design notes for most of the common op-amps.

**BP88** \$7.52

**EASY ELECTRONICS-CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION**

For those who wish to participate in the intricacies of electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. The circuits are based on those from earlier publications but have been modified to use modern inexpensive components and home wound coils.

**BP92** \$6.56

**ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR MODEL RAILWAYS**

Constructional details of a simple model train controller, a controller with simulated inertia, a high-power controller, an electronic steam whistle and a 'chuff generator'. Signal systems and train lighting and RF suppression also covered.

**BP95 (was 213)** \$6.56

**MINI-MATRIX BOARD PROJECTS**

This book provides a selection of 20 useful circuits which can all be built on a mini-matrix board which is just 24 holes by 10 copper strips in size. Simple and easy for those with not much experience in electronics.

**BP99** \$6.56

**AN INTRODUCTION TO VIDEO**

This book is written in layman's language and is for anyone who is thinking about buying or renting or who has just bought or rented a video recorder and wants to get the best out of the machine.

**BP100** \$6.56

**THE 6809 COMPANION**

It is not a beginners introduction to microprocessors in general but a discussion of the features of the 6809 and a reference work for the 6809 programmer in particular.

**BP102** \$6.56

**AERIAL PROJECTS**

Practical aerial designs including active, loop and ferrite which are relatively simple and inexpensive to build. The complex theory and mathematics of aerial design have been avoided.

**BP105** \$6.56

**THE ART OF PROGRAMMING THE 1K ZX81**

This book explains how to use the features of the ZX81 including its random number generator, graphics and timer. PEEK and POKE are explained and you should learn enough to develop programs of your own.

**BP109** \$6.56

**ORDER FORM**

Send to ETI Book Sales, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling 50c per book. Effective until December 31, 1982.

Please supply	226	.....	BP37	.....	BP55	.....	BP69	.....	BP85	.....	
Book	227	.....	BP38	.....	BP56	.....	BP70	.....	BP87	.....	
Qty.	228	.....	BP41	.....	BP57	.....	BP73	.....	BP88	.....	
196	.....	BP2	.....	BP42	.....	BP58	.....	BP74	.....	BP89	.....
205	.....	BP7	.....	BP43	.....	BP59	.....	BP75	.....	BP92	.....
211	.....	BP14	.....	BP44	.....	BP60	.....	BP76	.....	BP95	.....
215	.....	BP24	.....	BP47	.....	BP61	.....	BP77	.....	BP99	.....
218	.....	BP27	.....	BP49	.....	BP62	.....	BP78	.....	BP100	.....
222	.....	BP32	.....	BP50	.....	BP63	.....	BP79	.....	BP102	.....
223	.....	BP33	.....	BP52	.....	BP64	.....	BP81	.....	BP105	.....
225	.....	BP36	.....	BP54	.....	BP67	.....	BP84	.....	BP109	.....

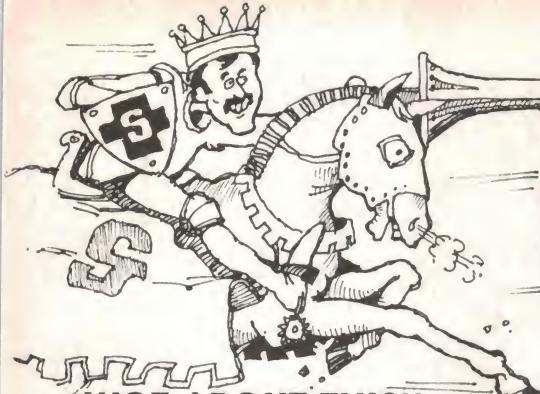
Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

I enclose \$ ..... inc.p&h Please debit my  Bankcard  American Express Card

Number: ..... Expiry Date: ..... Signature: .....



## WOT ABOUT THIS!! LITRONIX DISPLAYS

1st time offer - Litronix Red Single Digit Light Pipe Dip "Displays". Type DL-750 common cathode display Character height: 630" 7 segment D.P. left light output (MCD) Typ. 5.0. Min. 2.0 = 20mA Fwd. volt. Typ. 3.4. Max 4.00

**ONLY \$1**



## 7 BANK DPDT ISOSTAT SWITCH

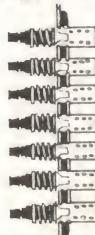
We're robbing ourselves!! Just take a note of this - you'll be amazed 7 Bank DPDT ISOSTAT switches (less knobs) with on/off power 10 for the price of one. All new - all unused.

## \$2.50 FOR 10! 2716 EPROMS

A fantastic scoop purchase of prime spec 2716 EPROMS by National. This is a once in a lifetime offer. Be quick and grab them now!!

**\$3.99**

**10 for \$37**



## WOW MONSTER IC PACK

What a bargain!! Approx. 100 assorted ICs (not full spec) but many many common useable devices. And look at the price!!

**\$6.00** **LOOK**



## IM6403P INTERSIL LOW POWER UARTS

From Intersil. Compatable with standard IM6402 but with these extra features:

- Tiny power consumption less than 10mW @ 2MHz
- Programmable word length, stop bits, parity.

Data available. 7 page data sheet at 20c per page.

**WOW \$4.00  
each**



## 12V Counter

Terrific Resettable four digit counter. 12 volt 50mA operation. Ideal for event counters etc. Counts up to 10CPS. Limited quantities.

**\$10.00  
each**

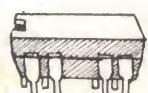


## 12V DIL RELAY

Specs:- SPST, 12V DC, Coil resistance 1100 ohms, Nominal current 11mA. Pull in voltage 8V Contact rating 500mA

**only  
\$1.00**

90¢ 10up,  
80¢ 100up



## 40 TURN POT

Combined 100Kohm 40 turn pot with S.P. 3 pos. rotary switch. (Multiturn pot has windowed indicator). 10 for the price of one. All new, all unused.

**\$2 FOR 10!**



# BUCK SAVERS

FROM SHERIDANS THE  
COMPONENT KINGS

## HERE WE GO AGAIN

### Fairchild Displays

Fairchild 7 segment common cathode numeric displays. 5" character height - colour red

**Only 95¢ each**



## PUSH- BUTTON PHONE

Manufactured by Pye TMC UK. All new and packed.

Complete pushbutton phone with 10 memones. Includes plug and manual. Limited stocks.

**\$59**

Don't pay \$59 for just a memory dialler when you can get the complete phone.

Not Telecom approved

## VERY IMPORTANT SPECIALS ON DISPLAYS AT VERY SPECIAL PRICES-

BUT IN  
LIMITED QUANTITIES

TYPE	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	Type	Price	Description
DL-57	<b>\$2.10</b>	Red alphanumeric no drivers no memories multiplexed 5 x 7 dot matrix. Single digit. 35" Fwd. V. 2. Current 10mA. Litronix.	DL-527	<b>\$1.95</b>	As DL-522 but common anode and 7 segment D.P. right. Litronix.
DL-750	<b>\$1.00</b>	Red single digit light pipe DIP, common cathode. 7 segment D.P. left. 630" height. Fwd. V. 4. Litronix.	FND-530	<b>\$0.95</b>	7 segment single display. Common cathode. Green. 5" height. Max. Fwd. volts 1.7 C.F.C. 25mA. Fairchild.
DL-722	<b>\$1.95</b>	Red two digit light pipe dip, common cathode ± polarity overflow. .510" height. Fwd. volt. 2. 30mA Max. C.F.C. Litronix.	FND-560	<b>\$0.95</b>	Red 7 segment single display. Common cathode. 5" height. Max. Fwd. volts 1.7 C.F.C. 25mA. Fairchild.
DL-728	<b>\$1.95</b>	As DL722 but 7 segment D.P. right	FND-531	<b>\$0.95</b>	Green single digit display. Common cathode. 5" height. ± polarity overflow. Max. Fwd. volts 1.7 persegment. C.F.C 25mA. Fairchild.
DL-701	<b>\$1.00</b>	Red single digit light pipe DIP. Common anode ± polarity overflow. .3" height. Fwd. volt. 2 Max. Litronix.			
DL-721	<b>\$1.95</b>	Red two digit light pipe DIP. Common anode. ± polarity overflow. .510" height. Max. Fwd. Volt. 2. C.F.C. per segment 30mA. Litronix.			
DL-522	<b>\$1.95</b>	Red two digit reflector dip. Common cathode. ± polarity overflow. .50" height. Max. Fwd. Volt. 2. C.F.C. per segment 30mA. Litronix.			

If purchasing 10 or over of each of the above displays take 10% off of total price.

We regret Bankcard not available on this 10% discount.

## ELECTROS - SAVE 50%!

Huge scoop purchase of brand new computer grade electros from Philips, Sprague and Sangamo means you save if you get in now!!

Mounting clips  
only \$1.00 each!!



CAP	WKG.	MAKE	DIA	HEIGHT	PRICE	MFD.	VOLTS	MM	MM	PRICE
500	250	SPRAGUE	35	80	<b>\$5.00</b>	15000	16	PHILIPS	35	<b>\$5.00</b>
590	200	SPRAGUE	35	80	<b>\$5.00</b>	15000	63	PHILIPS	65	<b>\$11.00</b>
1800	50	SANGAMO	35	60	<b>\$3.50</b>	20000	25	SANGAMO	45	<b>\$8.75</b>
2300	60	SPRAGUE	35	80	<b>\$4.00</b>	22000	6.3	PHILIPS	35	<b>\$5.00</b>
2400	50	SPRAGUE	35	55	<b>\$4.00</b>	22000	10	PHILIPS	35	<b>\$6.00</b>
2400	50	SANGAMO	35	60	<b>\$4.00</b>	26000	10	SPRAGUE	75	<b>\$19.00</b>
3000	75	SANGAMO	35	125	<b>\$5.00</b>	30000	25	SANGAMO	65	<b>\$6.50</b>
3100	450	SPRAGUE	75	220	<b>\$21.00</b>	30000	25	SPRAGUE	50	<b>\$13.00</b>
3300	75	SANGAMO	35	110	<b>\$5.50</b>	33000	16	SPRAGUE	50	<b>\$12.00</b>
3600	25	SANGAMO	35	60	<b>\$3.25</b>	36000	20	SANGAMO	50	<b>\$7.75</b>
3700	30	SANGAMO	35	60	<b>\$3.50</b>	39000	25	SANGAMO	50	<b>\$10.00</b>
4300	25	SANGAMO	35	60	<b>\$3.75</b>	39000	30	SPRAGUE	50	<b>\$13.00</b>
4700	63	PHILIPS	50	90	<b>\$5.75</b>	44000	35	SANGAMO	75	<b>\$15.75</b>
5400	35	SANGAMO	35	90	<b>\$4.25</b>	47000	10	PHILIPS	65	<b>\$13.00</b>
7000	35	SANGAMO	35	90	<b>\$5.00</b>	47000	25	PHILIPS	65	<b>\$17.00</b>
7500	15	SPRAGUE	35	60	<b>\$5.00</b>	55000	3	SANGAMO	35	<b>\$6.00</b>
8000	35	SANGAMO	35	110	<b>\$6.00</b>	65000	35	SANGAMO	75	<b>\$20.00</b>
8200	25	SANGAMO	35	90	<b>\$5.75</b>	67000	10	SANGAMO	50	<b>\$12.50</b>
8700	40	SPRAGUE	35	110	<b>\$7.50</b>	70000	50	SANGAMO	75	<b>\$26.00</b>
9100	60	SANGAMO	50	110	<b>\$10.00</b>	76000	25	SANGAMO	75	<b>\$22.00</b>
10000	25	SANGAMO	35	90	<b>\$6.00</b>	88000	10	SPRAGUE	50	<b>\$14.50</b>
10000	40	SPRAGUE	50	90	<b>\$6.50</b>	100000	3	SANGAMO	65	<b>\$7.00</b>
12000	10	SPRAGUE	35	85	<b>\$5.50</b>	100000	10	PHILIPS	65	<b>\$13.00</b>
13000	60	SPRAGUE	65	110	<b>\$10.00</b>	110000	10	SANGAMO	65	<b>\$15.00</b>
14000	25	SPRAGUE	50	85	<b>\$5.50</b>	110000	20	SANGAMO	75	<b>\$20.50</b>
14000	40	SPRAGUE	50	110	<b>\$9.00</b>	120000	15	SPRAGUE	65	<b>\$18.00</b>
15000	3	SANGAMO	35	60	<b>\$3.50</b>	150000	6.3	PHILIPS	65	<b>\$10.00</b>
15000	10	PHILIPS	35	85	<b>\$4.50</b>	200000	3	SANGAMO	65	<b>\$12.00</b>

## SHERIDAN ELECTRONICS

164-166 Redfern St., Redfern NSW 2016. Phone (02)699 6912, (02)699 5922  
Mail Orders to Dept EA, PO Box 229 Redfern NSW 2016

### Trading Hours:-

Mon-Fri.....9am-5.30pm  
Thursday.....9am-7pm  
Saturday.....9am-12noon

### Mail Charges:-

\$5.00-\$9.99....\$2.50  
\$10.00-\$24.99....\$3.00  
\$25.00-\$49.99....\$5.00  
\$50.00-\$99.99....\$6.00  
\$100.00 or more....\$7.00

Heavy or bulky items sent freight forward by 'Overnighters'



welcome here

# Shoparound

THIS PAGE is to assist readers in the continual search for components, kits and printed circuit boards for ETI projects. If you are looking for a particular component or project — check with our advertisers if it is not mentioned here.

## ETI-644 direct-connect modem

This project can be obtained in complete kit form from Jaycar in Sydney, Altronics in Perth and Microtrix and Rod Irving Electronics in Melbourne. As advised in the article, pc boards are obtainable direct from ETI, for those with a shelf full of parts able to supply most themselves. Boards cost \$50 each, post free, from:

ETI-644 pc board  
ETI Magazine  
154 Clarence St  
Sydney NSW 2000

Most of the parts are fairly stock-standard items, even the 2% (or 1%) resistors, as are many of the ICs

employed. A number of items you will notice, however, are not common stock items, but we've hunted around for sources. Firstly, there seem to be only two sources currently for the Arlec 45035 600:600 ohm isolating transformer — Jaycar in Sydney (who have them in stock) and Kalextronics (who will order them for you) of 101 Burgundy St, Heidelberg Vic. 3084, (03)458-2976 (they're also in Melton). The Fujitsu micro reed relays and DPDT relay used in the line interface are distributed by IRH and plenty of stocks are held so you can order them through your favourite supplier. Same goes for the 5.07 MHz Ceralock resonator and CSC300K loading capacitor pack. If you'd rather use a quartz crystal, 5.0688 MHz crystals are available from Ellistronics in Melbourne and Applied Technology in Sydney.

As for the semiconductors, most are readily available over the counter, with the exceptions of the TL064 and ICL7612 or 7611. For TL064s try Rod Irving

## ETI-647 SPEECH SYNTHESISER (Sept. issue)

Sydney readers unable to find a supplier for this project will be happy to know that kits can be obtained direct from ETI's offices. Cost is \$250. You'll find us at 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay. Southern state readers are directed to Rod Irving Electronics.

Electronics in Melbourne or Jaycar in Sydney. The Intersil 7612 or 7611 is available from R&D Electronics; in Melbourne they're located at 257 Burwood Hwy, Burwood 3125; in Sydney at 133 Alexander St, Crows Nest 2065. Note that these ICs are not cheap.

## ETI-686 EPROM programmer

Designed to team with the ETI-685 2650 S100 Single Board Computer (December '81 ETI), but suitable for any computer with three programmable 8-bit I/O ports, this programmer is simple to build and operate and low in cost. The designer, Ron Koenig, has retained copyright on the pc board design and will be supplying pc boards, wholesale and retail. If you want to arrange your own parts and buy a pc board from him, write to R&S Koenig Computer Products, P.O. Box 363, Hornsby NSW 2077. He also has software for the programmer available on either disk or tape.

Most of the components for the project are widely available, but not all electronics suppliers carry things like ZIF sockets or SIP resistors. Most of the components should be obtainable from Applied Technology in Sydney or Data Parts in Shepparton, Victoria. Rod Irving Electronics has indicated they'll be carrying a kit. If you strike trouble obtaining the BY257 bridge rectifier, there are a number of equivalents in similar packages with in-line pins. Tandy stores stock a range, catalogue numbers 276-1146, 276-1171 and 276-1173. They cost around \$2 or so.

## ETI-494 loudspeaker protector

Save yourself the anguish of replacing expensive burnt-out speaker drive units — build yourself this signal-powered loudspeaker protector. Better still, build several and mount one inside each speaker!

Components for this project are all off-the-shelf items and you should have no trouble assembling the parts. Printed circuit boards will be available from suppliers listed in this column previously.

Kit and component suppliers have generally indicated they'll be stocking this project as a kit, or at least have the pc boards available, plus the components in stock.



Here is an extraordinarily useful tool for the electronics hobbyist and/or home handyman. It's a thermoplastic glue gun. For those who've never used or heard of thermoplastic glue before, it's almost a 'universal' glue, bonding readily to most natural and man-made materials. Thermoplastic adhesives are used by model-makers and display artists, glaziers, mirror-makers, electrical equipment manufacturers, bookbinders, furniture-makers etc, etc. This glue gun has only recently been released in Australia and, having used one for the past month, it's a wonder how we got along without it! (We left those niggardly jobs for a rainy day!). The gun is German-made, distributed here under the Homelec name. Two varieties of glue are available to cope with a wide variety of material. It comes in 'sticks' that insert at the rear of the barrel. Hot glue comes out of the tip. Available from hardware stores. Further details from Homelec Products, 1073 Victoria Rd, West Ryde NSW 2114.

# ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELB, VIC PH (03) 4898131 TELEX 38897

## RACK MOUNTING BOXES

19 X 5½ X 12"	\$45.00
19 X 6 X 10"	\$39.95
19 X 5½ X 12"	\$55.00
19 X 7½ X 12"	\$79.00
19 X 10 X 12"	\$89.00
SERIES 5000	\$55.00

## HORN SPEAKERS

NOW ONLY  
**675**



## SOLDERING IRON STAND

**550**



## WELLER SOLDERING STATION



## COMPONENT SPECIALS

BF469	\$.90	BD 139	.45c
BF470	\$.90	10 FOR	\$4.00
2114	\$.95	BD 140	.45c
4116	\$.95	10 FOR	\$4.00
2703	\$.45	4MHZ XTAL	\$2.00
2716	\$.50		
2732	\$.95		
TIP50	\$.10		

BATTERY SNAPS A STEAL AT 10c EACH

3AG FUSE HOLDER 50c  
2AG FUSE HOLDER 50c

1-9	10-99	100-999	1000
IN4148 .06c	.05c	.04c	.03c
IN4001 .06c	.05c	.05c	.05c
IN4002 .06c	.05c	.05c	.05c
IN4003 .06c	.05c	.05c	.05c
IN4004 .07c	.06c	.05c	.04c
IN4005 .09c	.08c	.07c	.06c
IN4006 .10c	.09c	.08c	.06c
IN4007 .12c	.09c	.08c	.07c

2.2 MF POLY			
400V CAPS	-.90c		
555	-.25c		
10 For	\$2.20		
74C926	\$5.00		
BC547	100 For	\$9.00	
BC558	100 For	\$10.00	
BC559	100 For	\$10.00	
BC548	100 For	\$9.00	

## CABINET OF 16 DRAWERS

PUT ALL YOUR  
BITS & PIECES  
AWAY IN THESE  
INCREDIBLY  
CHEAP CABINET  
OF DRAWERS.



**12.00**

## JIFFY BOXES

UB1 - 150 X 90 X 50	-\$1.80
UB2 - 196 X 113 X 60	-\$2.75
UB3 - 130 X 68 X 41	-\$1.50
UB5 - 83 X 54 X 28	-\$0.90



## ROD CUTS PRICES ON CANNON CONNECTORS



3 PIN AUDIO PLUGS

1-9	10 UP
LINE SOCKET	\$2.70
PANEL PLUG	\$1.70
LINE PLUG	\$1.60
PANEL SOCKET	\$2.90
XLR - LNE - 11C	\$4.20
XLR - LNE - 32	\$2.90
	\$2.50

ALSO AC POWER CONNECTORS AVAILABLE

## ALIGNMENT TOOL SET

**2.95** This month only **1.95**



## UNIVERSAL TEST LEAD KITS

**4.95** This month only **3.95**



MULTITESTERS

**YF 370** **26.50**

**17.50**

**YF 303** **34.50**

**21.50**

**YF 10** **9.58**

This month only **9.58**

**2KU/V** **VALUE**

## RELAYS



6 AMP CONTACTS PCB MOUNTING

12V SP	\$4.50
12V DP	\$5.50
24V SP	\$4.90
24V DP	\$5.90

## COMPUTERS OF THE DECADE

Sorcerer Mk II - Dick Smith System 80  
?Ask Rod for a price?



We have the  
cheapest price on  
Philips speakers

Please debit my Bankcard ETI 10/82/3

Bankcard Mail Order Welcome  
Bankcard No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 235 NORTHCOTE, VIC. 3070  
Min. P&P \$2.00. Mail Order Enquiries (03) 481 1436.

AC or dc voltage displayed in dBm referenced to 600 ohms, or relative dB.

Measures frequencies from 12Hz to 200kHz, fully auto-ranging, with 1-second response time and 0.01 Hz resolution to 200Hz.

Selectable visual (↔) and audible (()) indicators for high-speed continuity checking. 50μS response time.

Relative reference (offset) feature works with all functions — including frequency and dB—to indicate ± deviations from stored inputs.

## NEW FLUKE HANDHELD DMM COMBINES 0.04% ACCURACY, 10μV RESOLUTION, TRUE RMS AC, DIRECT dB and FREQUENCY

### 8060A

This remarkable state of the art DMM combines the accuracy and resolution of larger, more expensive instruments with the convenience of a hand-held instrument. Fluke's own LSI/microcomputer design provides:

- Wideband true RMS AC measurements to 100kHz
- Frequency measurement to 200kHz
- dBm and relative dB
- 10μV sensitivity
- Direct resistance measurement to 300Meg
- Relative reference on any range or function
- Microcomputer-based self diagnostics

### 8062A

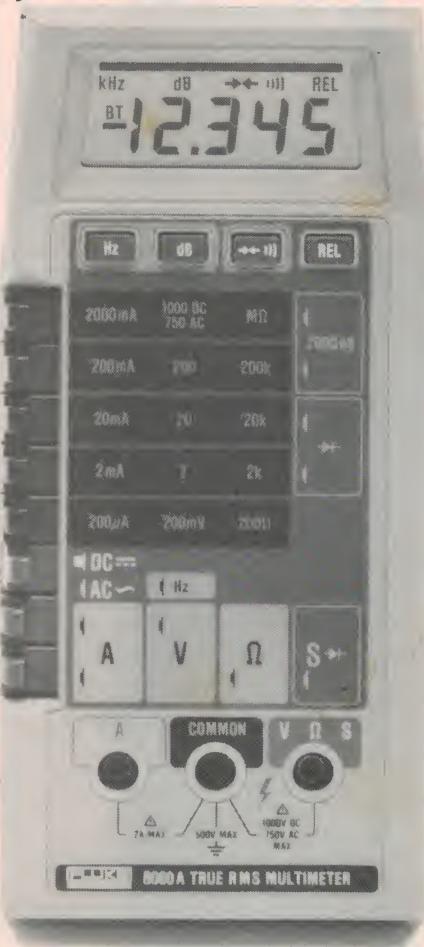
Provides continuity and relative reference functions as 8060A also true rms to 30kHz.

	8060A						8062A					
	100 kHz	200 kHz	30 kHz	0.04%	0.05%	\$398	\$318					
4½-Digit Resolution	●	●	●	●	●							
Wideband True RMS AC	●	●	●	●	●							
Continuity (Audible & Visual)	●	●	●	●	●							
dBm, Relative dB	●	●	●	●	●							
Frequency	●	●	●	●	●							
Relative Reference (Offset)	●	●	●	●	●							
Auto-ranging, Nohms	●	●	●	●	●							
Conductance, Nohms	●	●	●	●	●							
Constant Current Diode Test	●	●	●	●	●							
Basic DC Accuracy	●	●	●	●	●							
Self Diagnostics	●	●	●	●	●							

### 8050A

A bench portable providing 4½ digits with a basic accuracy of 0.03%. True rms measurements to 50kHz, 10dB range and 16 selectable reference impedances from 8 to 1200ohm.

\$425



## ELMEASCO

Instruments Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 30, Concord  
N.S.W. 2137  
13-15 McDonald Street,  
Mortlake, N.S.W.  
Telephone (02) 736 2888  
Telex 25887

P.O. Box 107, Mt. Waverley  
Victoria 3149  
21-23 Anthony Drive,  
Mt. Waverley, Victoria  
Telephone (03) 233 4044  
Telex 36206

N.S.W. George Brown 519 5855 • DGE Systems (049) 69 1625 • Radio Despatch 211 0191 • Vimcom (042) 28 4400  
VICTORIA Radio Parts 329 7888 • Browntronics 419 3986 • G.B. Telespares 328 4301 • Elanco 428 4345 • Elistronics  
602 3282 QUEENSLAND L.E. Bougner 36 1277 • Colourview Wholesale 275 3188 • Audiotechnics 44 7566 • Electronic  
Shop (075) 32 3632 • Nortek (077) 79 8600 • W.G. Watson (079) 27 1099 S.A. Protronics 212 3111 • Trio Electrix 516718  
W.A. Atkins Carlyle 321 0101 • Hinco Eng 381 4477 • Brokeades 276 8888 • Protronics 362 1044 A.C.T. Actiec  
(062) 80 6576 N.T. Thew & McCann (089) 84 4999 TAS. G.H.E. Electronics 31 6533 & 34 2233

## CHECK THE COMPLETE FLUKE 8020B SERIES OF DMMS

### 8020B

- 0.1% basic accuracy, 3½ digit
- Improved version of the most popular DMM ever made!
- Eight functions including conductance and diode test
- Now with high speed beeper

### 8021B & 8022B

- 0.25% Accuracy, 3½ digits
- Extensive overload protection
- AC and DC Voltage and Current, Resistance and Diode Test
- High Speed audible continuity beeper (8021B Only)
- 8022B is Fluke's lowest price DMM

### 8024B

- 11 functions including temperature with K-type thermocouples
- Peak hold on voltage and current ranges
- Logic detection and continuity
- Audible and visible indicators
- 0.1% basic accuracy, 3½ digit

### Selection Guide

	DC Voltage	AC Voltage	DC Current	AC Current	Resistance	Diode Test	Conductance	Continuity	Logic Level	Temperature	Peak Hold	DC Accuracy
8022B	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	0.25%
8021B	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	0.25%
8020B	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	0.1%
8024B	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	0.1%

\$162  
\$172  
\$219  
\$275

All prices are plus sales tax if applicable and subject to change without notice.



## MAIL COUPON FOR FREE GUIDE

Please send me details of Fluke DMMS

8060/62 & 8050     8020B Series

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

P'CODE \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_



**Hi.** I'm Col Beeforth from Parameters and I'd like to say something about our Thurlby multimeter.



Another one? They're a dime a dozen these days you say. Digital meters may be, but quality design and precision are not so commonly available. Thurlby have not 'cobbled up' this meter around the application notes of an integrated analogue to digital converter chip, it has been designed from first principles. The 1503 uses a dual slope A/D converter implemented with selected FET input op-amps and CMOS bilateral switches. Every aspect of the A/D converter was designed not simply accepted along with an LSI chip. The result speaks for itself. Reliable auto-zero, superb linearity, accuracy well beyond normal requirements and real repeatability of measurement. The design philosophy sounds fine but what practical effect does it have on DMM intended for real world usage?

A neat enclosure and compact size help to make the 1503 well suited for both bench and portable jobs. It is not supplied with rechargeable batteries, however the life of dry cells will be long as the current consumption is typically less than 22 mA. Provision is made for external DC power and any 9 V DC plug pack would be readily pressed into service. The front panel is neat without being gaudy. Selection of the current range is unusual, pressing volts and ohms selectors simultaneously. Not familiar, but quite functional. Like other features of the Thurlby meter, it is not obvious, but if you read the manual and use the meter it works just fine. For example, the 1503 can provide a 3200 mV range with an input impedance of more than 1000 MΩ. This is achieved with a little unorthodox manipulation of the selector buttons and is very useful around instrument amplifier inputs or tracking down leakage in high impedance circuits.

Auto-ranging is a useful feature of many DMM's, however it would be wasted on the 1503. Due to the large full scale count of 32000 the resolution on the 320 V FS range is 10 mV. For low level circuits the 32 V FS range allows a 1 mV resolution. Range changing is an infrequent operation. Diode testing is often a problem with DMM's. On the 3200 mV range, the 1503 uses a test current of 1 mA and reads the junction forward voltage drop directly in millivolts. With a little caution, like remembering to turn the power off first, a lot of semiconductor testing can be performed in circuit. This is typical of the 1503. Its advantages are not readily obvious reading the sales brochure. The convenience of the instrument only becomes obvious when it is put to work.

One question remains. Do I know what I'm talking about? I have owned and used a 1503 in daily service work for the last six months. When it comes to range selection I am worse than most. Connect the meter first, then select the range. To date, I have blown the current overload fuse three times. I also observed the claim in the specifications about the ohms range being protected to 370 V peak. Masochism is not a strong point in my personality, however curiosity is. I guess you could say the devil made me do it. With 320K ohms selected and a wicked gleam in the eye the probes were plugged into a live 240 V mains outlet. My expectations of a pyrotechnic display were replaced with respect when the instrument continued to function perfectly. Likewise, I have accidentally measured 2 KV DC when the manufacturer expressed the wish not to have more than 1200 V applied to the instrument. The fact that the 1503 is still operating perfectly, despite all efforts to do it a mischief, only confirms my opinion that it is remarkably reliable, well designed, and a very usable digital multimeter.

Don't take my word for it, you can check them out through any Parameters location, they're right throughout Australia.



## SAWTRON KG103 SERIES

VHF & UHF HANDY  
TRANSCEIVERS

### THE SAWTRON KG 103 SERIES FEATURES:

- THE LATEST THICK FILM HYBRID I.C. TECHNOLOGY.
- MODULAR CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES.
- EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY, SELECTIVITY AND BLOCKING.
- RUGGED CONSTRUCTION.

PERFORMANCE AT A  
REALISTIC PRICE.



I M A R K

167 RODEN STREET,  
WEST MELBOURNE.  
VIC. 3003  
PHONE (03) 329 5433.  
TELEX AA37753

## JIL SX-200, A BETTER SCANNING MONITOR RECEIVER.

Covers 26-88 MHZ & 108-180 MHZ  
& 380-514 MHZ



Monitors over 33,000 frequencies from 26 to 88 MHz, 108 to 180 MHz and 380 to 514 MHz. Bands included within this range are HF and UHF CB, 27 and 155 MHz MARINE, Australian LOW BAND, AIRCRAFT band, VHF SATELLITE band, 10 Mx, 6 Mx, 2 Mx and 70CMx AMATEUR BANDS, VHF High BAND as well as UHF two-way band.

Mechanically rugged the SX-200 uses high quality double-side Epoxy-Glass printed circuit boards throughout. Some of its other outstanding features include 3 MODE SQUELCH circuitry which allows the lockout of spurious and carrier only signals, extremely low spurious count, AM and FM detection on all bands, FINE TUNING control for off channel stations, 240 VAC on 12 Volt DC operation, Accurate QUARTZ CLOCK, Squelch operated OUTPUT for switching a tape recorder etc, 16 Memory channels, MEMORY BACKUP which lasts up to two years, high SENSITIVITY and SIGNAL-TO-NOISE ratio on all bands, CRYSTAL FILTER for excellent SELECTIVITY and easy servicability due to component layout as well as a 90 day warranty.

Its high quality and performance is testified by the fact that it is in use by a large number of State government and Federal bodies including most state and federal police departments.

Contact GFS, the Australian Distributors, or our interstate outlets for full technical specifications.

We also market a range of pocket scanning receivers and transceivers. Contact us for full details.

PRICE \$525 INCL S.T. + \$8 P&P  
SERVICE MANUAL \$10 + \$1 P&P  
SCAN-X BASE ANTENNA \$54 + \$8 P&P

Interstate Dealers:  
WA: (09) 387 4966  
NSW: (02) 211 0531  
QLD: (07) 397 0808  
SA: (08) 269 4744

**GFS Electronic Imports**

15 McKeon Road  
Mitcham, 3132 Vic  
TLX 38053 GFS  
(03) 873 3939

# COMMUNICATIONS

## 1296 MHz Hawaii-California, one way

The KH6HME beacon in Hawaii was heard on the US mainland on 6 August by Chip Angle, N6CA, and several other California amateurs. The path is nearly 4000 km long (2475 miles).

**The beacon runs 50 watts into a quad set of 25 element loop yagi antennas. It was received in the Los Angeles area by N6CA using a single 44 element loop yagi.**

It was not possible to try for a two-way contact since Paul Lieb, KH6HME (who operates the beacon) was visiting the mainland at the time.

An attempt at the two-way record was planned during August but no results are to hand at time of going to press. Equipment used at both ends of the path was developed by N6CA.

Current claimants to the world 1296 MHz two-way distance record are Dick Norman VK2BDN and Brian Ryall ZL1AVZ who had a contact over a distance of 2134 km on 9 February last (reported in ETI, April issue, p.8). I say claimant because the Federal body of the Wireless Institute of Australia hasn't decided yet who really has the record, nor have any counter claims been published.

Dick Norman is pressing ahead with efforts to span the Tasman sea to New Zealand on 2300 MHz. (US details from Westlink Report.)

### UHF Yagi antennas from Scalar

**Scalar has released a new range of Y400 series UHF yagi antennas designed for use in the 400 — 520 MHz band with quoted gains ranging from 3 dB to 14 dB.**

They are manufactured from high grade seamless aluminium tubing and feature a 4% bandwidth at a VSWR of less than 1.5:1, 1.3:1 at centre frequency, according to the specifications. Special heavy duty models featuring stainless steel construction are also available.

A cable tail-to-N-type female termination is provided allowing easy weatherproofing.

The Y415PT is a special 'RF control' model designed for applications where a tightly controlled beam pattern is required and meets

Department of Communications Draft Specification RB234C.

The Y415PT is a 15 element design having a multi-element reflector. Sidelobe levels at any angle greater than 55° from the centre of the main lobe are quoted to be at least 17 dB below forward gain. The Y415PT can be supplied either as an end-mount or with a centre-mount elbow.

Enquiries to Scalar office in Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane or Perth.

### Tx/Rx multicouplers

**Vicom International now distributes the range of multicouplers and duplexers manufactured by Tx/Rx Systems Inc of USA.**

Specific filters include bandpass cavity, series notch, varinotch and T-Pass, all of which can be cascaded to achieve an arithmetic sum of individual attenuation.

Included in the range is a series of expandable receiver multicouplers of modular design capable of handling 4 — 64 channels. Gain is adjustable for optimum receiver performance with no degradation in 1M specification it is claimed. A

typical figure is 20 dB isolation between channels and a 3rd-order intercept point of +46 dBm is said to be achieved.

Models of multicouplers are available to cover both receiver and transmitter functions up to 1000 MHz.

Further details and pricing on the extensive range is available from Vicom International, Melbourne and Sydney. (03)62-6931; (02)437-2766.



### 'Hands free' personal communications

**GFS Electronic Imports recently announced the release of a new personal mobile VHF FM transceiver, the C-900 'Talkman'.**

Designed to provide its user with two way communications over distances up to one kilometer, the Talkman is said to be extremely simple to operate particularly because it makes use of a light weight headset.

This, coupled with its compact size, light weight and voice-operated transmitter make it suitable for hundreds of different communications applications, especially where 'hands free' operation is required.

according to the importers.

The Talkman is approved by D.O.C. and operates on the 55 MHz band. The only two controls include a volume-level switch and a VOX sensitivity switch.

Weighing only 250 grams the Talkman will conveniently clip onto a belt or into a pocket.

For further details, contact GFS Electronic Imports, 15 McKeon Road, Mitcham Vic. 3132. (03) 873-3939.

### New rig and antenna from Yaesu

**The world-famous Japanese amateur gear manufacturer Yaesu has released a new transceiver, the FT-102, and an active antenna, the FRA-7700.**

The FT-102 transceiver covers 160 - 10 m, including the three new ('WARC') bands, with a quoted 240 W input and reportedly 'impressive' receiver specs.

The rig is an all-mode unit, CW/SSB in the basic rig, AM/FM being available as an option. (Seems to foreshadow a VHF/UHF transverter?).

Accessories include an external synthesised VFO (FV-102DM) and an external speaker with audio filter (—that's new).

Interestingly, Yaesu claim the rig's noise blanker is highly effective

against the Russian Woodpecker and other impulse noise.

The FRA-7700 active antenna is designed for use with Yaesu's popular deluxe general coverage receiver, the FRG-7700. The unit uses a 1.2 metre tall whip antenna coupled to a low distortion MOSFET preamp.

If you can't — or don't want to, erect an outdoor antenna, then this allows you to pull in the signals — even with the whip mounted indoors. It comes with gain and peaking controls and you can turn the preamp on or off.



# NUMBER 1 ★ COMPONENTS ★

## JAYCAR PASSIVE COMPONENTS

We regret to advise that we have had to pass on drastically increased costs due to the devaluation of the Australian dollar and the savage sales tax increase.

Most of the prices on this page had not changed in 18 months. In some cases our cost has increased 50% whereas our increase average about 10%. We haven't 50% because we pass on to you the costs that were passed on to us!

We are very proud of our range of components at Jaycar. Our quality is first class - so remember that if someone offers you a component that may APPEAR cheaper.

Jaycar components are 100% prime spec and guaranteed. They are the same parts that were used in TV stations, telephone exchanges and other industrial equipment.

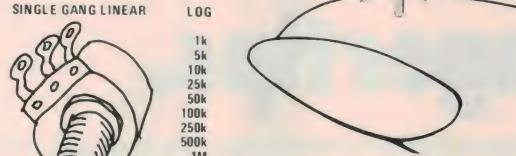
**NOTE!** We have saved space in some places by saying that components conform to "E12". This means that we have 12 values in each decade" i.e. 10, 12, 15, 18, 22, 27, 33, 39, 47, 56, 62, 82 and back to 10 in other words, 22pF, 220pF, 2200pF and so on.

## POTENTIOMETERS

### POTENTIOMETERS CARBON ROTARY

Jaycar rotary pots did not go metric. We keep '4' plain shaft types with 3/8th bush mount. Most have a flat machined on the shaft.

LINEAR linear SINGLE GANG LINEAR LOG



500 ohms	1k	5k	10k	25k	50k	100k	250k	500k	1M	2M
Price: 1 - 9 95 cents each										
10+ 85 cents each										

LINEAR

25k	LOG	1k	5k	10k	25k	50k	100k	500k	1M	2M
Price: 1 - 9 \$2.25 each										
10+ \$1.95 each										

SINGLE GANG WITH SWITCH

25k	LOG	10k	25k	50k	100k	500k	1M	2M
Price: 1 - 9 \$1.95 each								
10+ \$1.75 each								

DUAL GANG

LINEAR	5k	10k	25k	50k	100k	500k	1M	2M
Price: 1 - 9 \$2.25 each								
10+ \$1.95 each								
NOT junk.								
10+ \$2.50 each								

### CARBON SLIDER CONTROLS

45mm type - some with tap.

LINEAR	2k	1k	5k	10k	50k	100k	250k
Price: 1 - 9 \$2.95 each							
30mm type 5k linear only \$1.95 each							
60mm type 10k log only \$3.95 each							

### WIREWOUND POTS

3 watt rating (linear).  $\frac{1}{4}$ " shaft, 3/8th bush.  
10 ohms, 25 ohms, 50 ohms, 100 ohms, 50K ohms, 1k, 5k  
Price: 1 - 9 \$3.45 each

10+ \$2.95 each

Jaycar stocks two types of trimmers. The low-cost 'skeleton' type and the high quality 'PIHER' European made dust proof type.

### MINIATURE VERTICAL (SKELETON)

100 ohms, 250 ohms, 500 ohms, 1k, 2k, 5k, 10k, 25k,  
50k, 100k, 250k, 500k

Price: 1 - 9 42 cents each

10+ 40 cents each

### LARGE VERTICAL (PIHER TYPE)

100 ohms, 200 ohms, 500 ohms, 1k, 2k, 5k, 10k, 20k,  
50k, 100k, 200k, 500k, 1M, 2M.

Price: 1 - 9 48 cents each

10+ 45 cents each

SMALL HORIZONTAL (PIHER)  
100 ohms, 500 ohms, 1k, 2k, 5k, 10k, 20k, 50k, 100k  
Price: 1 - 9 45 cents each

10+ 42 cents each

CERMET (Ceramic/Metal Film/Oxide)  
High stability trimmers in a small package. 1/3rdW dissipation, dustproof, 100ppm T.C., 5mm lead spacing (.1" grid).  
100 ohms, 500 ohms, 1k, 2k, 5k, 10k, 20k, 50k, 100k  
Price: 1 - 9 65 cents each

10+ 60 cents each

MULTITURN TRIMMER POTS  
(Sometimes called 10 turn). Jaycar multiturn trimmers feature Cermet element, lead screw drive with over-ride clutch, sealed design and industry standard pin spacing.

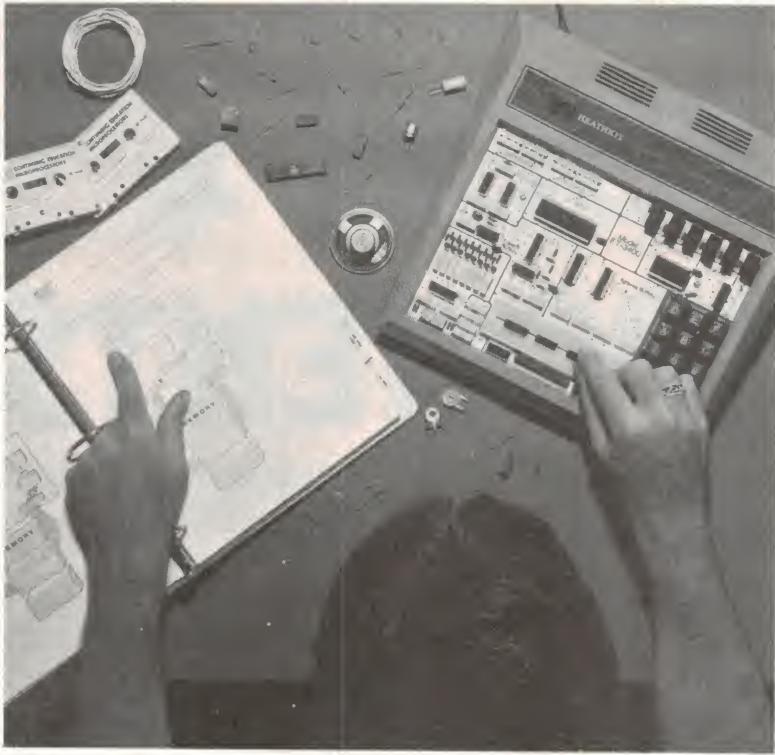
100 ohms, 500 ohms, 1k, 2k, 5k, 10k, 20k, 50k, 100k,  
1M, 2M

Price: 1 - 9 9 1.95 each

10+ \$1.75 each

NOT junk.

10+ \$1.95 each



# We can put your future at your fingertips.

The Heathkit Continuing Education Courses are the low-cost, time-saving way to learn . . . in your own time . . . at your own speed.

#### Programmed Learning

Comprehensive programs that lead you naturally, logically, from one subject to the next. You read about one aspect of a subject . . . listen to a recording that expands on it . . . measure your understanding with the self-evaluation quizzes . . . then reinforce that learning with actual "hands on" experiments which demonstrate what you've just mastered.

#### A "state of the art" learning system!

Heathkit Learning Programs are furnished in vinyl-covered looseleaf binders that lay open for easy use, and allow you to add additional material for your own reference.

Along with your program, you'll receive related audio recordings that provide a personal touch as you're introduced to the program . . . given an overview of the theories involved and their applications . . . and

then a preview of what you'll be learning in the next. These handy records can be played on any standard record player, serving as a refreshing "change of pace" as you learn this pleasant, modern way.

#### Courses available in the Heathkit Continuing Education Program include:

- Weather Course
- Electronics for Hobbyists
- D.C. Electronics Course
- A.C. Electronics Course
- Semi-conductor Electronics Course
- Electronics Course
- Analogue & Digital Meters Course
- Oscilloscopes Course
- Frequency & General Measurement
- Special Measuring Instruments
- Digital Techniques
- Microprocessors Course
- Introduction to Microprocessors
- Operational Amplifiers Course
- Active Filters Course
- I.C. Timers Course
- Phase-locked Loops Course
- Optoelectronics Course
- Basic Electricity Course
- Basic Course
- Pascal Course
- Cobol Course.

Send for your free Heathkit Catalog today and find out how you can acquire valuable new knowledge in a logical, enjoyable way.

## Heathkit<sup>®</sup>

Continuing Education Courses

Please send the free Heathkit Continuing Education Catalog

Name.....

Address.....

..... P/Code.....

Send to W.F. Heathkit Centre, 220 Park Street, South Melbourne, 3205.  
Phone: (03) 699 4999.

# COMPUTING TODAY

## 'DAOS' program handles input from instruments or transducers

Computers in the laboratory are almost as common as microscopes. But all that hardware is not much good without the right program. 'DAOS' (Data Acquisition Operating System) from Laboratory Associates is part language, part level program and claimed to be an ideal tool for the researcher who lacks a specialist computing background.

**Computer operations are simplified by the use of an extended form of BASIC and the incorporation of well over 1000 keyboard commands.**

In the laboratory, 'DAOS' handles data arrays quickly and by single commands, segments of data can be multiplied, divided, rotated, integrated, differentiated, filtered, Fourier transformed and using the 'DAOS' Chebyshev transform, be fitted accurately with polynomials.

'DAOS' will allow the user to run programs and store data at the same time.

Every laboratory has its own needs and these can be catered for using the fully interactive capabilities of 'DAOS' it's claimed. Programs can be created and run without assembly, compiling or linking. They can then be stored on library files to be retrieved when needed. In this way the user can construct a powerful set of programs for any type of experiment and develop different libraries for different experiments. The system can also be linked to

assembly language programs or FORTRAN subroutines.

The flexibility and expandability of 'DAOS' is claimed to be a real advantage, particularly in areas where research needs are liable to change eliminating the need for time consuming in-house programming which can cause costly delays in the extraction and analysis of data.

The system is available with an optional graphics facility, which provides an X-versus-t, X-versus-y and pseudo three dimensional facilities, full labelling, rotation, page allocation and interactive drawing.

At present, the program is only available on DEC processors (PDP-11 and LSI-11) but the company is in the process of adapting the system for use with Apple machines and hardware incorporating the 68 000 range of microprocessors.

In Australia, 'DAOS' is distributed by Digital Electronics at a cost of approximately \$2500 including the cost of optional extras.



### NEC 16-bit personal computer

**NEC Information Systems Australia Pty Ltd recently announced a new 16-bit personal computer and software aimed at the business marketplace which will become available in November.**

The Advanced Personal Computer is built around an NEC-manufactured, 16-bit 8086-compatible microprocessor. It is packaged in a compact, integrated enclosure with separate keyboard. The APC comes in two basic models and they both incorporate 12" (diagonal) monitors and display 25 lines of 80 characters plus a system status line.

The monochrome model, priced at around \$4000 combines a green/black high-resolution monitor, 128K of user memory, a single NEC-manufactured 1M, dual-sized 8" floppy disk drive upgradeable to a second diskette, keyboard and many other standard features.

The colour model, which includes two diskette drives, is priced at around \$6000. It is functionally identical in every way except that its high resolution monitor displays eight colours.

Standard I/O equipment includes a parallel printer controller and a serial communications controller that supports both asynchronous and synchronous communications at up to 19 200 bps.

Backed up by a 2-year life lithium battery are a 4K write-protectable CMOS RAM and hardware clock/calendar. Auto-Power-Off allows the system to turn itself off (or be instructed to do so by a remote host) at the completion of some predefined set of tasks.

Hardware options include a second 1M disk drive for the monochrome model, an additional 128K of memory, hardware graphics subsystem and a second communication controller.

Software announced for the NEC APC includes the CP/M-86 operating system from Digital Research. The company indicated that MSDOS from Microsoft would soon be offered as well as the Ryan-McFarland RM/COBOL compiler.

A large variety of application packages will be made available with first deliveries of the new product including the Benchmark word processor, Telecommunicator and Mailing List Manager from Metasoft and MicroPlan from Chang Laboratories.

For further information contact Jolyon Bone, NEC Information Systems Pty Ltd, (02)438-3544.

### S100 DMA controller

**AED Microcomputer Products have announced the release of a new S100 floppy disk controller which they claim has superior performance and features than the alternative designs.**

The controller transfers operating instructions as well as data from and into the system memory by direct memory access. It therefore offers very fast speed and minimal use of processor time. The DMA channel that this controller operates on can be anywhere within the 24 address line space, so it is suitable for use in extended address systems, 16-bit systems, or multi-user systems.

The controller electronics is based on a Z80 instead of the more usual 1793 series of the Intel/Nec controller chips. This gives it compatibility with both double density sector header standards. Because the controller electronics

is intelligent it is possible to change the controller parameters to suit any possible need by either re-programming the EPROM or by down loading a controller routine directly into the on-board RAM and passing the on-board Z80 control to it. This card can control both 8" and 5½" drives concurrently.

An advantage of this card is that it does not consume any memory space in the host computer even during the boot up procedure.

For further information about this product contact AED Microcomputer Products at 130 Military Rd, Guildford NSW. (02)681-4966.

# Computer

## Has the computer you want

### Complete buildup computer

MicroBee is now ready built in a superb new case. And the best news of all - it costs no more.

Response to the MicroBee has been so great that we are able to offer the buildup MicroBee at the same price as the kit. With over 2,000 MicroBees sold, and a government schools contract, we want to thank all those who have supported the MicroBee and made it a success.

### Powerful BASIC

MicroBee has been developed as the finest low cost instructional computer you can buy. Vital to this is MicroBee's incredibly powerful ROM BASIC. It's advanced error reporting and editing features make running and debugging your programs quicker and more effective. The exclusive MicroBee BASIC manual means you've got a complete learning package.

You can quickly master elementary programming and move on to enter and run sample programs. And it doesn't stop there. As a MicroBee user, you are part of the MicroWorld Users Group. You will



receive the Newsletter and be in contact with other MicroBee users, both in Australia and overseas. MicroBee's BASIC makes it both easier to use yet more powerful than other Micros.



### Expansion Power

Like most computer buyers, you're probably not sure just how you might be using your computer in the future. You want to keep your options open. This is where MicroBee is ahead of other machines.



just plug straight in. Extra ROM (up to 32K can be plugged straight in to the memory board).

If you want to expand to disk drives or use the international standard S100 bus so you can use S100 products like our Digitalker (speech synthesis) or ROMBLASTER (EPROM programmer) or a host of other S100 products from other manufacturers you can. All necessary pins of the Z80 CPU chip are brought out at the back of the MicroBee. Just connect up the low cost MicroBee S100 interface and you can fit disk drives, (the disk controller board fits into the S100 expansion box, and up to three other S100 boards. To do this your MicroBee needs to be upgraded to 64K RAM. Then you can add disk drives. With your first drive you get CP/M 2.2. This opens up the huge library of world class software. Further drives can be added on later at low cost.



### Continuous Memory

MicroBee's power and price come as a result of the new generation of super powerful LSI chips. The latest CMOS memory chips make battery backup of memory possible. Like your continuous memory calculator MicroBee can remember data and programs when you switch off or the power fails. Move to a new location and your program and data is still there.



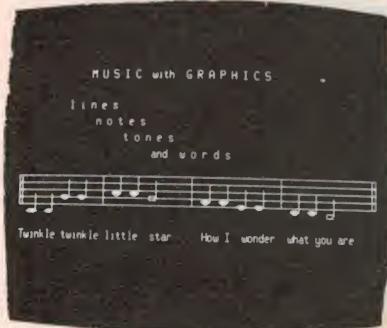
### Graphics and Sound

Facilities such as the high and low resolution graphics, and built in sound are under BASIC control. So you can use them more easily. The inbuilt I/O ports are also under BASIC control so it's very easy to use a modem or printer with your MicroBee.



# shopping?

## got all these features?



When you want to go further, MicroWorld's Editor/Assembler helps you write in Z80 machine code. You'll be able to write USR subroutines. And the editor/assembler is in ROM for instant access.

### Software Growth



Because MicroBee uses the Z80 it has a huge software base. Our expanding range of cassette software shows our commitment to the MicroBee as an inexpensive cassette based Micro. We believe cassette storage is the most effective for the enthusiast and educational environment.

The cassette storage interface on the MicroBee works quickly and reliably. It is not a 'token effort' as it is on many Micros. MicroBee's interface works reliably with the sort of ordinary cassette recorder you have at home. It works at both 300 and 1200 baud, so you can store and recall your programs up to four

times more quickly than on many other Micros. The 6545 VDU controller chip gives you a fully programmable screen display with upper/lower case. The standard of 16 lines of 64 characters can be quickly and inexpensively changed to the professional 80x24 format if you want to move up to disk drives and CP/M. When you're ready, use MicroBee's optional parallel port and connect up joysticks or other peripherals to the optional parallel port.

### Order Details

MicroBee 16K including manuals and 16K ROM BASIC	\$399.00
MicroBee 32K	\$499.00
MicroBee 64K	\$649.00
New Moulded case	\$25.00
Black and White monitor	\$139.50
Green Screen Monitor	\$299.00
Cassette Recorder	\$35.00
MicroBee Editor/Assembler	\$49.50
Cassette Software	each \$7.95
Space Invaders program	\$14.75
Conversion 16K to 32K	\$100.00
Conversion 32K to 64K	\$155.00
S100 Expansion Interface	\$299.00
Disk Drive with CP/M and disk controller	\$799.00
Add on disk drive	\$549.00

### Cassette Programs

MicroBee is supported by a wide range of stimulation, games and educational cassette software. Contact us for full details. Listed below is some of our games and practice software.

Space Invaders      Concentration

Chess  
Target  
Star Shoot/Hangman  
Eliza  
MasterMind/Nim  
Z Trek

Typing/Solitaire  
Lunar Lander/Hurkle  
Biorythmn/Calender  
Kids Game  
Chase/Wumpus

### New Stores

To help MicroBee customers, we've opened a number of new stores. Buying and getting support for your MicroBee is getting easier all the time. New Branches are:

**Canberra:** Applied Technology (ACT) Pty Ltd. 27 Colbee Court, Philip ACT. Phone (062)82 4611  
**Gosford 1:** Debenham Road, West Gosford (043)24 1022  
**Artarmon:** 35, Dickson Ave. Artarmon 2064 Phone (02)439 2322

### BeeLine

If you have technical questions on MicroBee, just phone on our new Beeline number:

**(043) 24 1022**



### microbee apologizes

A sincere apology to all those people who have waited for their MicroBees over the past few months. It is your patience that has made MicroBee such a success. We are rapidly expanding our facilities to keep pace with the demand.

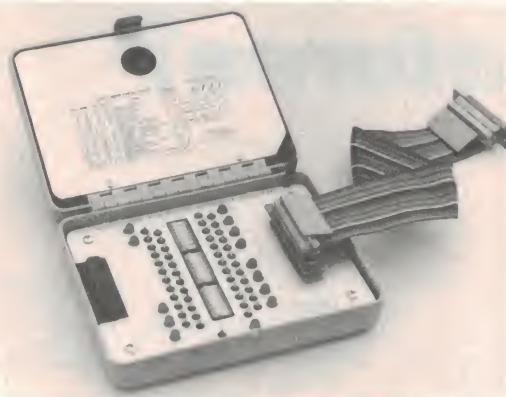
# microbee

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY

Sydney Showrooms: 1A Pattison Ave. Waitara NSW 2077. Hour 9-5 Monday to Saturday. Phone (02)487 2711 (order queries), (02)487 3798 (mail orders). **Artarmon:** 35, Dickson Ave. Artarmon NSW 2064 Phone (02)439 2322

**Gosford Showroom:** 1, Debenham Road, West Gosford NSW 2250. Phone (043) 24 1022 Mail Orders to: PO Box 311 Hornsby NSW 2077.

# Print-out



## Interface analyser

The Electro Standard Laboratory Model 700 EIA RS-232 interface analyser is a diagnostic tool designed for use at the standard EIA RS-232 or CCITT V.24 data interface of modems, multiplexers, terminals and computers.

It is inserted in series between the data terminal equipment (DTE) and the data communications equipment (DCE) to provide access to and monitoring of all data, timing and control signals.

The unit features state of the art

tri-state light emitting diodes to clearly display polarity, activity and validity of all interface signals.

Details from Scientific Devices Australia, 2 Jacks Rd, South Oakleigh Vic. 3167. (03)579-3622.

## Colour video controller

The iSBX 270 video display controller provides low-cost, eight-colour display-terminal control for all 8 or 16-bit Multibus and iSBX-compatible systems.

The 76 x 177 mm iSBX multi-module board can interface with either colour or black and white display monitors at a 50 or 60 Hz frame rate. Up to 256 characters are contained in EPROM reprogrammable by the user for custom applications.

Three types of character font displays are supported by the iSBX 270 in matrixes of seven by nine, five by

seven, or six by eight dots.

The iSBX 270 contains a software package in its on-board 8741A microcomputer that initialises and monitors the various on-board ICs.

For further information contact T.J. Casey, Total Electronics, 9 Harker St, Burwood Vic. 3125. (03)288-4044.

## Another monitor for the ETI-685

Microbyte has developed a monitor/cassette operating system for the ETI-685 2650-based S100 computer (Dec. '81 ETI), called SBCOS.

SBCOS contains the popular and proven BINBUG monitor together with ACOS, Microbytes "... fast and reliable" cassette operating system.

Supplied in a 2532 EPROM, SBCOS contains two versions of BINBUG which support serial and parallel keyboards and serial or memory mapped VDU devices. Serial I/O may be performed at 300, 1200 and 2400 baud.

The cassette operating system utilises a simple interface to reliably record named files at 3000 baud using a conventional audio cassette recorder.

Port C of the on-board PPI is used by SBCOS to establish the Monitor

I/O characteristics as well as for cassette recorder I/O and motor control, and details of the minor modifications required to install SBCOS on the SBC-2650 are supplied in the comprehensive user's guide.

The SBCOS EPROM including a manual with source listing and cassette tapes containing utility programs costs \$75. The pc board for the ACOS interface costs \$5 (45 x 105 mm board). An update 2532 EPROM is available to registered purchasers of ACOS and BINBUG for just \$25.

Enquiries to Microbyte, P.O. Box 274, Belconnen ACT 2616.

## Microprocessor applications course

Following on from his popular radio courses on Microprocessor Fundamentals, Dr. David Mee, of the University of New South Wales School of Electrical Engineering, will broadcast over the University's radio station, Radio University, a new course on microprocessor applications, starting early in October.

These lectures will enable the student to use a microprocessor in his own system for measurement, monitoring or control. It will be assumed that students will have a basic knowledge of microprocessors derived from earlier courses or elsewhere.

The course covers applications of microprocessors to a variety of common situations, each exemplifying different aspects of microprocessor system design. The applications will include:

- A complete single chip analogue data acquisition, display and control system for water heating.
- EPROM programming for a single chip microcomputer.
- A raster scan terminal.
- Subsystem for communications and magnetic storage.

There will be eight lectures broadcast over the University's radio station VL2UV at 7 pm Tuesdays, repeated 8 pm Thursdays. Transistor radios adjusted

to pick up VL2UV can be purchased from Radio University for \$10 post paid or \$8 if collected. Students also receive instructions on how to modify their own radio.

One lecture will be transmitted over VITU, the University's television station. There will be two attended seminars held at the University.

The course fee of \$27.50 includes a comprehensive set of notes in addition to the lectures and seminars.

Following broadcast the course will be available on tape, at \$8 per radio lecture on audio cassette and \$30 or \$50, according to format, for the video cassette of the television programme. Three sets of notes are supplied with the tapes, making them ideal for training purposes.

For full particulars on this course, and others offered by the University of New South Wales by radio, television and tape, phone 6222691 or write to P.O. Box 1, Kensington NSW 2033.

## OKI 2350 printer

The OKI 2350 high-speed, high-quality, dot matrix printer has been released in Australia and New Zealand by Anderson Digital Equipment.

The durable nine-pin head boasts a head life of 500 million characters to handle the demands of office computer applications.

Capable of printing in two colours, the OKI 2350 offers standard, two condensed and three expanded fonts. It can also print subscripts and superscripts as well as underline. Any combination of these may be printed on the same line.

A 2K ROM allows users to store a full alternate character set in the unit.

The OKI 2350 is able to print at speeds up to 350 character per second and it employs a bi-directional printing mechanism, short-line seeking logic, and high horizontal and vertical slew speeds for maximum throughput.

A print buffer employing a 2K RAM permits downline loading of an alternate character set from the host computer, so users can change character fonts electronically without changing any print element.

In the graphics mode of the OKI 2350 72 x 72 dot addressable graphics are offered, giving users the capability to generate tables, graphs and charts.

Form handling is provided by horizontal and vertical tabs, top of form, extended paper feed, and a fourteen-channel vertical format unit.

For further information contact Hugh Logie, Anderson Digital Equipment, 14 Whiteside Road, Clayton Vic. (03)544-3444.



## Colour logic analyser

Tektronix recently introduced the colour version of its DAS 9100 family of Digital Analysis Systems that features a colour CRT display.

The DAS 9120 Series of colour logic analysers is a modular digital analysis system housing both data acquisition and pattern generation card modules in the same mainframe.

Offered in a variety of data widths to 104 channels and speeds to 660 MHz these modules are combined in the mainframe to match the user's applications needs. The interactive pattern generator allows simultaneous stimulation and acquisition from a device under test.

For data acquisition, three modules are available to meet specific design requirements. The 32-channel module provides 25 MHz sampling and the 8-channel mod-

ule provides 100 MHz sampling, both with 512 bits per channel memory. The 4-channel module provides 330 MHz sampling with 2048 bits per channel memory and a special high resolution mode provides 660 MHz (1.5 ns resolution) on two channels with 4096 bits per channel memory. These modules can be intermixed to support a variety of applications.

For pattern generation, there is a module with 16 data output channels at 25 MHz, expandable up to 80 channels.

For more information on the new DAS 9120 Series contact Tektronix Australia Pty Ltd, 80 Waterloo Rd, Nth Ryde NSW 2113. (02) 888-7066.

## Printer range

The first two products in a new range of intelligent matrix printers have been released to the Australian market by CASE Communication Systems.

Manufactured for CASE in the UK, the initial range constitutes the BD 136 with 240 cps capability and the WM 2000 with a speed of 120 cps. Both printers offer a bi-directional logic seeking mechanism for maximum throughput speed and to minimise printhead movement.

A 9 x 9 dot matrix provides high quality print and the ballistic printhead has a reliable, long life, according to CASE.

Both units include dot-addressable and character graphics as well as user programmable characters. The DB 136 has an alternative 96 character set, user-definable and capable of printing with a resolution of 60 dots per inch horizontally and 72 per inch vertically.

Large buffers are standard features

of both machines, with 10 000 characters on the BD 136 and a possible 1800 on the WM 2000.

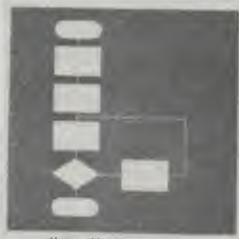
The BD 136's data formatting functions include centre justification, shift to right margin, decimal point and comma alignment, underlining, expanded characters, proportional spacing and right margin justification.

Other features include full forms control and horizontal and vertical tabbing, and the ability to define additional non-standard characters as well as down loading complete character sets.

Interfaces available with both models include Centronics parallel, RS 232, Current Loop and IEEE.

For further information contact Barry Foster, CASE Communication Systems. (02) 438-2400.

**Microprocessors:**  
Your questions  
answered Alec Wood



Newnes Microcomputer Books

**ZX81  
BASIC BOOK**  
Robin Norman

Newnes Microcomputer Books

They cover everything from fundamental principles of microprocessors to assembly language programming. All are recently written by highly respected authors and form the heart of a complete library on microcomputers.

## YOUR COMPUTER QUESTIONS ANSWERED

### Microprocessors: Your Questions Answered

A brand new book that answers in simple language the many questions that baffle the newcomer to microprocessors. After covering the basics, it describes the hardware and software needed to build a complete microprocessor system. A detailed glossary is included. No. 73084 \$14.95

### ZX81 BASIC Book

Get the most from your ZX81 computer. Covers the basic 1K version, the 16K RAM unit and the ZX Printer. Fills in the gaps in the manuals with practical, straightforward information and hints. No. 103177 \$14.95

### Practical Microprocessor Systems

Covers complete microprocessor systems - the MPU itself, memory, peripherals and programming. Deals with all aspects through a rudimentary build-it-yourself assessment unit to grasp the practicalities. No. 100946 \$15.00

### Interactive Computing in BASIC

An introduction to interactive computing and a practical guide to programming in BASIC. No prior knowledge is assumed. No. 22727 \$16.50

### Introduction to Microcomputer Programming

Introduces the concept of the program and the various 'levels' of programming. Then concentrates on programming in BASIC and four assembly languages (8080, 6800, 6502 & Z-80), with plenty of exercises. No. 55601 \$12.50

### Personal Computing Questions and Answers

What is a microprocessor? What is hex? How can a personal computer be used in business? Answers the many questions. No. 70434 \$5.95

Available from:

### Butterworths

Or directly: 271-273 Lane Cove Road, North Ryde 2113. Phone (02) 887 3444

Please supply the following books:

- No. 73084 \$14.95       No. 103177 \$14.95       No. 100946 \$15.00
- No. 22727 \$16.50       No. 55601 \$12.50       No. 70434 \$5.95
- Cheque/Money order enclosed       Please debit my credit card account as follows:  Bankcard       Diners Club       American Express

Card No. ....

Signature ..... Expiry date: / /

Name .....

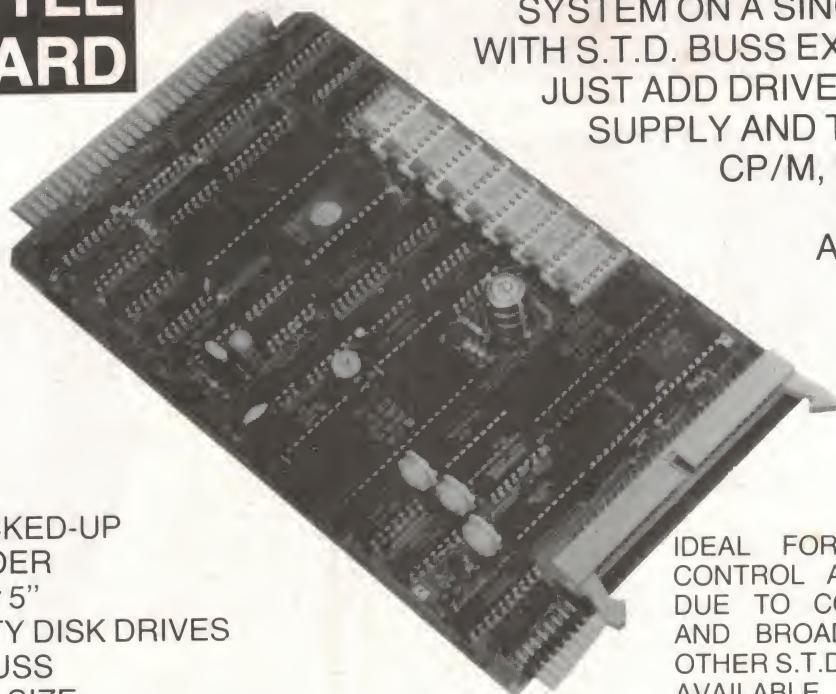
Address .....

Sydney: The Technical Bookshop  
The Co-op Bookshop  
Melbourne: McGill's Bookshop  
Technical Book & Magazine

Recommended Domestic Retail Prices include postage and are subject to change without notice.  
This order is subject to acceptance by the Head Office of Butterworths.

# THE LITTLE BIG BOARD

COMPLETE DISK-BASED COMPUTER SYSTEM ON A SINGLE CARD WITH S.T.D. BUSS EXPANSION, JUST ADD DRIVES, POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINAL. CP/M, MP/M AND MULTI/OS AVAILABLE.



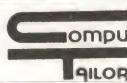
- \* 4 MHZ
- 280
- \* 64K RAM
- \* 2 x RS232 SERIAL PORTS
- \* BATTERY BACKED-UP CLOCK CALENDER
- \* UP TO 4 x 8" or 5" SINGLE DENSITY DISK DRIVES
- \* FULL S.T.D. BUSS
- \* ONLY 4.5" x 8" SIZE.

IDEAL FOR INDUSTRIAL CONTROL APPLICATIONS, DUE TO COMPACT SIZE AND BROAD RANGE OF OTHER S.T.D. BUSS CARDS AVAILABLE.



MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

WRITE FOR A COMPLETE S100 & S.T.D. BUSS CATALOGUE.



## THE S-100 BUS MULTI USER EXPERT

430 LITTLE COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE, 3000  
(03) 602 3946, (053) 67 1066

INTRODUCING

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
**microcomputailor**

INTRODUCING

FEATURES SIERRA DATA SCIENCES  
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SBC-100  
**\$2995.00\***

**Includes:**

- Z80A at 4 MHz
- Dual 8"—Double Sided/Density Drives
- CP/M 2.2 Customized
- Two Serial Ports
- Two Parallel Ports
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 64K RAM
- 4K EPROM (2732) can be switched out
- IEEE 696-S100 Bus
- Software Controllable Baud Rates
- Time of Day Clock



- Rugged Design
- Heavy Duty Linear Power Supply
- Mains Filter
- Cooling Fan
- Air/Dust Filter

**Options:**

- Z80B 6MHz Version
- Intelligent Winchester Interface (Hard Disk)
- Turbodos
- Up to 20 Slot Card-cage
- Networking with CP/Net or Turbodos
- Computailor Accountant easily customized to any business environment
- Other common high level languages
- Word Processors

\* There is a limited quantity of 1 per customer and this offer is valid for the month October only.



# OUR LOWEST PRICES EVER ON SEMI-CONDUCTORS AND IC'S

	<b>1-24</b>	<b>25-99</b>	<b>100plus</b>		<b>1-24</b>	<b>25-99</b>	<b>100plus</b>
2708	4.90		3.10B	IN4002	.05	.04	.035B
2716 5V	4.50	4.00	3.50B	IN4003	.05	.04	.035B
2732 5V	5.50	5.00	4.50B	IN4004	.06	.04	.039B
2114 300NS	2.10	1.90	1.80B	IN4007	.11	.09	.07B
4116 200NS	1.40	1.30	1.20B	IN4148	.04	.03	.025B
8164 64x1K DYN. RAM	38.00	32.00	29.00B	IN5404	.20	.018	.017B
Z80 CPU 2MEG	6.00	5.00	4.00B	IN5408	.25	.023	.021B
Z80ACPU 4MEG	7.00	6.00	4.20B	BU126	1.70	1.50	1.30A
Z80P10	5.00	4.50	4.00B	BUX80	2.50	2.20	2.10A
Z80AP10	6.00	5.00	4.20B	TIP50	.99	.89	.81A
Z80CTC	6.90	5.10	4.80B	BD139	.40	.30	.22A
Z80ACTC	8.40	6.00	5.70B	BD140	.40	.30	.22A
Z80S10/0	15.00	14.00	10.00B				
Z80AS10/0	16.00	15.00	11.00B				
8212	3.00	2.50	2.10B	<b>LINEARS</b>			
8214	6.00	5.50	4.90B	LM308	.60	.45	.40A
8224	4.90	4.50	4.20B	LM555	.29	.26	.25B
8251	4.90	4.50	4.20B	LM741	.29	.26	.25A
8255	5.50	4.30	4.00B	LM317K	2.90	2.50	2.40B
6800	5.50	5.00	4.50B	LM350K	6.50	5.50	4.90B
6802	8.00	7.00	6.20B	LM380-14	1.10	1.00	.90A
6821	2.50	2.20	2.00B	LM324	.80	.65	.55A
6850	2.50	2.20	2.00B	CA3130T	1.50	1.40	1.30A
FD1771	15.00			CA3140T	1.50	1.40	1.30A
FD1791	24.00	23.00	21.00B	RO-3-2513	11.00	10.90	9.50B
FD1795	27.00	25.00	23.00B	7805	.50	.40	.38B
8080A	5.00	4.50	4.20B	7812	.50	.40	.38B
8085	6.00	5.00	5.00B	7815	.50	.40	.38B
7400	.18	.17	.16B	7905	.60	.50	.45B
7410	.18	.17	.16B	7912	.60	.50	.45B
7421	.15	.12	.11B	7915	.60	.50	.45B
74LS00	.18	.17	.13B	MDA3501	2.80	2.70	2.60B
74LS10	.18	.17	.13B	MDA3502	2.90	2.80	2.70B
74LS32	.18	.17	.13B	MDA3504	3.00	2.90	2.80B
74LS74	.45	.41	.30B	FND357	1.00	.95	.72B
74LS240	.80	.70	.60B	FND500	.95	.90	.72B
74LS241	.80	.70	.60B	FND507	1.00	.95	.72B
74LS242	.80	.70	.60B	78H05	6.50	5.90	5.00B
74LS244	.80	.70	.60B	78HGKC	6.90	6.50	5.90B
74LS245	1.00	.90	.90BN	78POS	9.90	9.50	8.90B
81LS95	1.70	1.50	1.40B	4001	.19	.18	.16B
81LS96	1.70	1.50	1.40B	4002	.19	.18	.16B
81LS98	1.70	1.50	1.40B	4007	.19	.18	.16B
8131	2.10	1.90	1.70B	4011	.19	.18	.16B
BC547-8-9	.10	.09	.07B	4077	.19	.18	.16B
BC557-8-9	.10	.08	.07V	4081	.19	.18	.16B
RED LEDS 5mm	.10	.08	.07B	4093	.60	.55	.50B
IN4001	.04	.035	.032B	4082	.19	.18	.16B
				4017	.70	.60	.50B
				2SK134	4.90	4.75	4.30A
				2SK49	4.90	4.75	4.30A
				MJ802	4.50	4.00	3.50A

**LESS 5% THIS MONTH ONLY**

**DISC DRIVES**

- MPI 51.....\$275.00 + 20% S.T.
- MPI 52.....\$385.00 + 20% S.T.
- MPI 91.....\$415.00 + 20% S.T.
- MPI 92.....\$515.00 + 20% S.T.

ALL SEMI-CONDUCTORS ARE PLUS TAX

	<b>100+</b>	<b>1000+</b>		<b>100+</b>	<b>1000+</b>
DB25C	1.00	.90	4116	1.30	1.10
DB25P	1.90	1.70	2716	3.50	2.95
DB25S	2.90	2.75	2764	9.00	8.50

TAX A = 32½% TAX B = 20%

ET10/82/1

**RITRONICS WHOLESALE**

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. (03) 489-8131.

TO ORDER: Heavy items sent Comet Freight on Mail Order Phone 481-1436. Wholesale Customers  
Phone: 489-7099. Mail Orders to RITRONICS WHOLESALE, P.O. Box 235, Northcote 3070.  
Telex No. AA38897. Minimum P&P \$2. Add extra for heavy items, registration and certified mail.  
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Bankcard mail orders welcome  
**ORDER FORM**  
No. Debit my Bankcard ETI 10/82/9  
Expiry Date  
Name  
Signature

# Here's to longer life with Datalife from Verbatim



Verbatim is committed to offering customers the very best removable magnetic storage media. Our line of highest quality magnetic storage products extends to virtually all removable media forms and includes Datalife TM flexible disks and minidisks, data cartridges, data cassettes and Datalife TM head cleaning diskettes. Verbatim is intent on keeping their products at the forefront of technology, going above industry standards, setting a new standard for excellence.



## magmedia

MAGMEDIA SERVICE PUTS THE CUSTOMER FIRST

**SYDNEY**  
(02) 428 1100

**BRISBANE** (07) 229 1941    **MELBOURNE** (03) 699 9688

**CANBERRA** (062) 48 6751

**HOBART** (002) 34 4522    **PERTH** (09) 328 3311

**ADELAIDE** (08) 223 6261

# Printout

## "Escape from Rungistan" and "Flywars"

A fair indication of the worth of a computer game is the latest time in the wee small hours that you find yourself playing the thing. I call this factor the 'Cohen Rating', and "Escape from Rungistan" (by Sirius Software) has a CR of 3.

"Escape" is one of a family of computer games known as 'adventure games'. The idea is that a series of what the Americans call 'scenarios' are put onto the screen, and you have to find the right words to feed into the computer to get you out of trouble.

For example, the computer might come up with "YOU COME TO A CAVE, OUT OF WHICH RUNS A HUNGRY BEAR". You have to type in an answer to this situation, such as "SING TO BEAR", at which the computer will respond "THE BEAR LIKES YOUR SINGING SO MUCH THAT IT DECIDES NOT TO EAT YOU". Or perhaps, "THE BEAR IS TONE DEAF, AND SO IT EATS YOU — END OF GAME".

(If this example seems rather arbitrary to you, then I have to warn you that adventure games are all written in much this vein — with much humour and practically no logic. It's in trying to guess the mind of the writer that the fun lies.)

"Escape" is a rather special adventure in that it not only describes the scenario to you, it draws a picture of it too, using the Apple's high-resolution graphics. In fact, some of the pictures actually move — a snowstorm, for example, with falling snow, or a snake that slides from one side of the screen to the other.

The theme behind "Escape" is

that you start off in a prison cell in the country of Rungistan, and you have to escape from the cell, and then move from scenario to scenario across the face of the country, encountering all sorts of dangers, until you finally reach freedom.

If any of the dangers get the better of you — you die! Then it's back to the start of the adventure (in the cell) and go through it all again. One of the nice features of "Escape", though, is that you can 'save' the state of play at any stage, so that you can return to the spot in the next game, without going through all of the trials and tribulations you had to work your way through the first time.

The game doesn't only use pictures, it plays tunes too — each appropriate to the situation (the tunes can be turned off if you are playing at three in the morning, by the way). For example, in the prison cell, the first thing you hear is "Hang Down Your Head Tom Dooley"!

"Flywars" is quite a different type of game — it's more like the 'slot machine' variety. That's not to say it's not as addictive (CR of 2.30).

The idea behind "Flywars" is that you are a spider (not one of those nasty poisonous ones — just a plain old huntsman, catching flies). As you crawl across the screen, you leave a web behind.

Flies cannot pass through this

## Superpilot extends Apple software

Superpilot, a versatile extension of the Apple Pilot software language, has been introduced by Apple Computer Inc. The Pilot series helps educators and industrial trainers create lessons and illustrations for computer-aided instruction.

The features of Superpilot are graphic enhancement, easy debugging, and external video control.

"Lessons or training sessions created on Superpilot will make difficult concepts and processes easier to understand and retain," states Debra Janssen, product marketing manager. "Powerful computer simulations for industrial or academic learning situations can now be designed without a mainframe computer or its complicated software."

The Superpilot program controls external videodisc and videotape through user and computer command and response and presents

Turtle graphics for easy graphics programming and discovery learning.

Two support products in Apple's Pilot family which have just been released, are Co-Pilot and Superpilot Log. Co-Pilot is a completely self-contained, self-paced interactive tutorial on two diskettes which teaches how to program in Apple Pilot.

Superpilot Log works with Superpilot as an administrative record keeping program that automatically tracks test scores by item, student, or class and can also analyse non-computer test scores entered manually.

## games for the Apple II — review



web, and you cross and recross the screen, trapping them in smaller and smaller areas of space, until finally you corner them and eat them (with a very satisfying 'squish!'). As you eat more and more flies, your score goes up. And as the score goes up, your job becomes more and more difficult.

For example, a 'fly spray' appears that shoots clouds of chemicals at you — if you're hit by one, you die, and fall to the bottom of the screen.

If you still manage to improve your score while dodging the spray, other nasties appear, making it more and more difficult as you go on. This is a nice change from the usual game plan, where you choose a 'degree of difficulty' at the start of the game.

Phil Cohen

The "Flywars" programmer has provided an automatically adjusting degree of difficulty.

I never got past the flyspray, by the way — and there are about half a dozen degrees of difficulty past that!

"Flywars" (which comes with a dazzling plastic stick-on display, presumably for the side of your TV) is also by Sirius Software, and both games are distributed in this country by Imagineering, 22 Sir John Young Cr, Woolloomooloo NSW 2011 and available through Apple dealers.

Now if you'll excuse me, I think I'll get back to my computer and play another couple of rounds... after all, it's only two in the morning...

## 64K Dynamic RAM with pin one refresh

Motorola MOS Integrated Circuits Group has announced availability of the second generation 64K dynamic RAM with 'pin one refresh', the MCM6664A, offering improved performance.

The MCM6664A can do either RAS/CAS or RAS-only refresh cycles and has two additional refresh methods available to the user. These special functions are incorporated on pin 1 of the device and have been approved by JEDEC as an alternative function for that pin on the 64K dynamic memory. They are the auto-refresh and self-refresh modes.

The auto-refresh mode is accomplished by simply making pin 1 active during the time interval when a refresh cycle is desired. The refresh address is generated internally and is automatically incremented for the next refresh cycle. During pin 1 active low time, RAS and CAS

are at V<sub>IL</sub> and all other inputs are 'don't care'.

The second refresh method is intended primarily for battery backup applications where pin 1 will be active longer than 2 us. This self-refresh mode generates internal refresh pulses in addition to the internal refresh addresses.

Both the auto-refresh methods simplify memory system designs, save system refresh overhead circuitry and reduce skew times associated with board level refresh address multiplexing.

For more information contact Motorola Semi Conductor Products, 250 Pacific Hwy, Crows Nest NSW 2065. (02) 438-1955.

# KEITHLEY

# The better buy.



### Superior design.

Superior performance begins at the design stage. Our Model 129, like all Keithley DMMs, was designed to provide reliability and long life in industrial use. Extensive user research helps us understand your needs and provide optimum capabilities without unneeded features that add to cost and increase the chances of failure.

### 10A current range.

Unlike most handheld DMMs, the 129 has a fuse protected 10A range. 0.8% basic DCV accuracy and five functions make it ideal for most field service needs.

### Field service strong.

Ruggedness is important in field service. The 129 features a 2.5mm thick, impact-resistant case, scratchproof LCD and faceplate, and cushion-mounted LCD display.

### Easy to use.

The 129's unique package was designed to make Keithley handhelds the easiest to use DMMs available. The 129 has a large LCD, rotary switches that can be used with either hand, a color coded faceplate and externally accessible fuse and battery.

When you consider other practical niceties like auto zero, auto polarity, one-year warranty and local service, you realize that the 129 was designed to be the better buy.

A full line of accessories, including test leads, probes and carrying cases, is available to enhance the usefulness of your Keithley DMM.

**PRICE  
\$112.00  
PLUS SALES TAX**



**SCIENTIFIC DEVICES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.**

2 JACKS ROAD, SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167.

TELEPHONE: 579 3622

P.O. BOX 63, SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167. TELEX: AA32742

CABLES: DEVICES MELBOURNE

31 HALSEY ROAD, ELIZABETH EAST, S.A., 5112.

TELEPHONE: (08) 255 6575

35-37 HUME STREET, CROWS NEST, N.S.W., 2065.

TELEPHONE: (02) 43 5015



welcome here

# Print-out

## Amazing space for Sinclair's little wonder ▶

In 1981 Clive Sinclair's ZX81 was hailed as an important breakthrough in the micro world. But this amazing machine's lack of memory power was a big handicap for the serious computer user or advanced programmer.

The RAM pack offered with the ZX81 was very handy but its capacity was limited to 16K. Since the BASIC interpreter can work with 32K of memory, Vendale Pty Ltd are selling a 32K RAM expansion board (RP32) which puts this potential to good use.

Because it is difficult to achieve both performance and low power consumption, the RP32 uses dynamic RAM chips. They offer several advantages over static chips, being considerably denser and cheaper.

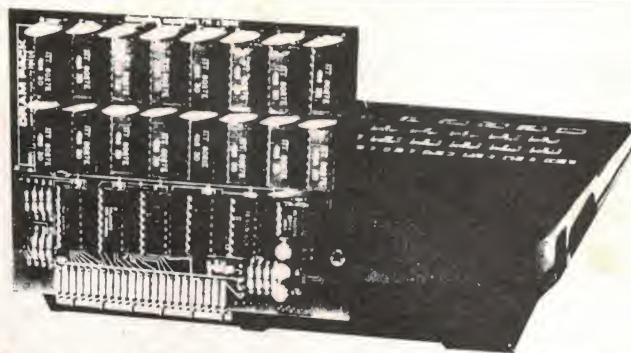
We gave readers a brief introduction to this RAM add-on on page 81 of the August issue, but as we didn't know much about it at the time, could not supply much detail. Shall we fill in the gaps now?

The RP32 is a self-contained, high performance 8-bit memory manufactured with high speed, low power MOS RAM. There are four

sections.

The address decoder uses address lines A15 and A14 and divides the memory space into four blocks of 16K bytes: block 0 is ROM, block 1 is unused, block 2 is the second RAM bank and block 3 is unused; the timing logic section provides refresh and address multiplexing. The refresh is performed at the end of FETCH OPCODE (M1 cycle) and is totally transparent to the user; a -5 V generator uses the Intersil MAXICOSMOS ICL7660 to transform the +12 V into -5 V for biasing the DRAM; the DRAM array consists two banks of 4116s, each bank containing eight chips, giving 32K. No extra power supply is required.

This 32K RAM pack is available from Vendale Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 456, Glen Waverley, Victoria 3150, at a cost of \$165, postage included (Australia).



## Tektronix microprocessor selection

Tektronix Australia announces two one-day seminars on how to select the right 8 and 16-bit microprocessor for your application.

The topics discussed will cover fabrication technology, chip-architecture, development tools and other selection criteria.

David Ransier, a visiting Tek US expert on microprocessor development, will be conducting the seminars.

The seminars are intended for decision makers who need to know what the microprocessors can do and to better understand the chip selection process, experienced engineers who need to quickly learn the internals of a micro and how it affects the selection process and

less experienced engineers who are suddenly thrust with the task of developing hardware or software and must make the best decision on which micro to use.

The seminars will be full day events, one held in Sydney on Thursday, October 7 and the other in Melbourne on Tuesday, October 12. A fee of \$25 per person will cover a luncheon and the seminar materials.

For further information contact Sonya Stokell in Sydney by phoning (02)888-7066 or Jill Radford in Melbourne on (03)813-1455.

## ROBOTS

### DISPLAY AND ENTERTAINMENT TYPES

A COMPLETELY NEW APPROACH TO SMALL (UP TO 1.5 METRES) ROBOTIC PUPPETS.

- \* UP TO 24 SIMULTANEOUS FUNCTIONS
- \* FULLY PROPORTIONAL MOVEMENT
- \* PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- \* RADIO CONTROLLED
- \* MOBILE
- \* REALISTIC
- \* VOICE SYNCHRONOUS
- \* TRANSMITTED VOICE

MAY BE BUILT TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS HOLLYWOOD TECHNOLOGY

**Silvertone**  
ELECTRONICS  
6/2 SCHOFIELD ST.,  
RIVERWOOD NSW 2210.  
PH: (02)533 3517

**Software Source** Pty Ltd

89 OXFORD ST.,  
BONDI JUNCTION  
PH: (02) 389 6388 P.O. BOX 364,  
EDGECLIFF 2027

**SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR THE SORCERER**  
**WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE**



## SYNERTEK SLASH LS1 PRICES

### Check these for real value.

1791-02 Floppy Disc Controller .....	\$28.19
2661-1 Sync/Asyn ComsIF .....	\$12.53
6502 CPU on chip clock .....	\$5.17
6522 Two 8 bit parts, two 16 bit timer counters, 8 bit shift register .....	\$4.54
6532 128 Bytes RAM, two 8 bit Ports interval timer .....	\$6.26
6545-1 CRT controller for Raster Scan Displays .....	\$10.41
6551 ACIA with SW prog. baud rate .....	\$6.42

### NEW PRODUCTS

EPSON MX 80 TYPE 111 .....	\$740
SYM-1 Users group floppy disc controller kit with DOS source & drive cable .....	\$259
KTM 2/KTM 2-80 case .....	\$39
PSI Four output power supply for AIM 65 5V @ 5A adjustable: Ferguson C126 Transformer. +12V @ 1.5A; -12V @ 1.5A; 24V @ 0.5A. Open frame .....	\$109

### SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL

A65-450 AIM65 4K with FORTH. Normally \$106.83 .....	NOW \$540.54
--	--------------

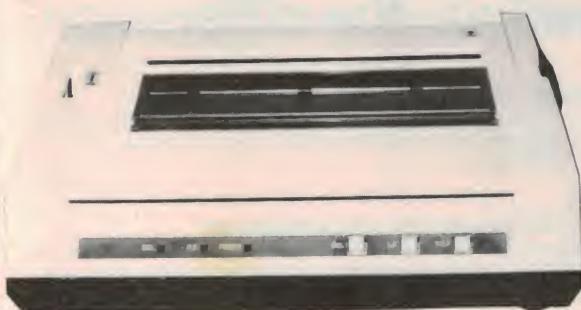
**energy**  
CONTROL

Prices for prepaid orders plus tax if applicable.



# C. Itoh PRINTERS

FROM ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS



## Pro/Writer Printer 8510

**Print Features:** Number of columns—136 col. max. Print Speed—120 CPS. Print Direction—Single-directional and Bidirectional, Switch Selectable. Throughput Speed—From 44 to 152 lpm. Character spacing (max. number of columns per line)—Pica 10 CPI (80), Double Width 5 CPI (40), Compressed Font 17 CPI (136), Double Width 8.5 CPI (68), Elite 12 CPI (96), Double Width 6 CPI (48), Proportional Double Width Proportional. Line Spacing—Variable to 1/144". Print Width—203 mm (8") max.

**Forms Type:** Fan Fold Roll or Cut Sheet: Width—113 mm to 254 mm (4.5" to 10.0"). Total Thickness—0.05 to 0.28 mm (0.002" to 0.011"). Number of Copies—Original + 3 copies nominal.

**Form Feed:** Method—Tractor or Friction. Form Loading—Either rear or top.

**Interface—Serial:** Method—EIA RS232-C and 20mA (40 & 60mA switchable option) Current Loop Serial Interface. Baud Rate (BPS)—110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600. Transmitting Method—Half Duplex. Synchronization—Asynchronous.

**Interface—Parallel:** Method—TTL compatible, 7-bit, parallel interface. Control Signals—ACK, BUSY, SELECT, DATA STB, INPUT PRIME FAULT, INPUT BUSY, PAPER EMPTY. Instruction Codes—(ASCII): CR, LF, VT, FF, CAN, SO, SI, DEL, DC1, DC2, DC3, DC4, GS, RS, US, FS, EM; GRAPHIC SYMBOLS: BIT GRAPHICS.

**Error Detection:** (1) Parity (VRC)—Odd, Even, No-parity. Switch selectable. (2) Framing Error—Stop bit check. (3) Overrun Error—Error is detected when data are received before the previous data have been processed.

**Physical dimensions:** 398 mm W x 120 mm H x 285 mm D (15.7" W x 4.7" H x 11.2" D). Weight: 8.5 kg (18 lbs., 12 oz.)

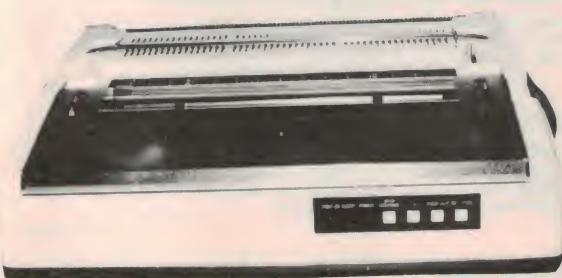


## Model 1550

The Model 1550 is a compact desk-top dot matrix serial impact printer used for data communication terminals, hardcopy of CRT displays, peripheral terminals for minicomputers and microcomputers, and small-sized business systems.

The character format is a dot matrix of 7(H) x 9(V), or 8(H) x 8(V). Print speed is 120 characters/second. Up to 136 characters can be printed per line at 10 CPI.

Its main features are: • Compact desk-top dot matrix printer • 136-column print • Lightweight • Low power-consumption • High-quality print • Bit image graphics • Graphic Symbols • Prints in six different languages • High reliability • Low cost.



## F-10 Printmaster Daisy Wheel Printer

**Print Speed:** 40 CPS. **Print Method:** Static Print Impact. **Number of Printable Columns:** 136, 163, Variable. **Character Spacing:** 1/120 Inch (minimum). **Line Spacing:** 1/48.

**Return Time:** 900 msec. **Line Feed Time:** 40 msec. **Paper Width:** 406 mm (maximum).

**Print Characters:** 96. **Printwheel:** Industry Standard 96 Character Wheel. **Interface:** Industry Standard 8-bit Parallel, RS232-C Compatible, X-ON, X-OFF, 12-bit Queue and Diablo Compatible. **Dimensions:** 574 mm W x 405 mm D x 153.5 mm H (22.5" W x 15.9" D x 6" H). **Weight:** 14 kg (30.8 lbs.) with cover and power supply. **Noise:** Less than 65 Db (1M from Platen, A Scale).

# RITRONICS WHOLESALE

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. (03) 489-8131.

TO ORDER: Heavy items sent Comet Freight on Mail Order Phone 481-1436. Wholesale Customers Phone: 489-7099. Mail Orders to RITRONICS WHOLESALE, P.O. Box 235, Northcote 3070. Minimum P&P \$2. Add extra for heavy items, registration and certified mail. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Turn to Page 80 for our Big Board Specials

Bankcard mail orders welcome  
**ORDER FORM**  
Please Debit my Bankcard ET10/82/6

No.....  
Expiry Date.....  
Name.....  
Signature.....



# PACKAGED INFORMATION

## —delivered to your own door!

No matter how, no matter where,  
We'll do our best to get it there,  
**Australia Post or kangaroo...wallaby the difference?**

### HOW TO BUILD SPEAKER ENCLOSURES

A practical guide to the 'whys' and 'hows' of constructing high-quality top-performance loudspeaker enclosures.

**20520** \$8.75

### MODERN RECORDING TECHNIQUES

Explains the equipment, controls and techniques found in a modern recording studio and how to use them creatively and correctly to produce a desired result. Numerous photographs, diagrams and charts.

**21037** \$19.25

### SOUND SYSTEM ENGINEERING

Dealing with audio systems as a whole, it includes installing and equalising the sound system and interfacing the electrical and acoustic systems. Instrumentation, the acoustic environment and designing for acoustic gain are covered.

**21156** \$32.50

### ACTIVE-FILTER COOKBOOK

Learn how to construct filters of all kinds — highpass, lowpass, bandpass. The book is easy to understand — no advanced maths or obscure theory is used.

**21168** \$21.95

### REFERENCE DATA FOR RADIO ENGINEERS

The largest and most comprehensive collection of equations, graphs, tables, and other reference data needed in general radio engineering and design. Contains hundreds of charts, monographs, diagrams, curves, tables and illustrations.

**21218** \$51.00

### INTRODUCTION TO RADIO ASTRONOMY

It gives background information on the structure of the universe, classification of galaxies and radio-wave propagation. It covers in detail reception of extraterrestrial radio signals and their sources and the types of antennas. It also explains how to construct several practical, low-cost radio telescopes.

**21246** \$8.75

### CMOS COOKBOOK

This book explains CMOS technology and its application to 'real-world' circuitry. A mini-catalogue is included, which lists over 100 devices, giving their pinouts and application notes.

**21398** \$19.25

### IC TIMER COOKBOOK

Gives you a look at the hundreds of ways IC timers are used in electronic instrumentation.

**21416** \$15.95

### SECURITY ELECTRONICS

The principles of operation of the electronic devices used in the various types of security systems are described. Intrusion detection and alarms, object detectors, bugging and debugging devices, computer protection, as well as the planning of systems.

**21419** \$11.25

### TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK

17th edition—Accurate transistor substitution in a matter of seconds with this replacement listing of over 19 000 American and foreign bipolar transistors.

**21515** \$8.75

### VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS

In this completely revised second edition, the author tells in simple language how helical VTRs work and how to operate and service them. Includes numerous examples of circuits and mechanical systems.

**21521** \$17.50

### CHEAP VIDEO COOKBOOK

Complete discussion of a new, low-cost way to get words, pictures and opcode out of your computer and onto any ordinary TV screen, using a seven-IC easy-to-build circuit which you can build for less than \$20.

**21524** \$11.75

### IC CONVERTER COOKBOOK

Written for the practising engineer, technician, hobbyist or student, this book will be an invaluable working guide to the understanding and use of IC analogue/digital and digital/analogue converters.

**21527** \$20.75

### DESIGN OF OP-AMP CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

The design of the fundamental circuits that are the basic building blocks of more sophisticated systems. A series of 35 experiments illustrates the design and operation of linear amps, differentiators and integrators, voltage and current converters, active filters, and lots more.

**21537** \$16.50

### 555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCE BOOK, WITH EXPERIMENTS

This book describes the construction of the 555 timer and gives numerous practical examples of its applications in all areas of electrical and computer engineering, including 17 simple experiments.

**21538** \$11.25

### AUDIO IC OP-AMP APPLICATIONS

This book discusses IC op-amps and their application in audio systems, and describes the numerous advantages of using op-amps, including small spatial needs, low power consumption, reliable performance and low cost. Assumes a basic understanding of op-amp theory.

**21558** \$13.25

### UNDERSTANDING CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

This book tells you what CMOS ICs are, how they work, and how they can be used in electronic circuit designs. Many practical circuits, complete with parts values, are included.

**21598** \$9.95

### GUIDE TO CMOS BASICS, CIRCUITS, AND EXPERIMENTS

If you are already familiar with TTL devices and are ready to examine the benefits of CMOS, this book is your complete source. It tells you what CMOS devices are, their characteristics and design rules. 22 experiments demonstrate the concepts discussed.

**21654** \$14.95

### PRACTICAL TRANSFORMER DESIGN HANDBOOK

An easy to understand, illustration-filled guide to designing and constructing transformers. Reviews the fundamentals of electricity, magnetism and algebra needed to understand transformer theory, and covers general design considerations, transformer types, power losses and transformer use in converters and inverters.

**21657** \$35.50

### IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK

Basic op-amp theory in detail, with 200 practical, illustrated circuit applications: JFET and MOSFET units are featured, plus manufacturers' data sheets and company addresses.

**21695** \$23.75

### TROUBLESHOOTING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE

Excellent for the professional service technician or the serious hobbyist, as it combines step-by-step procedures for using the scope with the specific nuts and bolts of TV receiver troubleshooting.

**21738** \$15.95

### PRACTICAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT DESIGN

An introductory course in practical solid-state circuit design for the experimenter, designer or technician who is interested in constructing 'tailor-made' circuits.

**21787** \$14.95

### EFFECTIVELY USING THE OSCILLOSCOPE

Excellent for the professional service technician or the serious do-it-yourselfer, as it combines the correct step-by-step procedures for using a scope with the specific nuts and bolts of TV receiver troubleshooting.

**21794** \$14.95



#### **REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES**

Comprehensive discussion of the internal architecture and operation of the latest solid-state regulators. Explains when regulated supplies are needed and how to incorporate them in your projects, and discusses modern circuitry including linear and switching circuits and late ICs.

**21808** \$29.75

#### **INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMOTIVE SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS**

For the professional as well as the home mechanic — explains the functions of most on-board automotive black boxes and logic systems, including anti-skid braking, electronic spark control, diagnostic systems and trip computers.

**21825** \$14.95

#### **ELECTRONIC MUSIC CIRCUITS**

How to build a custom electronic music synthesiser, outlines numerous other circuit designs and then shows you how to modify them to achieve particular responses. Many of the circuits can be used as special-effects boxes for guitars and other musical instruments.

**21833** \$24.95

#### **ANALOG INSTRUMENTATION FUNDAMENTALS**

Numerous practical, hands-on lab experiments and solved problems are included, plus discussions of movements, dc ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, bridges, filters and attenuators. No calculus is required.

**21835** \$29.75

#### **SOLAR CELLS**

In-depth description of the basic operating principles and design of solar cells. It also covers the techniques currently used to produce solar cells and reviews system applications.

**22270** \$37.95

#### **USE OF THE DUAL-TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE**

This programmed text breaks down the process of operating a scope into a series of logical steps starting with the deflection of the electron beam and continuing through proper use of the triggering controls to measure the phase difference between two waveforms.

**40023** \$23.75

#### **ELECTRONIC DESIGN WITH OFF-THE-SHELF IC'S**

It contains virtually all the information you need to design and build electronic circuits, systems and subsystems with readily available ICs. Shows how to interface them into highly complex systems.

**50274** \$14.70

#### **ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING HANDBOOK**

This workbench guide shows you how to pinpoint transistor troubles in minutes, how to test almost everything electronic and how to get the most out of low cost test equipment.

**52585** \$10.50

#### **CONTEMPORARY MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRONICS**

This book is split into three sections. Direct current maths introduces the student to the calculator, fractions and dimensional analysis. Alternating current maths covers phasors, quadratics and RMS in both sine and digital waveforms. Active device maths introduces number systems and boolean.

**70274** \$29.75

#### **BEGINNERS HANDBOOK OF IC PROJECTS**

The novice is guided in mastering the fundamentals of building, troubleshooting and testing electronic projects. In addition to many elementary projects, more advanced ones are included concerning bipolar integrated circuits and medium and large-scale integrated circuits.

**74286** \$19.25

#### **INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC MUSIC**

This book assumes no previous technical knowledge. It discusses the relationship between the technology and the composition of electro-acoustic music.

**81515** \$15.95

#### **MODERN FILTER DESIGN**

This book details the advances in active RC filters, both from a practical standpoint and from a state-of-the-art point of view. It is the first book that gives detailed analysis and design procedures for switched capacitor filters.

**94663** \$49.95

#### **EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE TO SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS PROJECTS**

This huge collection of easy-to-follow electronics projects and tests enables you to perform experiments with solid state devices such as solar cells, fibre optics, LEDs and both linear and digital ICs.

**95469** \$10.50

### **ORDER FORM**

Send to ETI Book Sales, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling \$2.00 per book.

Effective until December 31, 1982.

Please supply

No. Qty.

20520	....	21515	....	21657	....	22270	....
21037	....	21521	....	21695	....	40023	....
21156	....	21524	....	21738	....	50274	....
21168	....	21527	....	21787	....	52585	....
21218	....	21537	....	21794	....	70274	....
21246	....	21538	....	21808	....	74286	....
21398	....	21558	....	21825	....	81515	....
21416	....	21598	....	21833	....	94663	....
21419	....	21654	....	21835	....	95469	....

I enclose \$..... inc. p&h

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Please debit my  Bankcard  
 American Express Card

Expiry Date .....

Number: .....

Signature .....

# PPI-based EPROM programmer

Here is a real application for the programmable ports provided on the ETI-685 processor board by the 8255 PPI. The hardware required for this EPROM programmer has been reduced to a bare minimum by transferring most of the programming control to the program software.

Ron Keonig

**ERASABLE PROGRAMMABLE** Read-Only Memories (EPROMs) are available today in a large range of types and capacities. This simple programmer has been designed primarily for the single-rail (+5 V) range of EPROMs but it can be modified to program the three-rail 2708 EPROM. The original design catered only for the 2716 2Kbyte EPROM which is by far the most popular type in use. The current design incorporates a 16-pin DIP 'personality module' to provide a means of rewiring the programmer to cater for all the 24-pin single-rail EPROMs.

The EPROM programmer is completely self-contained and can be used with any microcomputer which has three 8-bit ports available. A full source listing of a 2650 program to read, program and verify the programming of a 2716 EPROM has been supplied in this article. Of course, this program will have to be altered to cater for the other types of EPROMs.

Most computer systems use EPROMs to store the monitor program and to provide the VDU character generator ROM. With this programmer these EPROMs can be easily modified or replaced. EPROMs can also be used to store useful 'utility' programs and for the exchange of large programs from one system to another.

The ETI-685 2650 S100 Processor Board contains the unique feature of having RAM memory overlayed on the EPROM monitor. This feature allows new programs (either new monitors or OEM dedicated software) which are to reside at address '0000'H to be written on an assembler and assembled into the RAM. These programs can then be run and their operation verified before they are committed to EPROM. The following seven-byte program, when executed, will disable the monitor EPROM and transfer the CPU control to the program just assembled and stored in the on-board RAM at '0000'H. (Note: the two 2114 RAMs at IC14 and IC29 must be fitted to the ETI-685 board.)

04 01 LODI,R0 H'01'	Bit to set EPROM disable latch
D4 07 WRTE,R0 H'07'	I/O address of the latch
1F 0000 BCTA,UN H'0000'	Branch to Address '0000'H



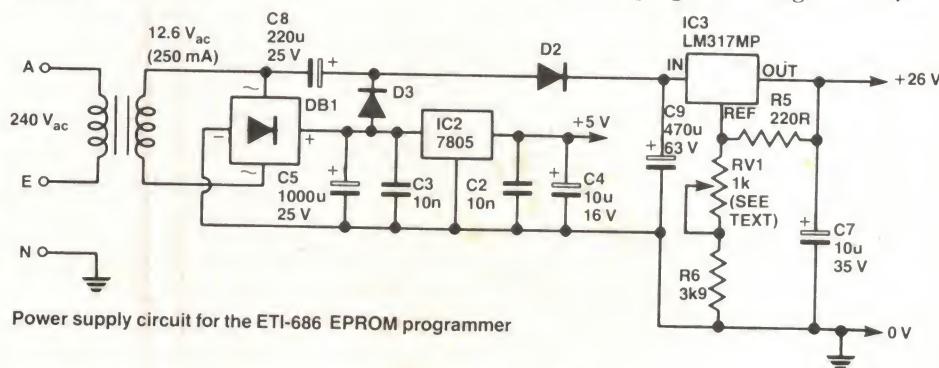
I housed the project in a jiffy box and lettered the front panel with Letraset. The 'ZIF' socket and 'personality' module DIP header are readily identified here.

The principal requirement for an EPROM programmer is to apply a 25 V programming voltage to EPROM pin V<sub>pp</sub>, supply the appropriate address and eight bits of data to the EPROM socket and then generate the appropriate programming pulse. For the 2716 EPROM the addresses can be output in any order, and for each address a once-only 50 ms logic '1' pulse is applied to the CE input.

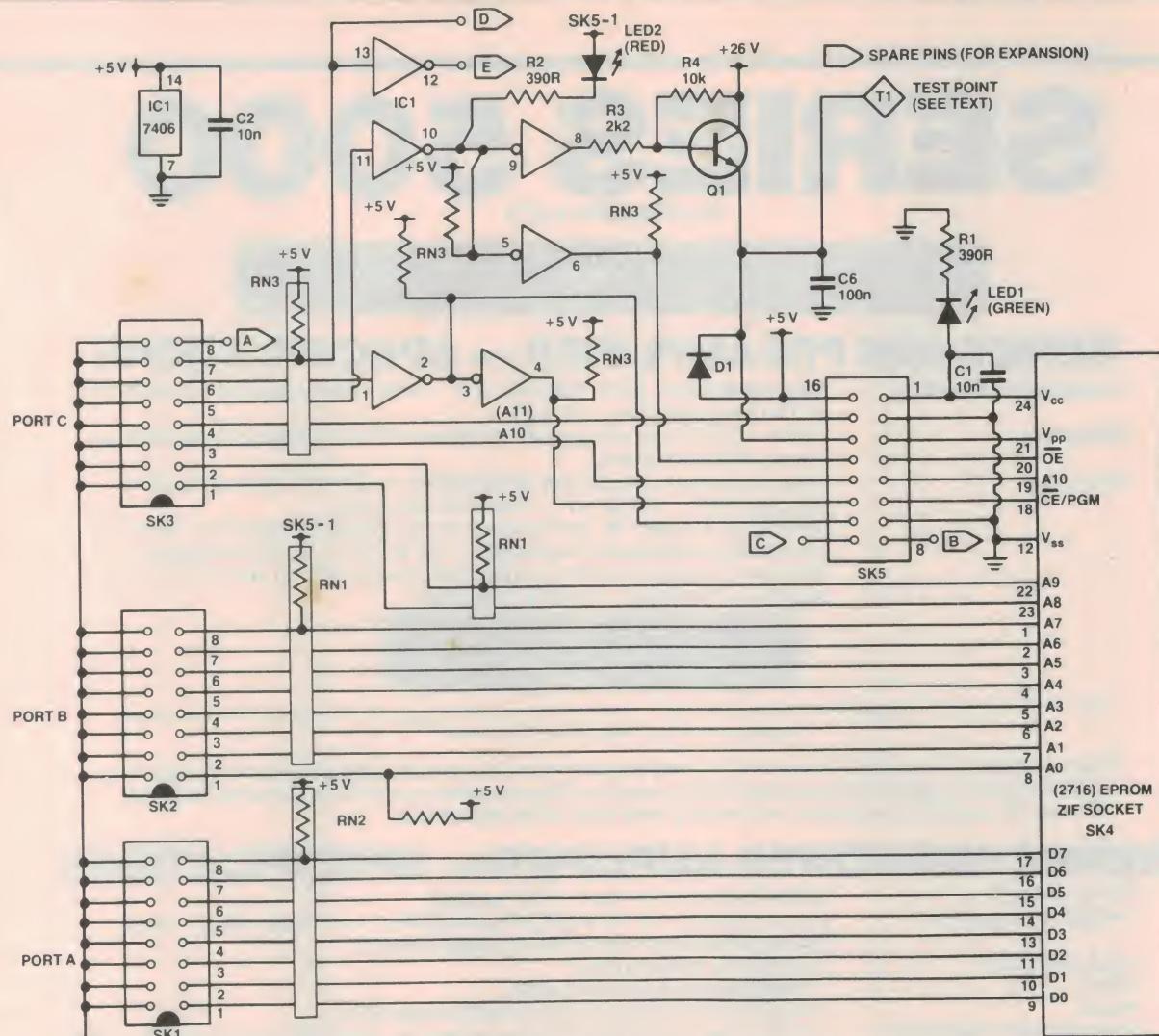
This programmer uses the B port and C port (lower) PPI lines to supply the required 11 address lines, and the A port is used to transport the data. The A port is set for output during programming, and for input during reading and verification. Two lines from the C port (upper) are used to switch on the V<sub>pp</sub> programming voltage and to pulse the CE line during programming.

In most simple programmers the programming pulse duration is generated by the timing of a monostable multivibrator. As the pulse duration needs to be accurate for reliable programming these 'one-shots' must be set up using expensive test-equipment such as a frequency-period meter or a CRO. For this programmer the pulse duration is generated by the microprocessor executing a 'calibrated' delay subroutine. With all CPUs running from a crystal controlled 1 MHz clock the pulse length generated is extremely accurate, and no user timing calibration is required.

Interested software-buffs may like to know that the PPI's single bit set/reset feature has been used to generate the program pulse (see the PULSE subroutine in the program listing). ▶



Power supply circuit for the ETI-686 EPROM programmer



### HOW IT WORKS — ETI-688

When the program is first run the PPI is initialised with the A port set for 'input' and the B and C ports set to 'output' and reset to all zeros. With a logic '0' on PC4 the programming LED is off, and a logic 0 will be present on pin 20 of the EPROM socket producing a valid output-enable signal. A logic 0 will also be present at IC1 pin 8 which, by the voltage divider action of R3 and R4, will place 4 V on the base of the transistor (Q1). As 5 V is present on the emitter of Q1 (via the diode D1), the transistor Q1 is reverse-biased (non-conducting) and the V<sub>pp</sub> voltage at pin 21 remains at 5 V.

As a logic 0 is also present on PC5, a logic 0 will be applied to pin 18 of the EPROM socket producing a valid 'chip-enable' signal. The EPROM socket is now in the 'read' mode and it is safe to insert an EPROM into the socket. You might like to turn off the programmer's power supply before inserting or removing EPROMs from the socket.

I have been using a Textool zero insertion force 24-pin socket and I have not found it necessary to remove the power from the socket.

The program will now display the command MENU and wait for a valid input. There are five valid single letter commands: C, I, P, Q and V, explained in the main text.

The programmer remains in the 'read' mode except when programming is actually taking place. During the commands Copy and Verify the EPROM address is sequentially incremented and presented to the EPROM via port B

and port C (lower). The data present at these addresses is read in via port A. The Copy command causes this data to be stored in the programmer's buffer memory at the appropriate locations. The Verify command compares the EPROM data with that already stored in the buffer.

During programming the sequence of events changes. The PPI is reconfigured for port A as an output and, using the bit-set PPI feature, the PC4 bit is set to a logic 1. With PC4 at logic '1', pin 10 of IC1 is a logic 0 and the programming LED is turned on. A logic 1 is also presented to pin 20 of the EPROM to tri-state (turn-off) its data drivers. The logic 0 at IC1 pin 9 produces an open-collector logic 1 at the inverter's output at pin 8. With pin 8 open-circuit, current flows from the 26 V supply via R7 to the base of Q1. Q1 is turned on and the 26 V supply is switched to the EPROM's V<sub>pp</sub> input at pin 21. Some voltage is dropped across Q1 so the voltage applied to pin 21 will be less than 26 V. In fact, the 26 V supply is adjusted to provide a V<sub>pp</sub> voltage during programming of 25 V, + or - 1 V.

During programming the address is sequentially incremented and the address and the relevant data from the buffer memory is presented to the EPROM via the PPI ports A, B and C. After the address and data have been latched into the PPI the PC5 line is pulsed to a logic 1 for 50 ms using the bit-set bit-reset feature. This produces the required 50 ms logic 1 programming pulse at the CE/PGM pin (18) of the EPROM.

The programmer requires the two dc volt-

ages +5 V and +25 V to program single-supply EPROMs. A conventional full-wave bridge rectifier and a three-terminal regulator (IC2) is used to generate the +5 V supply. For the +25 V supply a half-wave voltage doubler is used to generate about 35 V across C9 from the incoming 12 Vac. For one half cycle D3 conducts and C8 charges to about 17 V. In the next half cycle D2 conducts and the charge on C8 is placed in series with the applied 17 V peak half-wave to generate about 35 Vdc on C9. An adjustable voltage regulator (set by RV1) is used to regulate this 35 V down to the required 25 V programming voltage. RV1 is set for 25 V at the V<sub>pp</sub> pin with a simulated load of 1k, 1 W resistor placed in the EPROM socket between pin 21 (V<sub>pp</sub>) and pin 12 (0 V).

The 12 Vac can be obtained from the computer's transformer, a suitable transformer mounted in the programmer's box, or from an external 12 Vac 'plug pack'. A suitable transformer for including in the box to make the programmer completely self-contained is the type 2155, available from many manufacturers and retailers, or the Ferguson PL12/20 VA. A suitable external 12 Vac plug pack is available from Dick Smith, catalogue no. M-9555.

Three flat ribbon cables are used to connect the three 8-bit PPI ports on the CPU board to the programmer board. As the eight Data lines and 11 Address lines in these cables are connected directly to the 24-pin EPROM socket these cables should not exceed one metre in length. The termination resistor networks, RN1 and RN2, can be omitted if the cable length is not to exceed half a metre in length.

# SERIES 5000

As designed by ETI



## SERIES 5000 PREAMPLIFIER — SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency response:	High-level input: 15Hz-130 kHz, +0, -1 db Low-level input — conforms to RIAA equalisation, $\pm 0.2$ dB
Distortion:	1kHz <0.003% on all inputs (limit of resolution on measuring equipment due to noise limitation).
S/N noise:	High-level input, master full, with respect to 300 mV input signal at full output (1.2V): >92 dB flat >100 dB A-weighted. MM input, master full, with respect to full output (1.2V) at 5 mV input, 50 ohm source resistance connected: >86 dB flat >92 dB A-weighted. MC input, master full, with respect to full output (1.2V) and 200 $\mu$ V input signal: >71 dB flat >75 dB A-weighted.



N.B. Picture is only of original heatsink supplied with this project. Our one is tapped from the rear so that no screw heads are visible. New picture next month.

Please note that the "Superb quality" Heatsink for the power amp was designed and developed by Rod Irving Electronics and is being supplied to other kit suppliers. This product cost \$1,200 to develop so that your amplifier kit would have a professional finish as well as sound. We also have a new range of rack mounting boxes which will be released soon.

## SERIES 5000 POWER AMPLIFIER — SPECIFICATIONS

Power output:	100W RMS into 8 ohms ( $\pm 55$ V supply).
Frequency response:	8 Hz to 20 kHz, +0—0.4 dB 2.8-Hz to 65 kHz, +0—3 dB. NOTE: These figures are determined solely by passive filters.
Input sensitivity:	1V RMS for 100W output.
Hum:	—100dB below full output (flat).
Noise:	—116 dB below full output (flat, 20 kHz bandwidth).
2nd harmonic distortion:	<0.001% at 1 kHz (0.0007% on prototypes) at 100 W output using a $\pm 56$ V supply rated at 4 A continuous. <0.003% at 10 kHz and 100 W.
3rd harmonic distortion:	<0.0003% for all frequencies less than 10 kHz and all powers below clipping.
Total harmonic distortion:	Determined by 2nd harmonic distortion (see above).
Intermodulation distortion:	<0.003% at 100 W. (50 Hz and 7 kHz mixed 4:1).
Stability:	Unconditional

### EXTRA FEATURES OF OUR KITS POWER AMPLIFIER

KIT PRICE \$279.00 P & P \$8.00

- 1% Metal Film Resistors are used where possible
- Pre-wound Coils are supplied
- Aluminium case as per the original article
- All components are top quality
- Over 200 Kits now sold
- We have built this unit and so know what needs to go into every kit
- SUPER FINISH Front panel supplied with every kit at no extra cost to you
- We are so confident of this kit that we can now offer it assembled and tested so that people who do not have the time can appreciate the sound that this amplifier puts out. This is done on a per order basis delivery approx two weeks after placement.

The price is only \$300.00

\*All parts available separately for both kits.

### PREAMPLIFIER

KIT PRICE \$239.00 P & P \$8.00

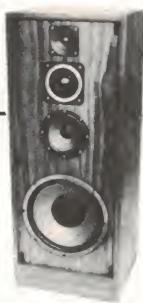
- 1% Metal Film Resistors are supplied
- 14 metres of Low Capacitance Shielded are supplied (a bit extra in case of mistakes)
- English "Loflin" Switches are supplied no substitutes as others supply
- We have built and tested this unit and so know what needs to go into every kit
- Specially imported black anodised aluminium knobs
- Again as with the power amp we are offering this kit A & T at a price which we do not believe there is a commercial unit available that sounds as good. Same delivery as the P.A.

All the above for only \$300.00

## SERIES 4000 SPEAKERS FROM ETI

### SERIES 4000/14-WAY SPEAKERS

A no compromise, top-line system designed by David Tilbrook and described in the February 1980 ETI. Those who own them or have heard them universally praise them for clarity of sound, superb stereo imaging and smoothness of response. Employing Philips' latest range of low distortion drivers and a specially-designed crossover network (another Tilbrook masterpiece) these speakers are the equal of other systems costing up to three times the price. The 4000/1 will handle 100 W continuous, up to 400 W peak.  
PLEASE CHECK PRICES AND AVAILABILITY



**ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS**  
425 HIGH STREET NORTHCOTE 3070 MELBOURNE (03) 489-8131

## PARTS LIST — ETI-686

**Resistors** ..... all  $1/2$  W, 5%  
 R1, R2 ..... 390R  
 R3 ..... 2k2  
 R4 ..... 10k  
 R5 ..... 220R  
 R6 ..... 3k9  
 RN1, 2, 3 ..... 3k3 x 9 SIP resistor pack  
 RV1 ..... 1k min. vert. trimpot

**Capacitors**  
 C1, 2, 3 ..... 10n ceramic  
 C4 ..... 10u/16 V tant.  
 C5 ..... 1000u/25 V axial electro.  
 C6 ..... 100n ceramic  
 C7 ..... 10u/35 V tant.  
 C8 ..... 220u/25 V axial electro.  
 C9 ..... 470u/63 V axial electro.

**Semiconductors**  
 D1 ..... 1N914, 1N4148  
 D2, D3 ..... EM401, 1N4001 etc.  
 DB1 ..... BY257 Philips bridge rect.  
 IC1 ..... 7406  
 IC2 ..... 7805  
 IC3 ..... LM317MP  
 LED1 ..... TIL220G green LED  
 LED2 ..... TIL220R red LED

**Miscellaneous**  
 ETI-686 pc board; three 16-pin solder-in type IC sockets (SK1, 2, 3) — optional; one 24-pin wire-wrap socket (SK4); one 24-pin ZIF socket; 4 x 18 mm spacers; one TO220 heatsink; one 2155 or PL12/20 VA transformer or similar (12V/1A); jiffy box, 196 x 113 x 60 mm (UB2 or similar); wire etc.

**Price estimate \$42 — \$48**

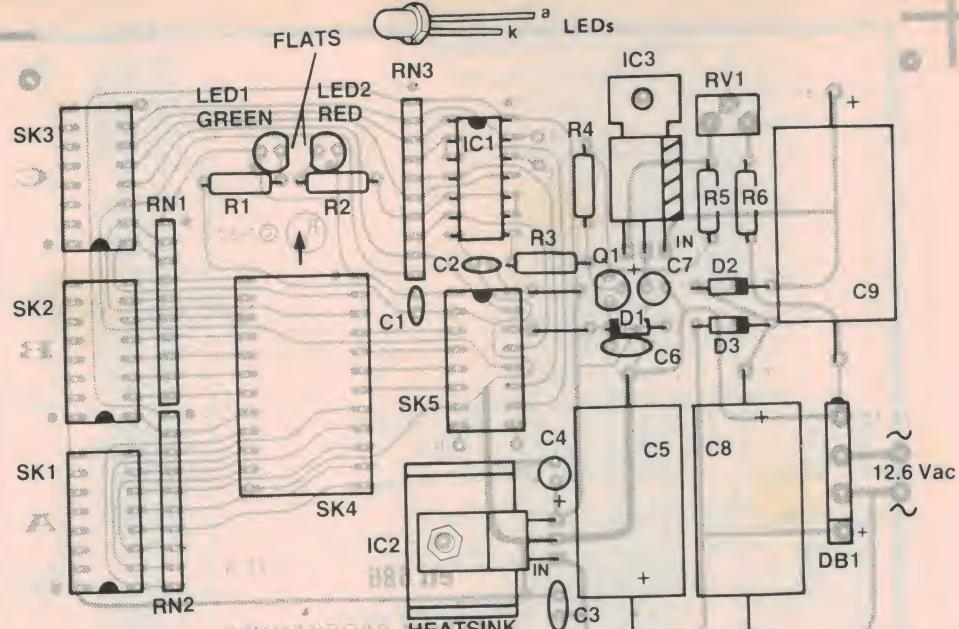
As you can see from the circuit diagram this must be just about the simplest EPROM programmer ever published, requiring only one TTL interface IC and two voltage regulators. But the software supplied makes this programmer a very versatile 2716 EPROM programming package.

## Construction

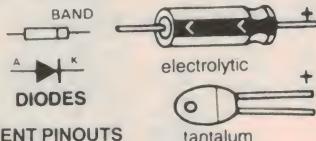
All components for the programmer are mounted on a single sided printed circuit board which measures approximately 140 mm by 90 mm. The maximum height of components on the board is 18 mm. The board may be mounted permanently in the computer or assembled into a suitable case (as illustrated in the accompanying photograph). If you intend to only program 2716 EPROMs then the 'programming module' socket can be replaced with five wire links. If you intend to mount the board behind a panel or box lid you can use a 24 and 16-pin wire-wrap socket to raise the height of the sockets above the other board.

It is important that you use a good quality 24-pin socket for the EPROM. Ideally, a 'zero insertion force' type (ZIF) should be used. If you purchase the Textool brand ZIF you may find that it will not fit into the holes on the board or plug into any type of IC socket. I solved this problem by soldering a 24-pin component header (similar to the 16-pin module header) to the pins of the Textool ZIF.

Mount all the components on the board paying close attention to the polarity of



Component overlay. Test point T1 is on the link adjacent to the cathode of D1. The ● at one end of RN1, 2 and 3 shows the common pin (+5 V).



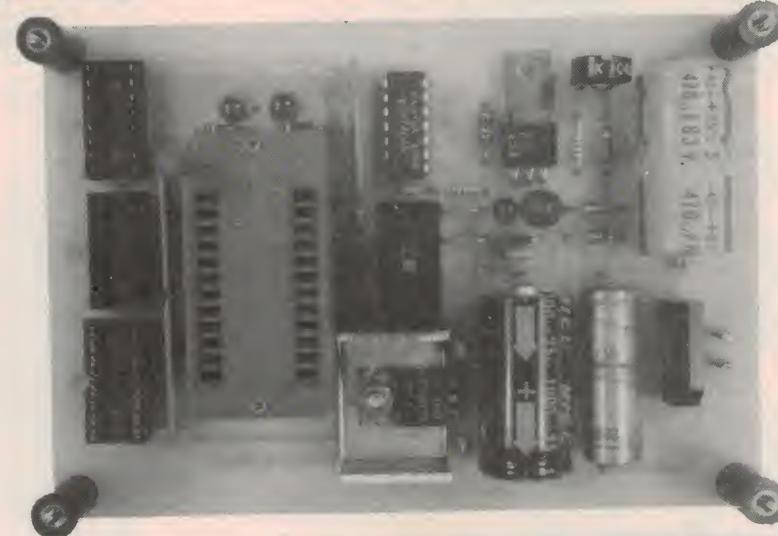
COMPONENT PINOUTS

View of the board showing mounting of the wire-wrap and ZIF sockets.



the electrolytic capacitors and the orientation of the resistor networks. Install the six resistors, three diodes and two wire links first. Next install Q1, then the diode bridge, the resistor networks and the capacitors. The two voltage regulators and the TTL IC are installed next and, after the board has been fitted to the panel, the LEDs can be installed. The three 16-pin module sockets for the port A, B and C cables can be installed next.

View of the completed circuit board with the standoff pillars installed.



The wire-wrap sockets should be fitted after the assembled board has been secured to the front panel so that you can accurately set their height. A suitable heatsink for the 5 V regulator can be fabricated by bending up two 12 mm sides from a 45 mm x 20 mm x 1.2 mm piece of aluminium. When the board is completed it can be secured to the front panel using four 18 mm to 20 mm long spacers. Plug the zero insertion force socket into the 24-pin wire-wrap socket and fit it to the assembly. Check that the release lever of the ZIF is not resting on the front panel and solder the wire-wrap pins to the board. Next locate the 16-pin module socket to be just proud of the front panel and solder it in place.

```

** PPI BASED 2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER
** Execute by keying G4000
** 11-4-82
**
** Monitor Subroutines used:
:MBUG EQU H'0022'
:LINE EQU H'005B'
:CRLF EQU H'008A'
:ROUT EQU H'0269'
:CHIN EQU H'0286'
:COUNT EQU H'0284'
:GNUM EQU H'02DB'
**
** Constants
:SPAC EQU H'20'
:CR EQU H'0D'
:LF EQU H'0A'
:BS EQU H'08'
:BELL EQU H'07'
:*
:ORG H'4000'
:*
** Initialise and Print the Command Menu
:ENTRY LODI,RO 02 Arith. compare,
:        LPSL Clear Carry, RS1
:PSPU FLAG Set Flag
:LODI,R1 MSSG0-MSSG0
:BSTA,UN FMSSG Print the Menu
:*
** Command Input
:START BSTA,UN CRLF to CRT
:INIT BSTA,UN INIT
:MPMT LODI,RO A'+/-
:HSTR,UN #OUT+1 Prompt
:LODI,RO BS
:HSTR,UN #OUT+1 Cout
:RSTA,UN CHIN Wait for a command
:STRZ,R1
:OUT BSTA,UN COUT Echo command to CRT
:COMI,R1 A'C'
:BCTA,EO COPY Copy EPROM into Buffer
:COMI,R1 A'P'
:BCTA,EO PROG Programme EPROM from Buffer
:COMI,R1 A'I'
:RCTA,EO INITB Initialise Buffer with 'FF'
:COMI,R1 A'V'
:BCTA,EO VER Verify EPROM with Buffer
:COMI,R1 A'Q'
:RCTA,EO MRUB EXIT to Monitor
:LODI,R1 MSSG8-MSSG0 Print "INVALID" command
:MOUT BSTA,UN FMSSG
:BCTA,UN START
:** Define the PPI Ports (A+B and C) used
:PORTA EQU H'00' for Data (in and out)
:PORTB EQU H'01' for A0 to A7
:PORTC EQU H'02' PC0-PC3 for AB-A11
:CNTRL EQU H'03'
:*
:SETPG EQU H'0B' Set Programme Pulse (PCS)
:RSTPG EQU H'0A' Reset Pulse
:SETOE EQU H'09' Tristate PROM, apply VPP (PC4)
:PGEN EQU H'10' Programme Enable flag
:*
:** Routine to Initialise the PPI
:INIT LODI,RO H'90' A Input, B and C Output
:WRITE,RO CNTRL
:EDZR,RO
:STRZ,RO
:*
:** Initialise the Buffer Pointer TEMP
:** to the value stored at BUFST
:INITF LODA,RO BUFST
:STRZ,RO TEMP High byte
:EDZR,RO
:STRZ,RO TEMP+1 Low byte
:RETC,UN
:*
:** Routine to Write Byte Address to PPI
:WRITE LODA,RO TEMP+1 Low byte
:WRITE,RO PORTB
:LODA,RO TEMP High byte
:ANDI,RO H'0F' Strip top nibble
:IDRA,RO PGEND add Enable flag
:WRITE,RO PORTC
:RETC,UN
:*
:** Routine to Increment TEMP until TOP address
:INCR LODA,RO TEMP High byte
:LODA,RO TEMP+1 Low byte
:COMA,RO TOP Compare high byte
:BCTR,LT INCT
:COMA,R1 TOP+1 Compare low byte
:RETC,EO Finished if equal
:BIRR,R1 SAVE Incr. low byte and
:BIRR,RO SAVE incr. high byte if R1=0
:SAVE STRA,RO TEMP Store the new address
:STRZ,R1 TEMP+1
:RETC,UN Not finished
:*
:** Routine to Initialise the Data Buffer with 'FF' Hex.
:INITB LODI,RO H'FF'
:STRZ,RO TEMP Data byte to buffer
:BSTA,UN INCN Next address
:BCFR,EO INITB Loop till end
:LODI,R1 MSSG3-MSSG0
:BCTA,UN MOUT Print "Completed"
:*
:** Routine to Copy EPROM into Buffer
:ICOPY BSTA,UN WRITE Address to PPI
:REDE,RO PORTA EPROM Data
:STRZ,RO *TEMP to buffer
:RSTA,UN INCN Next address
:BCFR,EO COPY Loop till end
:LODI,R1 MSSG2-MSSG0
:RSTA,UN FMSSG Print "Copy"
:LODI,R1 MSSG3-MSSG0
:BCTA,UN MOUT *Completed*
:*
:** Routine to Programme EPROM from buffer
:** Check if EPROM Erased first
:PROG BSTA,UN WRITE Address to PPI
:REDE,RO PORTA EPROM Data
:COMI,RO H'FF' Erased?
:BCFR,EO PERR Error if not 'FF'
:RSTA,UN INCN Next address
:BCFR,EO PROG Loop till end
:LODI,R1 MSSG1A-MSSG0 "FROM Erased"
:RCTR,UN CONT and ready to Programme
:*
40B5 056E :PERR LODI,R1 MSSG1-MSSG0 "FROM not Erased"
40B7 3F412C :CONT BSTA,UN FMSSG
40B8 3F02B6 :BSTA,UN CHIN Command?
40BD E40D :COMI,RO CR 'CR' to continue
40BF 9C400A :BCFA,EO START Abort if not 'CR'
40C2 3F4040 :BSTA,UN INIT Reset pointers
40C5 0599 :LODI,R1 MSSG4-MSSG0
40C7 3F412C :BSTA,UN FMSSG Print "Programming"
:*
:** Set up PPI for Programming
40CA 0410 :LODI,RO PGEN
40CC CC0202 :STRA,RO PGEND Set PGEND flag bit
40CF 0480 :LODI,RO H'80'
40D1 D403 :WRT,RO CNTRL Port A output mode
40D3 0409 :LODI,RO SETOE
40D5 D403 :WRT,RO CNTRL Apply VPP, Tristate EPROM
:*
:** Programme the Buffer contents into the EPROM
:** Address range specified by RUSTI (start) and IOP (end)
40D7 3F4053 :NXTP BSTA,UN WRITE Address to PPI
40DA 0C8200 :LODA,RO *TEMP
40D9 D400 :WRT,RO PORTA Byte to EPROM
40DF 3F40FE :BSTA,UN PULSE Pulse programme bit
40E2 3F4063 :BSTA,UN INCR Next address
40E5 9870 :BCFR,EO NXTP Loop if not finished
:*
:** Completed Programming
40E7 3F4040 :BSTA,UN INIT Clear Enable Port A input
40EA 05B8 :LODI,R1 MSSG3-MSSG0
40EC 3F412C :BSTA,UN FMSSG Print "Completed"
40EF 05A5 :LODI,R1 MSSG5-MSSG0
40F1 3F412C :BSTA,UN PNSG *and*
40F4 0532 :LODI,R1 50
40F6 0600 :LODI,R2 0
40FB FA7E :BDRR,R2 $ delay before verify
40FA F97C :BDRR,R2 $-2
40FC 1B11 :BCTR,UN VER Go to Verify programme
:*
:** Routine to generate a 50ms Programme Pulse
40FE 0408 :PULSE LODI,RO SETFG
4100 D403 :WRT,RO CNTRL Set Programme Pulse
4102 0632 :LODI,R2 50
4104 046E :DLY LODI,RO 110
4106 F87E :BDRR,R0 $ imS delay
4108 FA7A :BDRR,R2 DLY x 50
410A 040A :LODI,RO RSTPG
410C D403 :WRT,RO CNTRL Reset Pulse
410E 17 :RETC,UN
:*
:** Routine to Verify EPROM with the buffer
410F 0600 :VER LODI,R2 0 Loop of 256
4111 3F4053 :IVFY BSTA,UN WRITE Address to PPI
4114 5400 :IVRFY REDE,RO PORTA EPROM data byte
4116 FC8200 :COMA,RO *TEMP Check byte
4119 980C :BCFR,EO UFERR Error if not equal
411B FA77 :BIRR,R2 VFRY Read 256 times
411D 3F4063 :BSTA,UN INCR Next address
4120 986F :BCFR,EO UFY Loop till TOP
4122 05B0 :LODI,R1 MSSG7-MSSG0
4124 1F403A :BCTA,UN MOUT Print "Verified"
4127 05A9 :VFERR LODI,R1 MSSG6-MSSG0 or
4129 1F403A :BCTA,UN MOUT Print "ERROR".
:*
:** Routine to Print a Message from the table
412C 0420 :PMSSG LODI,RO SPAC
412E 3F02B4 :BSTA,UN COUT Print a space
4131 0D613A :POUT LODA,RO MSSG0,R1 fetch character
4134 14 :RETC,Z end if a Null (0)
4135 3F02B4 :BSTA,UN COUT else print character
413B 0977 :BIRR,R1 POUT incnt. pointer & loop
:*
:** Menu Table
413A 0D0A4550 :MSSG0 DATA CR,LF,A'EPP COMMANDS',CR,LF,LF
4148 432D2043 :DATA A'C- Copy PROM into Buffer',CR,LF
4165 502D2050 :DATA A'P- Programme PROM',CR,LF
4178 562D2056 :DATA A'U- Verify PROM',CR,LF
4188 492D2049 :DATA A'I- Initialise Buffer',CR,LF
419E 512D2051 :DATA A'Q- Quit',CR,LF
41A7 00 :DATA 0
:**
:** Messages
41AB 50524F4D :MSSG1 DATA A'PROM not Erased',0
41BB 50524F4D :MSSG2 DATA A'PROM Erased',0
41C4 436F7079 :MSSG3 DATA A'Copy',0
41C9 436F6D70 :MSSG4 DATA A'Completed',0
41D3 50726F67 :MSSG5 DATA A'Programming',0
41DF 616E6400 :MSSG6 DATA A'and',0
41E3 4552524F :MSSG7 DATA A'ERROR',BELL,0
41EA 56657269 :MSSG8 DATA A'Verified',BELL,0
41F4 494E5641 :MSSG9 DATA A'INVALID',BELL,0
:*
:** Data Buffer Address Set to 5000-57FF, length 2K
41FD 50 :BUFST DATA H'50' Sets Buffer Start Address
41FE 57 :TOP DATA H'57' Sets Buffer High End Add.
41FF FF :DATA H'FF' Sets Buffer Low End Add.
:*
4200 :TEMP RES 2, Temporary address
4202 :PGEND RES 1 OE flag register
:*
00 ERRORS DETECTED
EPROM Programmer HEX Listings.
4000 04 02 93 76 40 05 00 3F 41 2C 3F 00 8A 3F 40 40
4010 04 2B 3B 89 04 08 3B 85 3F 02 86 01 3C 02 82 84 E5
4020 43 1C 4B 88 E5 50 1C 40 A2 E5 49 1C 40 7D E5 56
4030 1C 41 0E E5 51 1C 00 22 05 BA 3F 41 2C 1F 40 0A
4040 04 90 D4 03 20 CC 02 02 0C 01 FD 0C 02 00 20 CC
4050 02 01 17 0C 02 01 D4 01 0C 02 00 44 0F 6C 02 02
4060 D4 02 17 0C 02 00 0D 02 01 EC 01 FE 1A 04 ED 01
4070 FF 14 D9 02 DB 00 CC 02 00 CD 02 01 17 04 FF CC
4080 B2 00 3F 98 77 05 BF 1F 40 3A 3F 40 53 54 00
4090 CC 02 00 3F 98 73 05 BA 3F 41 2C 05 8F 54 00
40A0 40 3A 3F 40 53 54 00 E4 FF 9C 40 R5 3F 40 63 98
40B0 71 05 7E 1B 02 05 6E 3F 41 2C 3F 02 86 E4 08 9C
40C0 40 0A 3F 40 40 05 99 3F 41 2C 04 10 CC 02 02 04
40D0 B0 04 03 04 09 04 03 3F 40 53 00 82 00 D4 00 3F
40E0 40 FE 3F 40 63 98 70 3F 40 40 05 8F 3F 41 2C 05
40F0 A5 3F 41 2C 05 32 06 00 FA 7E F9 70 1B 11 04 08
4100 D4 03 06 32 04 6E F8 7E FA 04 0A D4 03 17 06
4110 00 3F 40 53 54 00 EC 82 00 98 0C FA 77 3F 40 63
4120 98 6F 05 80 1F 40 3A 05 9A 1F 40 3A 04 20 3F 02
4130 B4 00 61 3A 14 3F 02 84 D9 77 0D 04 45 50 50 20
4140 43 4F 4D 41 4E 44 53 0D 0A 0A 43 2D 20 43 6F
4150 70 79 20 50 52 4F 4D 20 69 6E 74 67 20 42 75 66
4160 66 65 72 0D 0A 50 2D 20 50 72 67 72 61 6D 60
4170 65 20 50 52 4F 4D 0D 0A 56 2D 20 56 65 72 69 66
4180 79 20 50 52 4F 4D 0D 0A 49 2D 20 49 6E 69 74 69
4190 61 6C 69 73 65 20 42 75 66 66 65 72 0D 04 51 20
41A0 20 51 75 69 74 0D 0A 00 50 52 4F 4D 20 6E 6F 74
41B0 20 45 72 61 73 65 64 00 50 52 4F 4D 20 45 72 61
41C0 73 65 64 00 43 6F 20 79 00 43 6F 6D 70 6C 65 74
41D0 65 64 00 50 52 4F 4D 20 67 72 61 6D 69 6E 67 00 61
41E0 6E 64 00 45 52 4F 52 07 00 56 65 72 69 66 69
41F0 65 64 07 00 49 4E 56 41 4C 49 44 07 00 50 57 FF

```

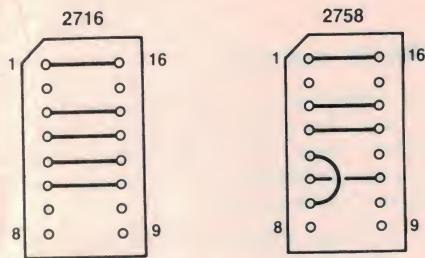


Figure 1 (left). Strapping of the personality module for 2716 programming.

Figure 2 (right). Strapping for 2758 programming.

## Wiring the programming module plug

The program module required for the 2716 type EPROM is shown in Figure 1. The top and bottom link supply +5 V and the V<sub>pp</sub> voltage to the EPROM socket. The other links supply the OE, CE/PG and A10 signals. Figure 2 shows the required module for a 2758 where the A10 input has been wired to 0 V.

The inclusion of the programming module has allowed this EPROM programmer to cater for a wide variety of EPROMs. It was not my intention that this project would be the design of a 'universal' EPROM programmer so I will not, at this time, go into the diverse software and module changes required to satisfy the programming requirements of the other types of EPROMs.

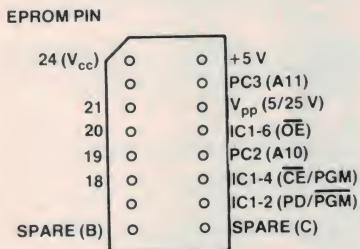


Figure 3. Module signals.

For those interested in experimenting I have included the following additional information. Figure 3 shows the signals available at the programming module and Figure 4 shows the timing of the signals generated by this software package. Most EPROMs require a similar 50 ms 'program pulse', but the timing and polarity of this and the other signals vary.

## EPP Software

The program supplied occupies only 512 bytes of memory and uses a 2K block of RAM for a buffer. This buffer may be loaded from tape, disc or from another EPROM, or it may be loaded by the assembly of a source program under the control of an editor-assembler. Using

the Microbyte 2650 Assembler, the command sequence to assemble a source program into the buffer memory at 5000 is to enter 'M.5000' to the prompt 'OPTION?'. The assembler will then assemble the source program using the 'ORG' statement for address calculations, and insert the generated code into the EPROM buffer at H'5000'.

The location and length of the EPROM buffer is defined by three bytes at the end of the program. The start of the buffer is defined by the BUFST byte at 41FD, and the end is defined by the two bytes labelled TOP at 41FE and 41FF. These initially define a 2K buffer which commences at H'5000' and ends at H'57FF'. These locations can be altered if necessary and, to copy an EPROM already installed, they can be set to the address of the resident EPROM.

When the EPP program is run a menu is displayed illustrating the available software commands. The required EPROM programmer (EPP) command is selected by entering the appropriate single letter label. The following is a brief description of the operation of the five available commands in this simple EPP program.

## The COPY routine

The Copy EPROM routine is used to load the contents of a pre-programmed EPROM into the buffer memory. As supplied, the routine reads the entire 2K into the buffer and the previous contents are lost. The copy routine can be used when copying EPROMs, disassembling programs or for listing the contents using a HEX lister. The routine is selected by keying in 'C' and, when the copy is complete, the routine will display the message 'Completed' and prompt with a '+' for another command.

## The INITIALISE routine

This routine will erase the entire 2K buffer memory and fill it with the value H'FF'. When the routine is finished the message 'Completed' is displayed on the screen and the program will prompt for

a new command. The Initialise routine is mainly used when part-programming is required (see following section) to prepare the buffer. This routine is selected by keying an 'I' and, when finished, the routine will display 'Completed' and return to the command level.

## The PROGRAM routine

This routine is actually a dual purpose program and it includes a safeguard to prevent the inadvertent programming of an EPROM which you may have only wanted to copy. When selected with the command 'P' the routine first checks to see if the EPROM is erased. At the end of this test either the message 'PROM Erased' or 'PROM not Erased' will be displayed and the program will pause and await the entry of the 'Return' key. If any other key is entered the program routine is aborted and the prompt for a new command is displayed.

If the Return key is entered the program cycle commences. The message 'Programming' is appended to the previous message and, on the EPROM programmer board, the red LED is illuminated. The entire contents of the buffer memory (as defined by the start and end address) is now programmed into the EPROM.

At the end of the programming cycle the LED is extinguished and the message 'and' is appended to the previous message. The routine now enters the verify cycle where the contents of the EPROM at every address is read and compared 256 times with the appropriate contents of the buffer. This level of checking has been chosen for the detection of poorly programmed EPROMs. The loop count can be changed by altering the value of the byte at H'4110'. If an error is located the message 'ERROR' is displayed and the routine returns to the command level. A reprogram cycle can be introduced by reselecting the program cycle.

If the programming has been successful the message 'Verified' is displayed and the program returns to the command level.

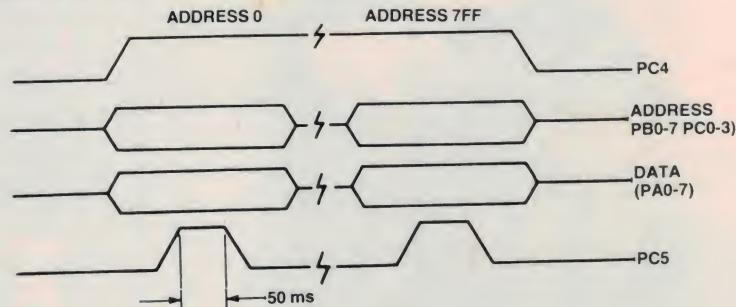


Figure 4. 2716 program cycle.

# Project 686

## The VERIFY routine

The verify routine used at the end of the program routine can be selected separately with the command 'V'. This routine will either display the message 'Verified' or 'ERROR' and return to the command level. The verify program is particularly useful in comparing the contents of programmed EPROMs to determine if they are at the same revision level.

## The QUIT routine

The input of the command 'Q' will cause the computer to exit from the EPROM programmer and return to the system monitor at H'0022'. The EPP program can be re-entered at any time with a G4000 command and, in both instances, the contents of the buffer memory will not be altered.

## Programming example

The following is a typical display generated during the copying of a programmed EPROM. The first verify sequence has been selected to check that the correct data has been read into the buffer memory. As the COPY routine only reads each address once I have found that poor contact in the EPROM

socket, due to bent or dirty pins, has caused occasional reading errors, but the verify has found them every time. Better safe than sorry. The second verify, after programming, is actually quite unnecessary.

## EPP COMMANDS

C — Copy PROM into buffer  
P — Program PROM  
V — Verify PROM  
I — Initialise buffer  
Q — Quit

## Part programming

Erased EPROMs contain the data byte 'FF' in every location and only logic 0s are actually programmed into an EPROM. Any attempt to program an 'FF' into an already programmed EPROM will not alter the contents. It is therefore possible to add to or alter the contents of a programmed EPROM, or to part-program an erased one by filling the buffer with 'FF' in the addresses where programming is not required.

The Initialise routine can be used to completely fill the buffer with 'FF' before the part-program is loaded into it. Of course, if the EPROM and the buffer contain different data, the Verify routine will report the message 'ERROR'.

## EPROM erasure

Data written into an EPROM can only be erased by irradiating the memory element with ultraviolet light. The following manufacturers' warnings on erasure should be noted.

1. If an EPROM which has not been properly erased is programmed and used, writing problems and operating problems are likely to arise.
2. Excessively long erasure times (of several hours duration) can also result in failure.
3. Lengthy exposure to direct sunlight can result in programmed bit changes. Although normal fluorescent lights have practically no effect, it is recommended that the glass face be covered with a screening label.

With these warnings in mind, you should carefully read the operating instructions supplied with the EPROM eraser which you are using.

With all the information provided in this article you should now find programming your own EPROMS quick and efficient, and you will soon discover the advantages of having your very own computerised EPROM programmer. ●

**Your guide to the world of microprocessors**

**The Micro-Professor™**  
A low cost tool for learning, teaching and prototyping.

The Micro-Professor is a Z80 based microcomputer. A complete hardware and software system with extensive teaching manual, giving detailed schematics and examples of program code. It has standard 2K bytes ROM and RAM, both expandable. Built-in speaker, cassette interface and sockets to accept optional CTC/PIO. Bus is extendable.

**OPTIONS:**

- EPB—MPF, EPROM Programming Board with Read, Copy, List and Verify capability.
- SSB-MPF, Speech Synthesizer Board, based on TMS 5200, with vocabulary of up to 400 words.
- PRT-MPF, Thermal Printer.

**MICRO-PROFESSOR**  
(MPF-IB incl. BASIC INTERPRETER)  
for only \$115 + S.T.  
Write or phone for further details!

**EMONA ENTERPRISES**  
PTY LTD  
CBC Bank Bldg., 661 George St.,  
Haymarket, Sydney. (02) 212 4815

NSW: Radio Despatch Service 211 0191. Emtronics 211 0531. David Reid Electronics 29 5601. Pre Pack Electronics 569 9797. Martin de Launay (Wollongong) 28 6020. (Newcastle) 2 4741. VIC: Radio Parts 329 7888. SA: Int. Communication Systems P/L 47 3688. WA: Hinco Engineering P/L 381 4477. ACT: Electronic Components P/L 80 4654. TAS: D & I Agencies 23 2842.

# TRUSCOTT ELECTRONICS

Stockists of:

- ARLEC • SONAR • MAGNAVOX
- SCOPE • PHILLIPS
- FERGUSON • AWA • LANKAR
- RALMAR • SCALAR • K&W products

As well as car sound equipment, CB radio, sky beam antenna. And a comprehensive range of electronic components at very keen prices.

**Ian J. TRUSCOTT  
ELECTRONICS**  
**CNR EASTFIELD  
& BAYSWATER ROADS,  
SOUTH CROYDON, VIC.  
TELEPHONE (03) 723 3860**

## APPLE ADD ONS FROM **PROMETHEUS**

VERSACARD \$236

VERSABOX \$300

AUTO DOC \$146

16K RAM \$120

128K RAM \$609

PARALLEL CARD

C/W GRAPHICS \$146

PARALLEL CARD \$98

### **PLUS TAX IF APPLICABLE**

We have many more in stock  
write or call for further  
information.

Dealer enquiries welcome.  
Australian Distributor.

## **COMPUTER CITY**

600 OLD CLEVELAND RD.,  
CAMP HILL 4152 BRISBANE  
TELEPHONE: (07) 398 6759  
(07) 398 6571

# Train as an Electronic Tradesman

The Army has a limited number of opportunities for men and women to train as Electronic Tradesmen.

Successful applicants will be trained as specialists in many aspects of Army electronics, which include installing, maintaining, modifying and repairing military communications equipment, radar equipment and laser sight systems. After basic training and trade assessment 12 months formal electronic training will begin.

Enlistment is for 6 years which includes further training and the experience necessary to obtain civil recognition as an Electronic Tradesman. Full adult pay is received during training.

Applicants must be over 17 but under 35 years of age on the day of enlistment. Parental consent is required for applicants under 18 years of age.

All applicants must have completed Year 10 with good results in English, Mathematics and Science/Physics. The normal Army medical and selection standards must be met. Since the number of applicants is limited you should phone an Army Careers Advisor; call at your nearest Commonwealth Employment Service or send the coupon for more information.

212 1011 (Sydney); 635 1511 (Parramatta);  
25476 (Newcastle); 286492 (Wollongong);  
216111 (Lismore); 613731 (Melbourne);  
21 1588 (Geelong); 55 2248 (Albury);  
43 8008 (Bendigo); 31 1240 (Ballarat);  
226 2626 (Brisbane); 71 6784 (Townsville);  
212 1455 (Adelaide); 34 7077 (Hobart);  
31 1005 (Launceston); 82 2333 (Canberra);  
325 6222 (Perth).

Army Adult Tradesman Scheme,  
GPO Box XYZ in your capital city.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Birthdate / /

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_



### **Army Adult Tradesman Scheme**

Authorised by Director General of Recruiting Dept. of Defence  
AAT.115.251.92

# 3M BRAND

Photosensitive  
• Products •

## SELF ADHESIVE ALUMINIUM OR PLASTIC FILM

- \* BLACK, BLUE OR RED  
"ON ALUMINIUM"
- + BLUE, BLACK, GREEN, RED  
"ON WHITE FILM"  
"ON CLEAR FILM"

## 3M BRAND "I.N.T."

"Image 'n Transfer"

## BLACK OR WHITE Graphic TRANSFER Material for

- \* Architects, Draftsmen,  
Map Makers, Illustrators,  
Key Liners
- + A.V. Producers,  
Layout Artists

## WE STOCK IN DEPTH MAJOR SUPPLIERS INDUSTRY, SCHOOLS.

### INTRODUCTORY KIT SPECIAL \$56.80 + S.T.

Telex, Phone Toll Free  
or Write

## PROMPT DELIVERY Maximum Charge \$3.00

**KALEX**  
101 Burgundy St,  
Heidelberg 3084  
(03)458 2976  
Melton  
(03)743 1011  
Telex AA37678

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS &  
ACCESSORIES SPECIALIST  
SCHOOL SUPPLIERS -

# MASSIVE PRICE CUTS ON BIG BOARD COMPUTER

64K SS50 STATIC NOW AVAILABLE \$399 + TAX  
64K S100 STATIC NOW AVAILABLE \$399 + TAX  
DON'T FORGET TO CHECK WITH US BEFORE YOU BUY A COMPUTER OR OTHER PRODUCTS

# ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. VICTORIA

## 16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



\$89.50  
KIT

BLANK PC BOARD  
\$49  
USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at ALL TIMES! Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450 NS 2708'S  
ARE \$5.90EA. WITH  
PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED  
AND FULLY TESTED  
ADD \$36

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

KIT \$179  
A&T \$199



KIT FEATURES:  
1 Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks  
2 On BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromico Standard). Allows up to 512K on line  
3 Uses standard 2708's  
4 On BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES  
5 Double sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers  
6 IEEE S-100 Compatible  
7 Addressable as two independent 8K Banks  
8 Cromico extended or Northstar bank select  
9 On board wall state circuitry  
10 All address and data lines fully buffered  
11 All address and ALL parts and sockets  
12 PHANTOM RAM option \$10  
13 LOW POWER Under 1.5 Imps TYPICAL from the +5 Volt Bus  
14 Blank Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W DATA \$55  
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET \$22  
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS \$29  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD \$30

OUR #1 SELLING  
RAM BOARD!

## S100 COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### 32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



\$99.95

KIT  
USES 2716's  
Blank PC Board - \$59  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$5.90 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES  
1 Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8)  
2 Allows up to 32K of software on line!  
3 IEEE S-100 Compatible  
4 Addressable as two independent 16K Banks  
5 Cromico extended or Northstar bank select  
6 On board wall state circuitry

needed  
7 Any of all EPROM locations can be disabled  
8 Double sided PC board solder masked, silk screened  
9 Gold plated contact fingers  
10 Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power  
11 Fully buffered and bypassed  
12 Easy and quick to assemble

\* \* \* AVAILABLE AGAIN \* \* \*



16K Dynamic Ram Board  
Fully Expandable to 64K  
Assembled, tested and guaranteed  
\$100 Compatible

32K Assembled and tested \$289 plus tax (4mhz)

48K Assembled and tested \$309 plus tax (4mhz)

64K Assembled and tested \$329 plus tax (4mhz)

16K Dynamic RAM Board assembled and tested:  
Special \$269 plus tax (4mhz) \$289 plus tax (4mhz)  
This must be the best offer available on quality tested  
dynamic RAM boards.

64K SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT NOW ONLY \$499 + TAX

## 16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$199 KIT  
A&T \$219

FULLY STATIC  
AT DYNAMIC  
PRICES



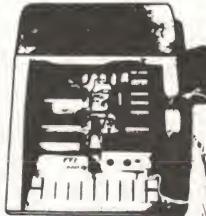
32K STATIC ALSO AVAILABLE

KIT FEATURES  
1 Addressable on 16K Boundaries  
2 Uses 2114 Static Ram  
3 Runs at Full Speed  
4 Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers  
5 Double sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers included  
6 Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD - \$49 COMPLETE SOCKET SET -  
\$22 SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS - \$45

ETI 660  
THE \$99 COMPUTER!

FEATURES INCLUDE  
Colour capability, operates from optional 9V plugpack.  
1K memory expandable to 3K on-board, single-board construction, compact interface, audio output, simple to program (using CPM-8)  
Expansion packages coming up include ASCII keyboard, light pen, games software, etc.  
Serial port, parallel port, composite Video \$99.00  
9V, 1Amp plug pack to suit \$12.50  
Colour video option \$13.50  
RAM Expansion (add to PCB) \$16.00



ETI636 7 SLOT MOTHERBOARD WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION

Kit of Parts \$89.00 Assembled and tested \$115.00, inc tax  
RITRON COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY. +5V Reg 10A,  
± 16V Unreg. Kit of parts \$89.90 inc tax AAT \$109.00 inc tax

Write for list of other power supplies. Tax free prices also available

## SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT NOW ONLY \$475 Including tax (\$435 tax exempt)

Also available: Blank PCB's with Roms \$275 + Tax.  
Assembled & Tested \$599 inc. tax.

THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M\*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure, and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay

**FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)**

### 64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user. Our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

### Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software

### SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$65

### BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

### REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$19

### PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M\*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of system RAM!

ETI 10/82/4

Please debit my Bankcard

Bankcard No \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

General enquiries (03) 489-8131. Mail order enquiries (03) 481-1436. Ritonics Wholesale (03) 489-7099. (Tax Exempt Enquiries)

Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60¢ and SAE for free

Price lists. MAIL ORDERS PO BOX 235, NORTHCOTE, Vic. 3070.

Minimum pack and post \$5.00, Telex AA38897.

PLEASE WRITE OR RING FOR THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON DISC DRIVES,

PRINTERS AND OTHER COMPUTER COMPONENTS.

Electronic  
Mail Orders  
Welcome

## Versatile speech synthesiser

This second and last part of the Turtle Talk speech synthesiser project covers interfacing the board to a computer and programming techniques.

NOW THAT you have your speech synthesiser up and talking with a set of switches, as described in the last article, you'll want to know how to connect it to your computer firstly, and then how to program it. We can only describe interfacing in a general way as computer I/O ports differ from machine to machine.

The MM54104 speech processor requires a number of control signals as well as data representing the word to be said. The ETI-647 board has circuitry allowing interfacing to the majority of computer parallel ports. There are two completely different ways that you can connect to the board. You simply connect to different ports on the board and include or exclude ICs depending on which way suits you. The two methods are called 'direct control' and 'control data'.

### Direct control

Most parallel ports on computers supply sufficient data, address and control signals to the user to drive the Turtle Talk Speech Synthesiser directly. If your computer has the following signals supplied to pins of the user port or expansion port then you will be able to connect the board without any requirements other than a short length of cable and a soldering iron.

- (i) eight data bits
- (ii) five address bits
- (iii) read/write line
- (iv) device enable, port enable, in/out request lines or more address bits.

Connection is via J2 and J3 located either side of IC16's position on the board. ICs 18, 17, 16 and 15 are not used and should be removed from their sockets if you have them in place. Table 2 lists the signals and functions of each line in J2.

These signals from the data buss of your computer will dictate what word is

to be said (no pun intended). They are unidirectional signals going to the speech synthesiser board so computer ports having separate in and out data busses will only use the out data signals.

Tables 3 and 4 show the functions and operations of each line in J3.

The *speak* signal comes from the write signal from your computer and must be active low. If you have a *read/write* or a *WR* signal then this can be used. You have to invert the signal from your computer if the signal is *read/write* or *WR* or *RD*.

The *busy* (or 'talking') signal on line 1 of J3 is used for handshaking between the speech synthesiser board and the

computer. Since any speech machine will obviously be operating in real time and a computer could run through a thousand word addresses in a fraction of a second, it is necessary to slow the computer up. i.e: "Don't interrupt while I'm still talking". If you have an interrupt facility and want to use it then connect this busy signal to your computer's interrupt line and use a wait routine in your software.

Alternatively, you might have separate in-data and out-data signals available on your computer parallel port. Use the in-data 0 pin so that simpler programming can do the handshaking. If neither of the above options are suitable

J2 (line no.)	FUNCTION (word add. bit)	SIGNAL (from com- puter)
1	SW8	D7
2	SW7	D6
3	SW6	D5
4	SW5	D4
5	SW4	D3
6	SW3	D2
7	SW2	D1
8	SW1	D0

Table 2. The functions of the J2 interface lines and the signals required. SW1-8 refer to the word address lines in Table 1 (Part 1, Master Word List). As the table shows, these can be hooked directly to your computer's data buss.

J3 (line no.)	FUNCTION performed	SIGNAL (from com- puter)
1	Busy (talking)	Data in or Int.
2	Board select	A6
3	Command select	A5
4	Speak	read/write
5	ROM select	A3
6	C ROM	A2
7	B ROM	A1
8	Mute	A0

Table 3. The functions of the J3 interface lines and the signals produced or required. The ROM B, C and select lines determine which of the four word lists is selected. Each word list is contained in two ROMs and up to eight ROMs, making a total of four word lists, can be accommodated on-board. Table 4 shows the logic for word list selection.

ROM Select (J3/5)	C ROM (J3/6)	B ROM (J3/7)	List selected
H	X	X	Clear
L	L	L	List 1
L	H	L	List 2
L	L	H	List 3
L	H	H	List 4

Table 4. The logic for selecting the word list ROMs. Two bits (J3, lines 6 and 7) are used to select the appropriate ROM pair while the ROM select line (J3, line 5) is held low. When this line is held high, it doesn't matter what signals appear on lines 6 and 7 (hence the X in the first row of Band C ROM columns). The ROMs are then readied for the list to be selected.

# speech synthesiser

then don't connect anything to J3/1. It is still extremely easy to generate delays in the programming without handshaking. See the 'programming' section for these details.

## Control data

This method will allow a bidirectional data bus to be used to control all of the speech synthesiser functions. The data signals are routed through unidirectional buffers to respective points by selecting different addresses. Connection this time is through J1 and ICs 18, 17, 16 and 15 must be plugged into their respective sockets. Table 5 lists the signals required by, and functions of, each line in J1.

Most computers will be connected this way since interfacing and programming are easy for the beginner and most ports on hobby computers are bidirectional.

An 8-bit code is presented at J1/1 to J1/8 to select the word required. J1/9-J1/11 used to select the correct address for this data to be stored by IC16. Next, another code, selected according to all the control signals required (as for J3), is presented to J1 and the correct address for this data is determined by J1/9-J1/11 so that it is latched by IC15. Speech is initiated when a third code, also a control code, is presented and latched in such a way that the WR line of the speech processor (pin 4) is toggled. i.e: taken low then high.

The 8-bit data bytes are directed to various destinations by the control

AO	R/W	DE	
X	X	H	board not selected
L	L	L	control byte (data 2)
H	L	L	word byte (data 1)
L	H	L	busy byte (data 3)
H	H	L	not used

Table 6. Control signal logic on J1. (Note that X = 'don't care'.)

signals AO, R/W and DE according to Table 6.

The control byte (data 2) is the set of functions normally selected through J3, and the word byte (data 1) is used to select the word to be spoken. The busy byte (data 3) uses a single bit for the handshaking between the speech board and computer. All of these commands are introduced above in the Direct Control section and will be covered thoroughly in the programming section. The terms data 1, data 2 and data 3 for each of the three bytes are from the way they are used when programming. For example: POKE W+1,X will select the

J1 (line no.)	FUNCTION	SIGNAL (from computer)
1	data I/O 0	D0
2	data I/O 1	D1
3	data I/O 2	D2
4	data I/O 3	D3
5	data I/O 4	D4
6	data I/O 5	D5
7	data I/O 6	D6
8	data I/O 7	D7
9	address 0	A0
10	read/write	R/W
11	device enable	DE, I/O sel. etc.

Table 5. Signals and functions for J1. This is the 'general purpose' interface port for the ETI-647 Turtle Talk speech synthesiser.

word with code number X from the vocabulary list when the speech synthesiser board is located at address W. i.e: POKE W +1,0 will cause it to say "This is Digitalker". Or, POKE W +1,128 will have it say "right".

## Programming

Even the most inexperienced programmer will have few problems getting the ETI-647 Turtle Talk Speech Synthesiser to talk. All programming depends on simple POKE and PEEK or OUT and INP instructions. To say a word simply requires the programmer to know the code number for the word and which vocabulary list it is on (which ROM pair). This requires only three instructions, all of which can be placed on the one line:

**POKE W,A:POKE W + 1,8:  
POKE W + 1,16 + (2 \* B)**

Where A is the code number for the word and B is the number of the ROMs the word is in. B will be 0, 1, 2 or 3 and the standard vocabulary list is ROM pair number 0. Hence, to say the word "GREAT" requires:

**POKE W,88:POKE W + 1,8:  
POKE W + 1,16**

(W is the address of the Turtle Talk board.)

To prevent the Turtle Talk from trying to say words on top of each other is also a simple programming task:

**100 IF PEEK (W + 1) < 255  
THEN 100**

This program line will cause the program to stay on the line until the word is finished being said.

The Turtle Talk board offers many other options which are discussed fully later, but they are just as easy to use, making the synthesiser very versatile indeed. The above examples provide the

means to get the board up and talking immediately.

## Command modes

The ETI-647 board utilises the CMS (Command Mode Select) facility of the Digitalker speech processor. This allows the programmer to select one of two modes:

- (i) Reset the speech and initiate a new word,
- (ii) Reset the speech only.

The interconnection of different word parts becomes possible by using the start of the word only.

## Interrupt

Similarly, the interrupt facility is available to the programmer so that the next word can follow closely after the finish of a word. A programmer can also use delay loops to achieve the required timing for spacing between words.

## Mute

The ETI-647 is the only speech synthesiser in the world, so far as we know, allowing the programmer access to the end or middle parts of words generated by the Digitalker speech processor. The versatility available with this facility makes the Turtle Talk possibly the most powerful speech generation system available to date.

Using the mute facility, words other than those in the ROM vocabulary can be 'constructed' from the existing vocabulary words.

## Direct control programming

How you program the speech synthesiser depends somewhat on how you've interfaced it to your computer. Direct Control interfacing provides you with a range of options. The 'full' system, detailed in Figure 7, requires eight data bits at J2 — called data 1, which is your word byte or word data — plus seven address inputs at J3 (data 2, the SPC control data) and an output — data 3, an interrupt signal ('busy'). This is the 'all singing, all dancing' way to go about it. There is a gut-simple way to do it, because:

- (i) The MUTE function is optional
- (ii) The INTERRUPT function is optional
- (iii) The COMMAND select function is optional
- (iv) If only the Master Word List is used, the two ROM address select

## ★ STOP PRESS! — see page 51 for kit availability ★

lines and the ROM select line (A1/A2/A3, J3 5/6/7) are unused.

Thus, your minimal system will look like Figure 8. To program a system like Figure 8 you simply POKE the desired word number at the board address, as follows:

**POKE W,A**

where W = board (I/O) address  
A = word code number  
(from Table 1)

To string words together, you program a word, then a wait loop, then the next word, etc. It's sort of cumbersome, but for short 'messages', it's fine and fulfils all the requirements of the KISS theory of machine design — '...keep it simple, Sam'.

To program a system implemented as in Figure 7 requires a bit more thought, but gives much more power. Firstly, your speech synthesiser board has two WRITE addresses and a READ address. Table 7 shows how the various functions are related to the write and read address forms.

ADDRESS	DATA	FUNCTION	R/W
W	data 1	word select	write
W + 1	data 2	control SPC	write
R	data 3	interrupt	read

Table 7. Relation between the three data groups, their functions and read/write addresses.

The role of data 1 has already been mentioned. Data 2 is used to control the speech synthesiser chip (SPC). The relationship between the data 2 lines in J3, their functions, values for addressing and states are illustrated in Table 8. Following is how to use the instructions (W is the address of the board):

### To initiate speech

You set the ROM select and write lines on J3 high. Like this:

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 16

All other lines will be low and thus, word list 1 is selected and the mute is off.

To select word list 2 when initiating speech:

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 18

This sets your ROM select, B ROM and write lines.

### Initiate speech, mute on

You set the ROM select, write and mute select lines high:

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 17

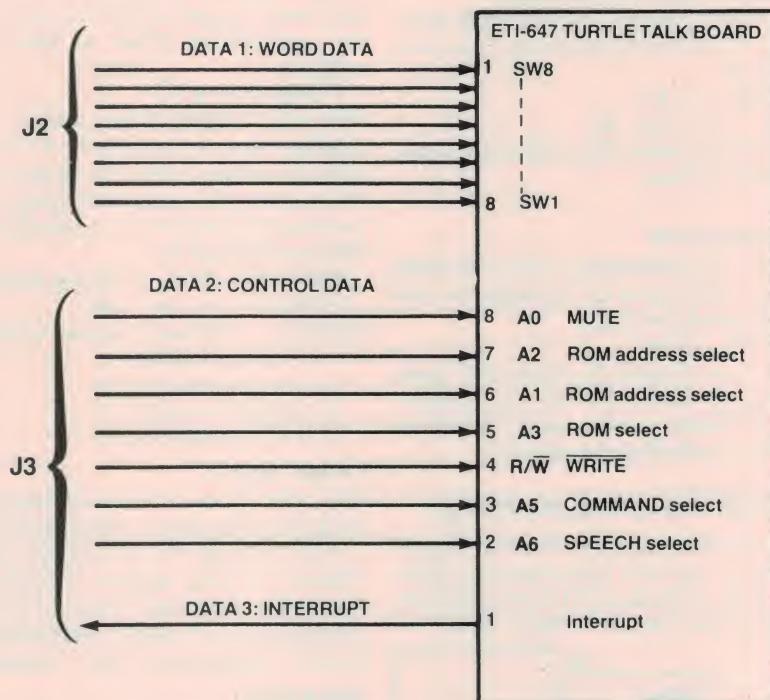


Figure 7. The synthesiser interfaced via J2 and J3, showing the role of each line.

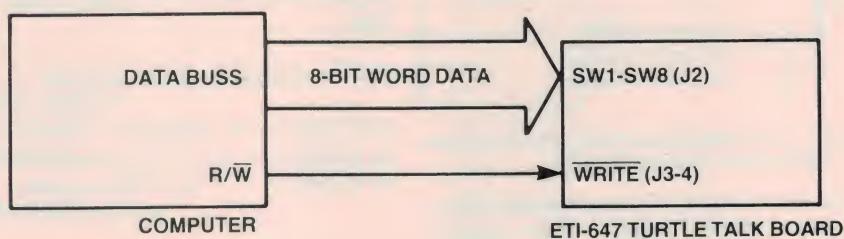


Figure 8. A 'minimal' system.

DATA 2 FUNCTION	DATA VALUE	STATE	ACTION
Mute select	1	0	speech on
1	1	speech muted	
B ROM address	2	see table 4	
C ROM address	4	see table 4	
ROM select	8	0	set
	1	1	ready to select
Write	16	0	write reset
	1	1	write set
Command select	32	0	reset and start speech
	1	1	reset only
Speech select	0	0	speech on
	1	1	speech off

Table 8. Using data 2. Note the following:

- (a) The ROM select bit must be ready to select then set (see Table 4).
- (b) The Write bit must be reset then set every time.
- (c) The Speech select bit must be low during operation of the board.
- (d) ROM address, Command select and Mute are able to be used whenever needed during, after or before speech generation.

# Project 647

## Command select, reset only

This is pretty simple, set the ROM select (value 8) and command select (value 32) lines high:

POKE W + 1, 40

Get it? — 8 + 32 = 40.

We'll talk more about using the command select later.

## Turn board off

There will be occasions when you need to turn the board off. Simply set the speech select line high:

POKE W + 1, 64

We'll get around to some 'real' programming shortly. First, it's time to look at what goes on with the other method of interfacing using J1.

## Control data programming

If you're interfacing via J1 you'll have a system set up like that shown in Figure 9 with eight data I/O lines and three control lines (hence 'control data') —

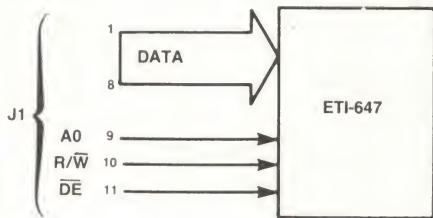


Figure 9. Interfacing via J1. Note that lines 1-8 can be used for both input and output.

A0, read/write and device enable (or I/O select). These three lines control whether you're sending data to the Turtle Talk board — data 1 (word code) or data 2 (SPC control), or reading data from the board — data 3, the interrupt or busy signal. Table 6 shows the logic. Note the following:

(i) It is possible to tie the DE line low so that the Turtle Talk board is on call at all times.

(ii) If the interrupt facility is not needed then the read/write line can be tied low setting the board such that it is always ready to accept data.

(iii) The A0 line can be any line from your computer, or even a switch, that can toggle J1/9 high or low as required. Programming requirements are simple.

## To write to data 2

Your simply POKE the appropriate word code number at the board's address:

POKE W, A

Where W = board address and A = word code number from the appropriate word list. To select the appropriate word list (ROM pair), you write to data 2.

## To write to data 2

For this, you look at Table 8 and POKE the appropriate value at the data 2 address:

POKE W + 1, V

Where W = board address and V = value of data 2 function (see Table 8). You can initiate speech, turn the mute on and off, operate the command select etc, as previously explained. In general terms, this is what you do:

POKE W + 1, 8 . . . initiate speech

POKE W + 1, (16 + 2B)

Where B = ROM pair number as follows:

0 = IC2-3 (word list 1)

1 = IC4-5 (word list 2)

2 = IC6-7 (word list 3)

3 = IC8-9 (word list 4)

## To use data 3

You look to see if the data being sent back to the computer is less than 255:

100 IF PEEK (R) < 255 THEN 100

Where R = read address of Turtle Talk board. The board will return 127 if it is in the process of talking and 255 if it has finished talking and while it is silent.

## Say a word

A complete program to cause a word to be generated would look something like this:

```
10 W = XXXXX : REM XXXXX =  
      BOARD ADD.  
20 POKE W, 78 : REM 78 = "DOLLAR"  
30 POKE W + 1, 8 : REM ready board  
40 POKE W + 1, 16 : REM initiates  
      speech from ROM 0
```

## Command modes

The ETI-647 Turtle Talk board provides the programmer with the facility to use the CMS (Command Mode Select) function of the Digitalalker system. The facility provides the ability to reset the speech processor, hence stopping whatever speech was occurring. The programmer can then either start a new utterance immediately, thereby generating a new word by compounding words and parts of words or just cease further utterance, generating a new word from part of an existing word. e.g:

COMMA

POUND

= COMPOUND

or

AMPERE

= AMP

When a second word is programmed after using the command selection, a new word is formed by the 'phoneme reconstruction' method or by using the first word part as a prefix. For example:

HAVE

VOLT

SS

PETER

= HOLSTER

When using the Command Mode Selection function the ROM select line must be held high. In BASIC, the instructions for CMS on and CMS off are like this:

For convenience, if CMS is on, we say that the command mode is on.

To page 88 ►

### (a) with CMS off

```
POKE W, 74  
POKE W + 1, 8  
POKE W + 1, 16  
FOR T = 1 TO TT: NEXT T  
POKE W, 123  
POKE W + 1, 8  
POKE W + 1, 16
```

- "COMMA"
- CMS off, initiate speech
- ROM pair 0
- adjust TT for "COMM"
- "POUND"
- CMS off, initiate speech
- ROM pair 0

### (b) with CMS on

```
POKE W, 74  
POKE W + 1, 8  
POKE W + 1, 16  
FOR T = 1 TO TT: NEXT T  
POKE W + 1, 40  
POKE W + 1, 123
```

- "COMMA"
- CMS off, initiate speech
- ROM pair 0
- adjust TT for "COMM"
- CMS on, ROM select on
- "POUND"

# **ZX80-81 16K RAM PACK ONLY \$98.00**

**SICK OF GAMES?? NOW DO SOMETHING WITH YOUR ZX**

**PORT CARD: 8 input 8 output: \$38.50**

With simple Peek-Poke BASIC instructions, control, leds, relays, displays, our new peripheral cards, the ETI 647 Speech Synthesiser (see page 81 this issue) and MUCH MORE! Just plug in the back of your ZX and it's ready to go. Supplied complete with 10 pages packed with application programs and data. The Port Card operates alone on the 1K ZX or simultaneously with extra Ram and/or Printer via built in expansion plug.

**NEW: Available now! These cards operate with our (or any)  
8 bit Port Card.**

**MUSIC GENERATOR: \$68.00**

Monophonic, with programmable notes, note duration, vibrato, glide and Envelope shaping. Wide tone variation from triangle to sine wave and easy to programme.

**ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTER: 8 bit resolution**

**\$39.00**

Convert your ZX into a datalogger or digital voltmeter.

**DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE CONVERTER: 8 bit resolution**

**\$32.00**

Control Faders, Light Dimmers, Music Synthesiser and other Analogue circuits.

ALL HARDWARE RUNS ON ZX80 4K or 8K ROM and ZX81, with or without extra RAM and/or printer (state which). All products guaranteed and supplied ready to go, with comprehensive application data and software.

Send S.A.E. for free information. Mail order only. add \$1 P&P.

**T. J. PERIPHERALS**

9/140-148 Crimea Rd., Marsfield, NSW 2122



**• STABLE NO-CRASH CONSTRUCTION  
• SOCKETED IC's  
• GOLD CONNECTOR**

**16K RAM**

**ZX81 STAR TREK \$10**  
Requires 8K RAM  
Supplied on cassette with listing.

41 Olympic Ave., Cheltenham, Vic. 3192

**Bright Star Crystals** Pty. Ltd.

PO Box 42, Springvale.  
Ph (03) 546-5076 Telex AA36004

*Manufacturers of*

**PIEZO ELECTRIC CRYSTALS**

Contractors to Federal and State Government Departments.

REPRESENTATIVES:

NSW: Master Communications,  
27 Woodville Rd., Granville N.S.W.  
(02) 682 5044.

SA: R.W. Electronics, 51 Woodville Ave.,  
Riddleton S.A. (08) 464 571.

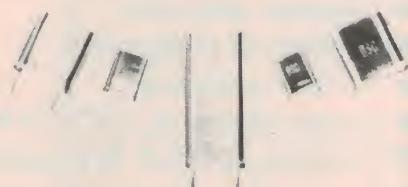
**36 years in the  
business**

**AND STILL ON TOP**

QLD: Fred Hoe & Sons P/L, 246 Evans Rd., Salisbury North, Brisbane.  
(07) 277 4311.

WA: Westest Electronics, 71 Jean St., Hamilton Hill 6161 (Mail Only)  
(09) 337 6393.

TAS: Dilmond Industries, PO Box 219, Bellerive, Hobart. (002) 47 9077.



**CRYSTAL UNITS**

- Decade Counting Units to 1 Hz.
- Wide Band Amplifier for your counter, 1MV sensitivity, band width 1-250 MHz.

**Send SAE for new catalogue or quote for your requirements.**

**RAM  
SPECIAL**

**16K Static Card for Motorola EXORBUS**

Suitable for 6800, 6809, 6522.

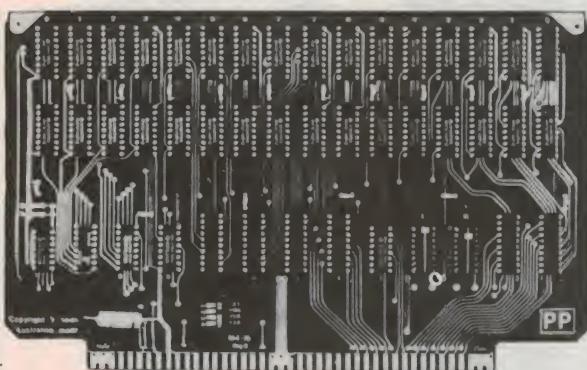
- Uses 2114 1Kx4 RAMs
- Fully Buffered
- Two 8K Switch Addressable Blocks
- PCB Plated through, resist both sides
- Complete documentation

**\$79 PCB only**

**\$99 PCB plus support ICs kit**

**\$189 Full kit with Low Power  
300ns RAMs**

**\$4 Delivery.** (Add 17½% if Sales Tax applicable).



**PP**

**Pennywise Peripherals**  
**Pennywise Peripherals**

96 Camberwell Road, Hawthorn East, Vic. 3123.  
PO Box 398, Camberwell, Vic. 3124. (03) 82 2389  
MICROCOMPUTER EQUIPMENT

# "Why buy just a video game when you can get a full colour computer for this price?"

A computer like this would have been science fiction a few years ago. Now it's a reality. It's the Commodore VIC-20, a full-fledged, expandable colour computer that costs little more than video games.

Everybody loves video games and the VIC-20 has some of the best. But the Commodore VIC-20 can also help the kids with their homework and mum with her budgeting. Dad can even take the light, portable VIC-20 to the office for financial and business applications.

And Commodore has many more applications on the way.

## *With Full Capability For:*

- Education programs
- Recreational programs
- Personal computing
- Includes Microsoft, PET BASIC
- Full-size typewriter-style keyboard
- Easy to follow instruction manual
- Memory expansion to 32K RAM
- Connects to any TV set
- 66 graphic characters
- 25K total memory
- 4 sound generators
- 16 colours



The VIC-20 is the friendliest way we know to learn computing. It has a full computer keyboard even a small child can operate.

It plays music, has exciting graphics and lets you create pictures. It even tells you when you've made a mistake and how to correct it. The VIC-20 can take your children from pre-school through post-graduate studies.

Why get just another game that could end up in the closet? Get an honest-to-goodness computer for just \$399. Get the Commodore VIC-20.

Learn more about Commodore, the micro-computer you can depend on. Call or write for the name and location of your Commodore dealer nearest you.

**The Commodore Information Centre.**  
3 Campbell St., Artarmon NSW 2064. Phone: 437 6296.

**commodore**  
COMPUTER

MLVL1460a



# Apple software from Micro-Educational

AUSTRALIA'S LEADING APPLE MAIL ORDER SUPPLIER SINCE 1979

WRITE  
 PHONE NOW FOR  
 FREE 20 Page Catalog  
 FREE Copy SOFTALK Magazine

Q: Why do one in five Australian Apple owners buy software and peripherals from Micro-Educational?

A: We offer (1) wide range (2) quality products (3) fast delivery (4) expert advice (5) money-back warranty (6) personal service (7) value for money (8) convenient ordering by Phone, Bankcard or Mail.

If you are an Apple owner why not join our thousands of satisfied mail and phone-order clients. Write or phone now for our free 20 page catalogue, (We carry over 320 products for the Apple) and we will send you a free copy of SOFTALK, the US magazine devoted entirely to Apple software. But hurry, we have only 1000 to give away.

Software supplied by  
**IMAGINEERING**

## BEST SELLERS

### BUSINESS

VISICALC. The world's top-selling modelling spreadsheet \$375  
 VISISCHEDULE. Critical path analysis of complex jobs. Includes costing, time-slip, rescheduling, etc. \$395  
 VERSAFORM. Flexible forms data base generator. Covers invoicing, receipts, orders, delivery dockets, statements, etc. User designed. \$440  
 PFS. Top-selling, easy-to-use card-index system. Retrieve on any criterion or combination. Sophisticated reporting. \$150

### GAMES

CHOPLIFTER. The best new computer game around. Fantastic Graphics \$34.95  
 BANDITS \$35.95  
 APPLE PANIC \$32.95  
 DAVIDS MIDNIGHT MAGIC \$39.95  
 FALCONS \$32.95  
 FROGGER \$35.95  
 GORGON \$43.95  
 RASTER BLASTER \$32.95  
 SNAKE BYTE \$32.95  
 SNACK ATTACK \$32.95  
 SNEAKERS \$32.95  
 THRESHOLD \$43.95  
 TWERPS \$32.95

ADD \$2 Min postage.

### SIMULATIONS & ADVENTURES

FLIGHT SIMULATOR The original and best \$39.95  
 TIME ZONE (HIRES 5) The ultimate adventure on 4 double-sided disks \$120.00  
 WIZARDRY. Top-selling 3-D dungeons and dragons \$57.50  
 HIRES GOLF \$32.95  
 MONOLOPY \$34.95  
 CASINO \$45.95  
 CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN \$32.95  
 NAPOLEONS CAMPAIGNS \$69.00  
 POOL 1.5 \$39.95  
 SARGON CHESS \$39.95  
 SOUTHERN COMMAND \$44.95  
 TIGERS IN THE SNOW \$45.95  
 ZORK \$43.95

### HARDWARE

(Add 17% S. Tax if applicable)  
 STAR PRINTER + I/F \$715.00  
 VISION-80 COL CARD \$295.00  
 DIGITEK 16K CARD \$179.00  
 DIGITEK Z-80 CARD \$230.00  
 DIGITEK COLOUR CARD \$215.00  
 DIGITEK SERIAL CARD \$180.00  
 DIGITEK PARALLEL CARD \$180.00  
 SATURN 128K RAMCARD \$695.00  
 PADDLES \$44.95  
 JOYSTICK \$69.95

### WORD PROCESSING

SANDY'S WORD PROCESSOR Great value at \$175  
 ZARDAX Top value at \$295

### EDUCATION

M.I.T. LOGO Just released.  
 Includes 2 manuals \$230  
 CARTELS & CUTTHROATS Excellent economics simulation \$45.95

### SPECIAL

NASHUA DISKS \$39.95

### GRAPHICS

COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM \$78.50  
 BUDGE GRAPHICS \$48.95  
 A2-3D1 \$79.50  
 GRAPHICS MAGICIAN \$65.95

### UTILITIES

APPLE-CILLIN. Complete Apple diagnostics pack \$59.95  
 DOS BOSS \$37.50  
 BAG OF TRICKS \$49.95  
 UTILITY CITY \$35.95

Yes! I would like to join the 5,300 Apple owners on your mailing list. Please send me  a free SOFTALK.  Your free winter catalogue  The following goods with 10 days money back warranty if I don't like them

(Plus \$2 post NSW \$3 elsewhere)

Bankcard or  cheque enclosed

Bankcard number

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

For our free catalog and a free SOFTALK Magazine send attached coupon or write to:

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL, 17 PARK ROAD,  
 GARDEN SUBURB, NSW 2288. Ph: (049)43 6805

\*Apple, Apple II and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

# speech synthesiser

## Mute

Using the mute you can select parts of words other than at the start of a word. The Command Mode selection allows the programmer to determine what length of the start of a word is spoken. When this is used in conjunction with the mute control, any part of a word, from someplace in the word to the end of the word, can be selected. There is no other system available for general use with these features associated with set vocabularies.

With synthesisers employing phoneme reconstruction techniques, the programmer soon finds that a wide knowledge of linguistics is required before any progress can be made. Phonemes, by definition, are part of words which are perceived as discreet units.

Quite different sounds are often perceived as being identical when spoken within a word and therefore constitute a single perception called a phoneme. This can be demonstrated quite dramatically by editing spoken words from tape recordings to isolate parts of the words.

To construct a word from another word using the mute control you need know nothing about phonemes, linguistics or articulation. Simply select the particular sound by vocalising the word you want, then look for a word in the

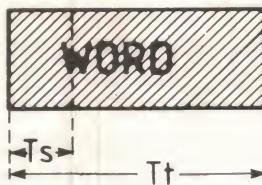
### ROM EXPANSION

The ETI-647 Turtle Talk Speech Synthesiser employs a method of speech generation which utilises whole words from a vocabulary list stored in pairs of ROMs. To expand the vocabulary it is only a matter of purchasing further ROMs. The Turtle Talk board has provision for expansion to a total of eight ROMs, that is — four word lists giving a vocabulary of around 550 words plus prefixes, suffixes, tones and silences. The kits are supplied with the 'standard vocabulary' ROMs (Master Word List, Table 1, Part 1) which includes all the letters of the alphabet and all the numbers needed to form any finite set of numbers. Having this vocabulary allows all words which are not on the list, to at least be spelt out.

National Semiconductor also have available ROMs containing vocabularies of foreign languages — German, French, Italian, etc. Associated with this large potential vocabulary, is the Turtle Talk's special power saving circuitry to cut down heating and power consumption by chopping the supply to the ROMs when they are not being used.

vocabulary having that sound.

The method of actually constructing the word is then quite simple. Suppose a word is represented by a rectangle:



The speech synthesiser will take time,  $T_t$ , to say the word. To mute a period,  $T_s$ , at the start of the word, first generate a time delay with a simple FOR-NEXT loop:

FOR T = 1 TO TT : NEXT T

The variable TT is adjusted until  $T_s$  is of the right length. The mute is operated by setting the Mute Select function in data 2 high, like this:

POKE W + 1, 1

After the required time you need to turn the mute off again, like this:

POKE W + 1, 0

Now, the normal instructions for initiating a word are:

POKE W, A : REM A=WORD NO.

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 16 + (2\*B) :

REM B=ROM PAIR

With the mute control you can initiate a word but keep it silent like this:

POKE W, A

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 16 + (2\*B) + 1 : REM + 1  
SETS MUTE

The mute can be on for whatever time is required by the use of a FOR-NEXT loop. To remove the mute during the processing of a word you simply write the last line again, less the + 1. Hence, a complete program would look like this:

POKE W, A

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 17

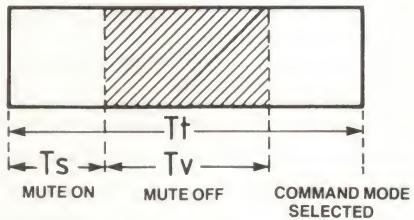
FOR T = 1 TO TT : NEXT T

POKE W + 1, 16

For A = 0 and TT = 500, the above program will isolate the word "talker" from "This is Digitalalker" in the master word list (ROM pair 0).

When the Command select is turned on, the speech processor is reset, thus ending the word sharply. This facility can be used with the mute control to isolate the central part of a word out of the total time normally taken to speak the word, call this time  $T_t$  (as before),

you need to vocalise only a central portion, call this  $T_v$ , muting the first part, call this  $T_s$  (as before), and cutting the end portion with the Command select (CMS). If the word is again represented by a rectangle, the sequence of events becomes clear from this diagram:



Where  $T_t$  = total time of original word

$T_s$  = period at start

$T_v$  = period of vocalisation

A program to perform this operation looks like this:

M = 1

POKE W, A

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 16 + (2\*B) + M

FOR T = 1 TO T1 : NEXT T1 :

REM T1 SELECTS  $T_s$

M = 0 : REM MUTE OFF

POKE W + 1, 16 + (2\*B) + M

FOR T = 1 TO T2 : NEXT T2 :

REM T2 SELECTS  $T_v$

POKE W + 1, 40 : REM COMMAND

MODE SELECTED

If a word is required to follow the selected part of the word in this program, the Command select is left off. Like this:

M = 1

POKE W, A1 : REM A1 = CODE

FOR 1ST WORD

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 16 + (2\*B1) + M :

REM B1 IS CODE FOR 1ST WORD'S  
ROM PAIR

FOR T = 1 TO T1 : NEXT T

M = 0

POKE W + 1, 16 + (2\*B1) + M

FOR T = 1 TO T2 : NEXT T

POKE W, A2 : REM A2 = CODE FOR  
2ND WORD

POKE W + 1, 8

POKE W + 1, 16 + (2\*B2) + M :

REM B2 IS CODE FOR 2ND WORD'S  
ROM PAIR

With a little practice and imagination, you'll soon have your ETI-647 Turtle Talk Synthesiser saying all manner of things! (At this point, we would like readers to know that we take no responsibility for what any constructor's project might say . . . — Ed.)

## A COUPLE OF DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

These programs were written for a Tasman Turtle Robot fitted with a General Purpose Interface board and a Turtle Talk board, interfaced to an Apple II via slot 2. In this configuration, the robot has address W (where W = -16224) and slot 2. In this configuration, the robot has address W (where W = -16224) and the speech synthesiser addresses become W + 2 and W + 3.

```

JLOAD COUNT TO 100
JLIST

1 W = - 16224
2 DEF FN DD(X) = INT (X / 10)
3 TL = 600
4 PRINT I
100 FOR I = 1 TO 100: GOSUB 200: NEXT : END
200 IF I = 0 THEN WD = 31: GOSUB 1000: GOTO 230
210 IF I < 21 THEN WD = I: GOSUB 1000: GOTO 230
220 IF I < 100 THEN WD = INT (I / 10) + 18: GOSUB 1000: IF NOT FN DD(I)
    ) THEN WD = (I / 10 - INT (I / 10)) * 10: GOSUB 1000
230 FOR T = 1 TO TL: NEXT : RETURN
1000 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 1000
1005 IF I < > J THEN PRINT I
1010 POKE W + 2,WD: POKE W + 3,8: POKE W + 3,16
1015 J = I
1020 RETURN

JLOAD TO SAY A SENTENCE
JLIST

10 W = - 16224: REM TURTLE IN SLOT 2 OF APPLE
20 READ A,B
25 IF A = 0 THEN END
30 POKE W + 2,A
40 POKE W + 3,8
50 POKE W + 3,16 + (2 * B)
60 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 60
70 GOTO 20
100 DATA .65,.065,.066,.071,.018,.0119,.096,.0102,.151,.0126,.187,.116,
    1.71,.026,.176,.0129,.061,.0128,.1,
110 DATA 0.0

JLOAD SPELL
JLIST

5 T1 = 130
10 W = - 16224
20 R$(1) = "BUTTON": C(1) = 10
21 R$(2) = "COMPLETE": C(2) = 18
22 R$(3) = "HELP": C(3) = 58
23 R$(4) = "NEXT": C(4) = 76
24 R$(5) = "SOUTH": C(5) = 110
45 FOR K = 1 TO 5
60 GOSUB 200
70 POKE W + 2,C(K)
80 POKE W + 3,8
90 POKE W + 3,18
100 INPUT B$:
110 IF B$ = R$(K) THEN 300
120 GOSUB 400
130 GOTO 60
150 NEXT K
160 END
200 POKE W + 2,133
210 POKE W + 3,8
220 POKE W + 3,16
230 FOR T = 1 TO T1: NEXT T
240 POKE W + 2,43
250 POKE W + 3,8
260 POKE W + 3,16
270 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 270
280 RETURN
300 POKE W + 2,22
310 POKE W + 3,8
320 POKE W + 3,18
330 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 330
340 GOTO 150
400 POKE W + 2,61
410 POKE W + 3,8
420 POKE W + 3,18
430 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 430
440 POKE W + 2,140
450 POKE W + 3,8
460 POKE W + 3,16
470 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 470
480 POKE W + 2,58
490 POKE W + 3,8
500 POKE W + 3,16
510 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 510
520 RETURN

JLOAD SENTENCE
JLIST

10 W = - 16224: REM TURTLE IN SLOT 2 OF APPLE
20 READ A,B
25 IF A = 0 THEN END
30 POKE W + 2,A
40 POKE W + 3,8
50 POKE W + 3,16 + (2 * B)
60 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 60
70 GOTO 20
100 DATA .73,.076,.173,.1,.2,.086,.0,
110 DATA 0.0

```

## JLOAD VOCABULARY

```

JLIST

5 PRINT A;
10 W = - 16224
20 POKE W + 2,A
30 POKE W + 3,8
40 POKE W + 3,16 + (B * 2)
45 IF PEEK (W + 3) < 255 THEN 45
50 A = A + 1
52 IF C = 1 AND A = 131 THEN END
55 IF A = 143 THEN 6 = 1: R = 0: C = 1
60 PRINT A,":"
70 GOTO 20

```

## JLOAD TALKING KEY BOARD

```

JLIST

2 REM TALKING KEYBOARD BY ALLAN BRANCH 1982
5 W = - 16224
6 CALL - 906
10 GET RS
15 TT = 100
20 W = R$C (RS)
30 IF (64 <= X) AND (X < 91) THEN 100
40 IF (48 <= X) AND (X < 58) THEN 200
50 IF X = 32 THEN X = 102: GOTO 100
60 IF X = 13 THEN END
70 GOTO 10
100 X = X - 33
105 PRINT RS
110 POKE W + 2,X
120 POKE W + 3,0
130 POKE W + 3,16
140 GOTO 10
200 X = X - 48
210 GOTO 100

```

WORD LIST 2

Word	8-Bit Binary Address SW8 SW1	Word	8-Bit Binary Address SW8 SW1	Word	8-Bit Binary Address SW8 SW1
ABORT	00000000	FARAD	00101100	PER	01011000
ADD	00000001	FAST	00101101	PICO	01011001
ADJUST	00000010	FASTER	00101110	PLACE	01011010
ALARM	00000011	FIFTH	00101111	PRESS	01011011
ALERT	00000100	FIRE	00110000	PRESSURE	01011100
ALL	00000101	FIRST	00110001	QUARTER	01011101
ASK	00000110	FLOOR	00110010	RANGE	01011110
ASSISTANCE	00000111	FORWARD	00110011	REACH	01011111
ATTENTION	00001000	FROM	00110100	RECEIVE	01100000
BRAKE	00001001	GAS	00110101	RECORD	01100001
BUTTON	00001010	GET	00110110	REPLACE	01100010
BUY	00001011	GOING	00110111	REVERSE	01100011
CALL	00001100	HALF	00111000	ROOM	01100100
CAUTION	00001101	HELLO	00111001	SAFE	01100101
CHANGE	00001110	HELP	00111010	SECURE	01100110
CIRCUIT	00001111	HERTZ	00111011	SELECT	01100111
CLEAR	00010000	HOLD	00111100	SEND	01101000
CLOSE	00010001	INCORRECT	00111101	SERVICE	01101001
COMPLETE	00010010	INCREASE	00111110	SIDE	01101010
CONNECT	00010011	INTRUDER	00111111	SLOW	01101011
CONTINUE	00010100	JUST	01000000	SLOWER	01101100
COPY	00010101	KEY	01000001	SMOKE	01101101
CORRECT	00010110	LEVEL	01000010	SOUTH	01101110
DATE	00010111	LOAD	01000011	STATION	01101111
DAY	00011000	LOCK	01000100	SWITCH	01110000
DECREASE	00011001	MEG	01000101	SYSTEM	01110001
DEPOSIT	00011010	MEGA	01000110	TEST	01110010
DIAL	00011011	MICRO	01000111	TH (NOTE 2)	01110011
DIVIDE	00011100	MORE	01001000	THANK	01110100
DOOR	00011101	MOVE	01001001	THIRD	01110101
EAST	00011110	NANO	01001010	THIS	01110110
ED (NOTE 1)	00011111	NEED	01001011	TOTAL	01110111
ED (NOTE 1)	00100000	NEXT	01001100	TURN	01111000
ED (NOTE 1)	00100001	NO	01001101	USE	01111001
ED (NOTE 1)	00100010	NORMAL	01001110	UTH (NOTE 3)	01111010
EMERGENCY	00100011	NORTH	01001111	WAITING	01111011
END	00100100	NOT	01010000	WARNING	01111100
ENTER	00100101	NOTICE	01010001	WATER	01111101
ENTRY	00100110	OHMS	01010010	WEST	01111110
ER	00101000	ONWARD	01010011	SWITCH	01111111
EVACUATE	00101000	OPEN	01010100	WINDOW	10000000
EXIT	00101001	OPERATOR	01010101	YES	10000001
FAIL	00101010	OR	01010110	ZONE	10000010
FAILURE	00101011	PASS	01010111		

# The MPF-1 Micro-Professor — tool, or toy?

**Jonathan Scott**

Described in the brochures as "a learning tool for hobbyists, students and microprocessor enthusiasts . . .", the Micro-Professor is a new concept in computer or microprocessor products. Is it a tool, as the makers claim, or a toy?

THE MPF-1 Micro-Professor, manufactured by Multitech Industrial Corporation, is a Z80-based microcomputer system which fills a need which no other system we have yet to see or hear about can. It is more than an 'evaluation kit', but it is definitely not a 'home' or personal computer in the usual sense. It is a most marvellous device for actually *teaching* someone what a microprocessor is and how to use it. One emerges from a relationship with this little fellow with familiarity and skill enough to tackle the design of a microprocessor-based appliance, scientific instrument or even a pinball machine. These are the fundamental commercial uses of microprocessors, where the designer must have close contact with hardware, software and layout of the system. In these areas the MPF-1 will support a student in the processes of acquiring familiarity and technique. The MPF-1 is neither a games-player nor a computer for a serious computational task. If you want to play games go buy a VIC-20 or some such, and if you need to do serious calculations, go buy an HP. The MPF-1 can be fun, but only in the way that learning can be a pleasurable challenge for its own sake. If you seriously intend to expand your commercial ability in the digital area, or if you like to get at the roots of microprocessing, rather than fool about in pure software, this is probably the best system we have ever seen for you. Having now discharged my duty to ward off the games players and the heavy number crunchers, let me proceed to describe this fascinating system.

## The basic board

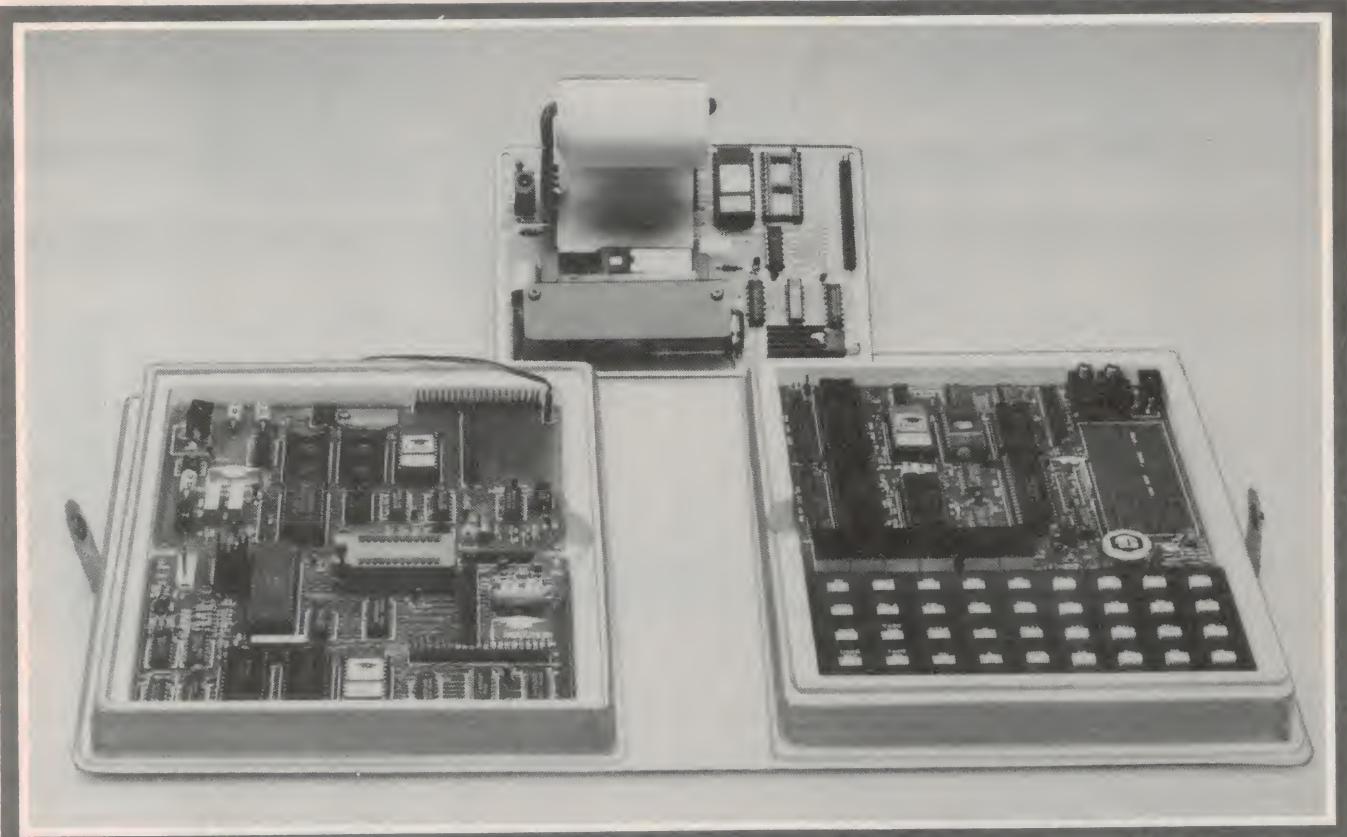
The MPF-1 itself comes as a single pc board about 150 x 220 mm. This is powered by a plugpack and sports a 9 x 4 keyboard and a six-character 7-segment display. A cassette interface, a speaker and two separate indicator LEDs are provided. There is an area for user hardware expansion which would support about half a dozen 16-pin chips. There are four IC sockets unoccupied on the board. Two multipin connectors are mounted on the left side of the board. The keyboard is labelled with the monitor commands, and is also designed to accept overlays with new key designations, rather like an HP41. It has a nice feel and the keys are spaced quite comfortably. It is supplied with three books — The User's Manual, an Experiment Manual and the Monitor Source Listing.

Before going on to discuss the beastie, let me list all the options which we received along with the MPF-1 itself. The four empty sockets were filled with a CTC (Counter-Timer-Chip), a peripheral interface adaptor (PIA), which used the second connector on the pc board, an EPROM of BASIC, and further RAM or EPROM which could be used as desired. Chained on to the first connector we had the EPROM programmer option (EPB-MPF), a separate board half the size of the first, also powered by another plugpack. From this we chained the SSB-MPF speech synthesiser — same size, same power arrangement. Beyond this was the PRT-MPF printer, which carried more software in EPROM, and

room for expansion. The speech synthesiser had room for further vocabulary, with which we were not supplied. This space could also presumably support RAM or whatever you wanted. Two of the added boards could be housed with the MPF-1 in its book-like mounting arrangement, though this turns out to be not very useful. Each additional board came with a small booklet, as did the BASIC EPROM.

The MPF-1 is very well built, in hardware terms. The pc board is good quality and has the component labels screened onto it. The keyboard, as I have said, is neat and has a good positive 'feel'. The only complaint we might level at the makers is that the LED display does not have an antiglare cover sufficient to eliminate reflections from bright lamps or to maintain contrast in a very light room. The display, speaker and keyboard are controlled by an on-board PIA, as is the cassette interface. The interrupt line and a reset facility are included in the keypad, so you can get at the hardware even before you add things to the user's addition area.

The monitor with which it is supplied is excellent. It provides easy and ergonomic inspection of registers and memory, and simple alteration facility. It permits single stepping, an important function absent from many monitors. It allows the setting of a breakpoint. It also automatically calculates and stores relative addresses, which is so useful an enhancement for anyone practicing hand assembly of machine level programs. Finally, it will insert, delete and move blocks of instructions. For a



The 'full kit & kaboodle' Micro-Professor system. On the right, is the MPF-1, on the left are the EPB-MPF EPROM programmer (foreground) and SSB-MPF speech synthesiser. Right at the rear is the

PRT-MPF printer module. The case in which the MPF-1 arrives is ingeniously designed so that manuals or the other boards (as shown here) can be accommodated.

student who is using hand assembly rather than an assembler program initially, this is superbly handy. I realise that no-one these days develops software seriously without assembler support, but it is nevertheless the best way to familiarise oneself with the inner workings of a processor. With all the options available, the best task a student can have on the MPF-1 is, in any case, to write and install in EPROM an assembler. For this grass-roots warm-up to microprocessors the monitor supplied is absolutely ideal. It is also well documented and has a good repertoire of utility subroutines to facilitate the user, including standard functions from the monitor in personally developed utility software.

The User's Manual and Experiment handbook are indeed comprehensive and cover the subjects well, but there is one serious flaw. They are, like every manual supplied with the MPF boards, written in ghastly English. I think they were translated hurriedly using a tourist's phrasebook. True, the Sydney agents, Emona, did supply a replacement BASIC manual, which was a great improvement over the preceding comedy exercise, but it still used clumsy constructions. The original was frequency incomprehensible, and the humour wears off soon if you are trying to extract information. For this reason, I

hesitate to recommend that anyone try to learn from the MPF course if there is not someone accessible who knows what is going on already, and is willing to be helpful when the task gets too hard.

The PIA and CTC integrated circuits were supplied without any documentation, as they quite reasonably state that the Zilog data sheets for the various ICs are the necessary and best instructions for using them. With the addition of these you are ready to embark on the jobs such as installation of custom hardware on the user expansion board area. This might mean the connection of analogue-to-digital (A/D) converters or position sensors, or whatever you need. A stepper motor controller and some sensor inputs might allow the computer control of a toy truck or model train.

### BASIC

The BASIC EPROM contains a 4K tiny BASIC interpreter. It is supplied with a (hopefully revised) manual. As you might imagine, BASIC is pretty limited when you have only a 6-digit, 7-segment display. However, a very credible attempt has been made to allow full BASIC operation. You can edit and list, albeit rather clumsily. This software is enough to allow one to see how a machine expands from assembly language to a 'full high level language', as such. This

is the only option which I do not recommend you buy with the MPF-1, and this is purely because the MPF-1 is plainly not a BASIC-orientated machine. For those who suspect that they will have to have a slight BASIC familiarity, it will do, as one could subsequently migrate to a proper machine solely by reading the list of instructions available on the machine's operating system and the list of functions supported by the system's BASIC. There is no criticism here against Multitech's programmers.

### 'Expansion' boards

All three expansion boards (the EPROM programmer, the speech synthesiser and printer) are constructed with the same high quality as the MPF-1 host board, and are well matched and integrated with it. So much so, they merge in the mind to become part of it, more than peripherals.

The EPROM programmer (EPB-MPF) has the standard zero insertion force (ZIF) socket, and supports a range of EPROMs, including the 2716, 2532, etc. It is supplied with a well set-out, if not fluent, instruction manual and a keypad overlay. It also comes with a plug-pack supplying the appropriate voltages. It allows programming and verification of EPROMs and listing of data in the buffer. On the whole it is a very neat and ►



Plenty of documentation is provided — as this collection of manuals evidences.

adequate assembly. All the relevant main monitor subroutines are implemented on the buffer (4K) on-board. This RAM can, of course, be regarded as expanding the system RAM to 6K.

The speech synthesiser board uses the Texas Instruments chip set. This uses the 'linear predictive coding' method, and sounds just like a TI speak-and-spell. It is supplied with plugpack and instruction booklet. There is an EPROM on the board which contains a speak-the-time type of clock as a demonstration, as well as a very useful utility for quickly getting the system working with your software. It comes with the ability to say the numbers 'one, two, . . .' up to twenty, then by tens to fifty, etc, as well as things like 'good morning/afternoon', etc. This is, of course, exactly the vocabulary a clock requires. More words are listed in the booklet as being available, and expansion sockets are ready on the pc board to accept the new chips but we were not supplied with any others. There seems to be insufficient space on the board to hold all the words available at once, which might prove tricky as the complete vocabulary comes in alphabetical chunks, so perhaps you would have to either transfer appropriate data around by using the excellent EPROM programmer and put all you wanted in one of your own EPROMs, or limit yourself to what part of the vocabulary fits in three chips. Otherwise, you might use some of the expansion space on the other boards to hold the excess chips. All in all, this is a brilliant fun board, and provides a perfect introduction to this method of speech synthesis. The documentation is OK, though takes a little getting used to. It is clear that further vocabulary is necessary if you don't want to get bored

The MPF-1 Micro-Professor, accessories and expansion boards are marketed in Australia by Emona Enterprises P/L, CBC Bank Building, 661 George St, Sydney 2000. (02)212-4815. Prices are as follows (all plus tax):

MPF-1 'host' board, with manuals (plugpack \$11.50)	\$115
MPF-CPK CTC and PIO chip kit	\$17
MPF-2KRAM, 2Kx8 6116 RAM or equiv.	\$12.50
MPF-2KROM, blank 2K EPROM	\$8
MPF-4KROM, blank 4K EPROM	\$12.50
EPB-MPF EPROM programmer board with manual (plugpack extra)	\$145
SSB-MPF speech synthesiser board with manual (plugpack extra)	\$145
PRT-MPF printer (plugpack extra)	\$95

The Micro-Professor equipment is distributed in Victoria by the Radio Parts Group, 562 Spencer St, West Melbourne 3003. (03)329-7888.

quickly. I would have liked to see if the further vocabulary could be manipulated around using the other facilities. There seems to be no reason why this could not be achieved readily with the EPB board.

Finally, the printer (PRT-MPF). This is a marvellously compact unit, being all up the same size as the other options. It is supplied with a book and plugpack, as are the others. It prints, albeit at less than one line per second, up to 20 characters per line on thermal paper. The result is black on white and very readable. The board has space for the addition of one further EPROM or RAM chip, just as a method of using board space economically. It comes supplied with software to disassemble Z80 code (very nicely) and to list BASIC, as it is not of course limited to 7-segments as is the MPF-1 display. These, as well as a memory dump program, are contained with the driving utility routines in the

EPROM on-board. Because of this freedom to print in dot matrix form rather than the inherent hardcopy output, this particular peripheral is very useful indeed. In addition, sufficient documentation is supplied to allow the programmer to get down to the very dot delivery level, so that one can obtain a complete hardware familiarity with this species of printer.

## Summary

As I said when I started, the MPF-1 system is fundamentally a teaching system which exposes its designer's thoughts and techniques well to the student. It is comprehensive and detailed in its design and programming. It is also particularly good monetary value. Schools and other teaching institutions can afford several of these I am sure. While the ever popular 'home' computer plays games and BASIC is the language that people like kids to get into, games are not the stuff microprocessors are practically used for in commercial situations and BASIC is a language on the way out, I hope. Further, one printer, one EPROM programmer and a single speaking box can service several MPF-1 boards. Two of each mobile peripherals would support up to a dozen MPF-1s. This is the way schools and universities are going to have to go, to teach *micro-processing* as different from computing.

In conclusion, the MPF-1 system is a beautifully designed specific purpose gadget. I recommend it wholeheartedly for the purpose for which it is intended, but I must reiterate my warning that it is not general purpose and hence not to be regarded as the basis for an expandable system for playing or number crunching. In short — for the dedicated student, not the frivolous.

# COMPUTER COUNTRY

**Breaks the price barrier on  
Hitachi "Peach" Equipment**

**FOR OUR INTERSTATE CUSTOMERS ONLY**

ITEM	REC. RETAIL EX. TAX	COMPUTER COUNTRY EX. TAX
Hitachi Microcomputer 24K, ROM, 32K, RAM, Microsoft Level 3 Basic	\$1495	\$1,199
Hi-Resolution Colour Screen	\$1,149	\$950
M.P.I. Disk Drive (includes cable)	\$537	\$475
Disk Drive Controller Card	\$175	\$150
Green Phosphorus Monitor	\$370	\$250
Star Dot Matrix Printer	\$565	\$499
16K RAM Card	\$139	\$120
Light Pen	\$320	\$280
Dual Double Density Double Sided Disk Drive Unit with Controller (1.5 Megabyte capacity)	\$2,005	\$1,700

These prices do not include sales tax, add 20% if applicable. Sale prices are effective till 31st October or until prior sale of existing stock.

Service on the "Peach" is available nationwide through the Peach network of dealers.

Terms are cheques with orders. Freight is collect. For schools and government departments who require terms. Please add 2% service charge for 7 days nett with official purchase order.

**COME TO  
COMPUTER COUNTRY  
(NATIONWIDE) PTY LTD  
338 Queen Street, Melbourne Vic. 3000  
Telephone: (03) 329 7533**

# THE MOST POWERFUL COMPLETE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FOR THE S100 BUS IS NOW AVAILABLE IN AUSTRALIA

A complete Single S100 board computer, upgradeable to support multi processor networks, multi tasking and hard drives.

## SYSTEMASTER® The Next Logical Step

### Teletek FDC-I, The First Step

A CPU, floppy disc controller and I/O all on one board. Until SYSTEMASTER® the most powerful IEEE-S-100 board on the market.

### Teletek SBC-I, The Second Step

A board designed for use in high performance, multiprocessing systems. SBC-I combines its own CPU, serial and parallel ports, 128K of segmented memory and FIFO.

### SYSTEMASTER®, The Next Logical Step

Teletek's newest product — a breakthrough in S-100 board design. SYSTEMASTER® is a complete system. No other boards are required. It doesn't even require a bus!

But, when used with an S-100 bus, SYSTEMASTER® has even more capabilities. You can readily expand to multi-user or multi-processor systems using SYSTEMASTER® as the master board.



### SYSTEMASTER® Features:

- Floppy controller: controls mini and/or maxi drives; variable independently-adjustable pre-write compensation.
- CPU: 4MHz Z80A
- Two RS-232C ports.
- Two full parallel ports.
- 64K bank-selectable memory variable from 32K to 60K.  
Remaining memory is fixed at top of 64K address space.
- DMA: allows transparent data transfer to floppy disks and other devices without CPU wait states.
- Relocatable EPROM/ROM/PROM: 2K, 4K or 8K with deselect capability.
- Real-time clock.
- Operating systems available: Digital Research
- Parallel ports may be connected to Teletek's PSC board for RS-422 capability.

# TELETEK

DEALER INQUIRIES:  
P.O. BOX 72  
CROYDON PARK  
NSW 2133

**BEST OF ALL!!! — IT'S AVAILABLE NOW!  
PRICE ONLY \$195.00 + tax  
AS A BARE BOARD.**

AUTHORISED DEALERS:  
**Q.T. COMPUTER SYSTEMS (AUST) PTY LTD**  
41 Sydney St, Marrickville NSW 2204. PH: (02)519 2680  
**ABACUS COMPUTERS — MELBOURNE.**

# 32K BYTES FOR THE ZX81



SPECIAL RAM PACK  
FOR THE ZX81

PRICE FOR 32K RAM PACK (RP32)  
ONLY: \$165.00 incl. p&p (Australia)

This board uses Dynamic RAM chips for lower cost and lower power consumption.

Simply plugs into the ZX81 expansion port offering 32K bytes for Basic programs and data handling. No extra PSU required. AMAZING!!!

Extra memory to help you build up your ZX81 into a powerful microprocessor system at an affordable price. Compare the price with other RAM PACKS available on the market!!!

SEND ORDER TO:  
VENDALE PTY. LTD., Dept. T7, P.O. Box 456, Glen Waverley,  
VICTORIA 3150.  
36 Plymouth St.,  
Glen Waverley  
(03) 232 0444.

**VENDALE**

The '660 Program Potpourri' has had to be held over due to lack of space, but here's a couple of good programs to keep you amused in the meantime. Both are listed in compact form,

showing program code only. We'll leave it to you to disassemble them and find out how they work.

## WIPEOUT '660 STYLE

W.F. Kreykes  
St. Albans, Vic.

This is not a remake of 'One-handed Pong' as published in the April '82 ETI. Firstly, this program is in colour and will absorb the player for much longer. Sound effects are included. You'll need to have installed the colour components and have 3K of memory on your '660.

You start the game with 200 dots and a large bat. A ball moves around the screen and the object is to position your bat so that the ball bounces from it, and in doing so, wipes out as many dots as possible. For this, you score points. If the ball moves toward you and you don't get the bat under it, the ball goes off screen. Your progressive score is then displayed and you get another ball. You start the game with 15 balls. You get a bonus of one extra ball if 10 dots are wiped out with one ball. If you wipe out at least 20 dots with one ball you get a bonus of three extra balls. When you have wiped out a total of 100 dots, the bat size automatically decreases 25% — making the game from that point on a little harder! The game ends when you either run out of balls or run

out of dots. The game restarts automatically after ending and the highest score to beat is displayed on-screen.

Use the following keys to control the bat:

KEY A — LEFT  
KEY D — RIGHT

The bat does not go off-screen at extreme left or right travel.

If you want a monochrome game (or white on blue background), change 2822 at 0600 to 00FF then type in the program from 0600 to 07AC and disregard the rest (and for this you only need 1K of memory). Here are the colour setups:

00600	2822: calls colour routines. Set to 00FF for mono.
0822	07F7: sets background to black. For blue set to 00FF
0824	07B8: initiates colour operation
0828	6007: white — number of hits
082C	6006: pale blue — first divider
0830	6003: violet — highest score to beat
0836	6004: green — progressive score
083C	6005: yellow — third divider
0840	6001: red — number of balls left
0844-085C	colours the dots but jumps colour black
085A	6001: red — bat

## TRADITIONAL SPACE INVADERS

Master P. Easdown  
Kew, Vic.

Every computer must have a version of the traditional arcade game of 'Space Invaders'. This one has the familiar row of invading characters marching across and down the screen dropping missiles on you and which you fire at from behind shields at the bottom of the screen. This is a monochrome program and requires only 1K of memory. Sound effects are included.

Four invaders march across and down the screen, firing at you at random intervals. Your cannon is located at the bottom of the screen, just above which are four shields which help protect you from the invaders' bombs. The bombs dropped by the invaders and your cannon shots are single pixels on the screen.

Cannon control is as follows:

KEY 4	LEFT
KEY 5	FIRE
KEY 6	RIGHT

The game can end in two ways: one is, if you get shot, the other is if the invaders get so low that it is impossible for you to shoot them — i.e.: you've been invaded!

When the game ends, your score is shown on the screen.

Save this program on tape and save yourself a fortune!

### WIPEOUT '660 STYLE

0600	2822	6000	2798	00E0	6C0A	6D00	A7A6	DCD6
0610	6C1E	DCD6	6C32	DCD6	A7A4	6D06	1620	A6B5
0620	6C00	DCD1	7C08	FDO0	FD18	3C40	1622	7D03
0630	3D27	161E	60FE	A7A5	F055	A7A5	681C	692E
0640	D891	670F	6D00	279C	6600	2758	632C	6B3E
0650	8B82	4700	1760	FFOA	4FOA	1660	3F0D	1656
0660	274A	6D00	2758	77FF	2758	A6D2	DE31	65FF
0670	C401	3401	64FF	A7A5	6C00	6E0A	EEA1	1690
0680	6E0D	EE9E	169C	483A	169C	I891	7C02	1698
0690	4800	169C	D891	7CFF	88C4	D891	4F01	1704
06A0	4B00	6401	4B3E	64FF	4306	6501	432E	1712
06B0	A6D2	DB31	8P44	8354	DB31	3F01	1676	432E
06C0	1704	FB00	6A02	FA18	7L01	4DOA	2750	4D14
06D0	2750	8010	8064	40C8	175E	30E4	16F2	A7A5
06E0	D891	6A05	6110	FA00	F118	60F8	F055	A7A5
06F0	D891	A6D2	DB31	C401	3401	64FF	C501	3501
0700	65FF	1676	F900	6A03	FA18	A6D2	DB31	73FF
0710	166A	A6D2	DB31	271A	164C	274A	2720	86D4
0720	6E23	8060	6A00	A7AD	F033	F265	4000	1740
0730	F029	273A	F129	273A	F229	DEA5	7E05	00EE
0740	3100	1734	3200	1738	00EE	6E00	80D0	1724
0750	2758	3DOA	7701	7701	6F38	8070	1724	271A
0760	A7A5	D891	A7AC	F065	8065	4F00	2794	6A00
0770	A7A5	DA91	7A08	3A40	1772	6703	F715	F707
0780	FA00	FA18	3700	177F	A6D2	DA91	7AFF	3A00
0790	177A	1606	279C	8060	A7AC	F055	A7AC	F065
07A0	6EOF	1724	BAAA	60FO	FOFO	6000	0000	0000
07B0	A7AD	F255	07C8	00EE	F839	AF96	BFF	F82C
07C0	5F62	2FF8	205F	62D4	F807	BEF8	ADAE	EE72
07D0	FA07	BFF0	FA07	5E1E	FOFA	1FFE	FEFE	FE5E
07E0	F80C	7C00	BDF8	80F4	AF9D	7C00	BI8F	2EF4
07F0	ADED	9F5D	63E2	D4E9	61D4	6F01	6100	27B0
0800	7101	3108	17FE	7201	7FFF	3FOO	17FC	00EE
0810	6200	6FO3	27B0	7201	7FFF	3FOO	1814	7101
0820	00EE	07F7	07B8	6100	6007	2810	6006	2810
0830	6003	2810	2810	6004	2810	2810	6005	2810
0840	6001	2810	6203	6007	27FA	7OFF	4213	1856
0850	3000	1848	1846	6FO4	27FC	6001	17FA	

SPACE INVADERS PROGRAM	
0600	-
6100	6202
6200	6B00
6B00	708 - 00E0
6410	A7FC
6D33	FD33
608	- C530
6629	6D00
6D00	6004
710	- F265
F029	D345
D345	7304
610	- 6B19
A720	D0B8
D0B8	700F
718	- F129
D345	7304
F229	
618	- DCE8
26D6	A724
A724	D568
D568	720 - D345
0000	1010
387C	387C
620	- 8A10
8920	2762
2762	DA98
DA98	728 - 387C
FB00	3C7E
3C7E	FFE7
628	- 2744
7AOA	2762
2762	DA98
DA98	730 - C300
0000	387C
387C	D6FE
630	- 2744
7AOA	2762
2762	DA98
DA98	738 - 2844
8200	387C
387C	D6FE
638	- 2744
7AOA	2762
2762	DA98
DA98	740 - 2844
2800	CC03
CC03	4C01
640	- CC03
4C01	2688
2688	A724
A724	748 - 2688
00EE	78FD
78FD	A770
648	- 6B04
D568	EEA1
EEA1	75FE
75FE	750 - D788
6B10	FB15
FB15	FB07
650	- 6B05
EEA1	26AE
26AE	6E06
6E06	758 - 3B00
1756	D788
D788	A724
658	- EEA1
7502	D568
D568	8A10
8A10	760 - 00EE
4000	176A
176A	A73C
660	- 8920
2762	DA98
DA98	7AOA
7AOA	768 - 00EE
A734	00EE
00EE	7001
668	- 2762
DA98	2762
2762	770 - 4002
6000	1620
1620	4299
670	- DA98
7AOA	2762
2762	DA98
DA98	778 - FB1A
E500	0775
0775	00FF
678	- 7101
311B	176B
176B	7203
7203	780 - 6B10
FB00	FB18
FB18	7B01
680	- 6100
4220	1708
1708	176E
176E	788 - 4B15
00EE	1782
1782	00FF
688	- 83AO
8490	7407
7407	A724
A724	688 - 83AO
8490	7407
7407	A724
690	- 7401
D341	4F01
4F01	16B2
698	- D341
442F	00EE
00EE	1690
6A0	- 4429
1708	00FF
6B05	6B05
6A8	- F900
FB18	00EE
00EE	2780
6B0	- 00FF
00FF	8750
8750	8860
6B8	- 78F8
A724	78FF
78FF	D781
6C0	- 4501
16CC	D781
D781	4800
6C8	- 00EE
16BC	16EE
16EE	A720
6D0	- 274C
7D01	00EE
00EE	700F
6D8	- D0E8
700F	D0E8
D0E8	6000
6E0	- 00EE
6B22	8C40
8C40	8BC5
6E8	- 3F01
1708	16A4
16A4	6B18
6F0	- 8C80
8BC5	3F01
3F01	16A6
6F8	- D781
6B20	FB00
FB00	FC18
700	- 7BFF
4B10	16D0
16D0	16PC
Robotics	STRIKE MODEL
STRIKE	ON
OFF	STRIKE
Subfield	XXX



# 33% OFF ALL DISKETTES

WE BELIEVE THE OFFICE DATA  
PRODUCTS DISKETTES,  
NOW MANUFACTURED IN AUSTRALIA  
BY THE WORLDS LARGEST PRODUCER  
TO BE THE BEST IN THE WORLD.

## • 2 YEAR GUARANTEE •

### 8" DISKETTES

(Hard or Soft Sectored)

	Normal Price	Discount Price
Single Sided, Single Density	\$ 4.50	\$ 3.00
Single Sided, Single Density, Critically Certified	\$ 4.96	\$ 3.31
Single Sided, Double Density	\$ 4.96	\$ 3.31
Double Sided, Double Density	\$ 5.40	\$ 3.60

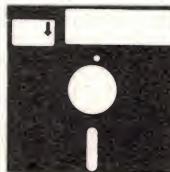
### MINI DISKETTES

(Soft, 10 or 16 Sectored)

Single Sided, Single Density	\$ 4.32	\$ 2.88
Single Sided, Double Density	\$ 4.32	\$ 2.88
Single Sided, Quadruple Density	\$ 5.68	\$ 3.79
Double Sided, Double Density	\$ 5.59	\$ 3.73
Double Sided, Quadruple Density	\$ 7.74	\$ 5.16



OFFICE DATA PRODUCTS



ODP Diskettes now have 7  
improvements that will deliver a  
longer trouble free life than  
previously possible.

### SPECIAL BONUS

All 5½ Diskettes supplied with Reinforcing  
Ring and Plastic Library Case.

NOTE: Add 17½% Sales Tax & \$1.00 Postage

NOTE: 1 Box only per customer must be accompanied by Order Form below

OFFER CLOSES 31st OCTOBER 1982

## COMPUTER SUPPLIES (Australia) Pty Ltd

54 ALEXANDER STREET, CROWS NEST, NSW 2065, AUSTRALIA  
Telephone: (02) 439 5533 Telex: 23216

ORDER FORM: Please supply the following: (Tick appropriate boxes)

SIZE...  8" ...  5"

SECTORED...  SOFT...  HARD

...  10...  16...  32

DENSITY...  SINGLE...  DOUBLE...  QUAD

SIDES...  SINGLE...  DOUBLE

STANDARD CERTIFICATION

CRITICALLY CERTIFIED

NAME.....

COMPANY NAME .....

ADDRESS.....

..... Postcode .....

TYPE OF SYSTEM .....

USUAL BRAND OR TYPE.....

CASH  CHEQUE  COMPANY ACCOUNT

Phone Numbers..... Signature .....

## STOP WASTING TIME TESTING BOARDS

MD will pin-point microtroubles in seconds. Portable and simple to use by non-technical staff in the REPAIR SHOP or on the PRODUCTION LINE. MD tests ROM, RAM & I/O and prints diagnostic reports. MICRODOCTOR can be plugged into an unknown system to perform a general diagnostic and print a MEMORY-MAP. The ENGINEER may enter sequences of CHECKSUMS and RAMTESTS. READS and WRITES to specific MEMORY and I/O locations. SHORTING tests on DATA and ADDRESS LINES. PRINT-OUTS of memory in ASCII or HEX. These sequences are retained in CONTINUOUS MEMORY, available always at the push of a key.

\* FREE Z80 DISASSEMBLER with each MD (other disassemblers soon to retrofit at low cost) Get a DISASSEMBLER LISTING of ROM in any microsystem!



MICRODOCTOR — \$595.00

## Z80 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

MENTA puts out a TV PICTURE of memory in hexadecimal. The 40 key keyboard will accept inputs, both in hexadecimal and Z80 mnemonics; there is a quick cassette data storage system, a powerful editor which permits program debugging by showing contents of registers and stack. Also there are 24 bits of I/O for external control. A Z80 disassembler is also available which outputs to any RS232 device such as a printer or terminal. MENTA was designed as a low-budget device for teaching microprocessing in schools: professional course-material is available to teachers together with add-on boards for a variety of control functions and robotic applications.



MENTA — \$249.00

## INTELLIGENT EPROM PROGRAMMER

Good tools need not be expensive. SOFTY 2 is the latest version of the engineer's favourite EPROM HANDLER for anybody who uses 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 EPROMS. SOFTY will program any of these EPROMS or copy any type into another. SOFTY puts out a TV picture of memory contents, with many code-manipulating and editing facilities. There is also a fast cassette data storage system. SOFTY is also a ROMULATOR (a lead is supplied which may be inserted into a board under development to emulate the ROM using SOFTY's internal RAM. This procedure can also be used on the single-chip piggy-back type MPU.) SOFTY is complete in itself as a PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. Code may be entered in HEXADECIMAL via the keyboard also SERIAL and PARALLEL inputs and outputs allow downloading of object code from your computer or printing EPROM contents on your printer.



SOFTY 2 — \$379.00



ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 311, Castle Hill NSW 2154. Ph. (02) 634 7597.

## WE'RE YOUR RELIABLE SOURCE FOR COMPONENTS

And our prices are  
most competitive!



Whenever you're looking for quality components — capacitors, switches, connectors, ICs, resistors, speakers, volume controls, and displays — we offer you your best selection, your best quality, and your lowest prices. And we keep large stocks on hand to ensure prompt delivery.

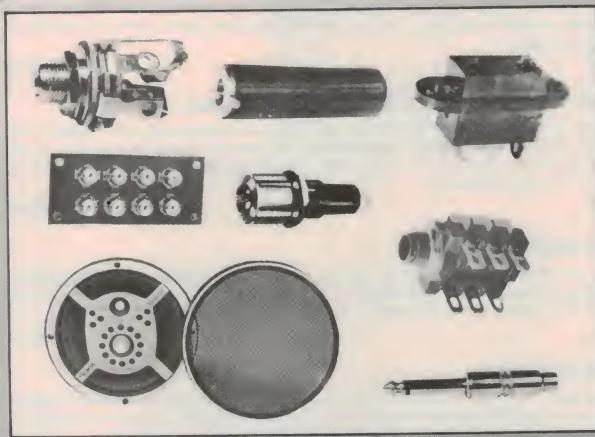


PRICE — QUALITY  
SERVICE

1 WICKHAM TERRACE, BRISBANE 4000 — PH (07) 229 6155 TELEX AA44442

QLD. DISTRIBUTORS OF

- SWANN (MCMURDO) PRODUCTS • SWITCHES & ELECTRONIC HARDWARE
- AUDITEC AUDIO MODULES • CLIFF KNOBS, PLUGS & SOCKETS • R.C.A.
- SEMICONDUCTORS • NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTORS.



# BEWILDERED AND BAMBOOZLED?

*The solution to your computing confusion is right here with these easy-to-understand books.*

*Check them out and see!*

## TELEMATIC SOCIETY

An extensive update of 'The Wired Society'. This book demonstrates how developments in telecommunications will affect the way we live.

**02460-3** \$17.50

## DEVELOPING MICROCOMPUTER-BASED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Directed specifically at intending developers of small computer-based systems who are not data-processing professionals. Advice on methods of developing efficient business systems with actual examples and up-to-date costs.

**04552** \$15.95

## THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

C is a general purpose 'low-level' programming language. It is not specialised to any particular area of application, but its absence of restrictions make it convenient and effective for many tasks.

**10163** \$21.95

## USING THE 6800 MICROPROCESSOR

This will guide the reader through the conception, configuration, writing and running of a variety of programs that demonstrate practical use of a 6800 system.

**21512** \$13.25

## DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS WITH EXPERIMENTS

Introduction to the theory, implementation and design of active filters using the 741 op amp.

**21539** \$15.95

## COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER

Almost every page has a colour drawing, photograph, picture or a schematic to help you learn computer graphics quickly and easily. Programming concepts apply to all microcomputers, and examples are given in BASIC for the Apple II.

**21650** \$21.95

## CIRCUIT DESIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80

A number of programs written to aid you in using your TRS-80 and Level II BASIC for the design and analysis of many electronic circuits. The programs analyse information on ms values, periodic waveforms, integrated circuit timers and bipolar transistor circuits.

**21741** \$21.75

## EXPERIMENTS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS

Artificial intelligence is the capability of a device to perform functions normally associated with human intelligence, such as game playing, problem solving, reasoning, creativity and verbal communications. With this book, a small computer with extended BASIC and some knowledge of BASIC language, you can conduct interesting and exciting experiments in artificial intelligence.

**21785** \$13.25

## MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80 — BOOK 1

28 ready-to-use BASIC programs which have been completely tested and debugged. Programs include a telephone dialler, digital stop-watch, spelling test, house buying guide, gas mileage calculator, and others. Complete with explanations of each program, sample runs, and complete program listing.

**21788** \$19.25

## CP/M PRIMER

A complete one-stop course on CP/M, the very popular operating system for 8080, 8085 and Z80-based microcomputers. Complete terminology, hardware and software concepts, start-up of a CP/M system, and a complete list of CP/M-compatible software.

**21791** \$21.95

## PET INTERFACING

Demonstrates how to build numerous interfacing devices for PET hardware. BASIC language programs are used throughout, and the book includes a discussion of the microprocessor's internal architecture and general hardware/software interfacing.

**21795** \$25.25



## 6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING, WITH EXPERIMENTS

Gives a solid understanding of how to program and interface the high-performance 6809 microprocessor. The author completely explores internal structure, addressing modes, data movement instructions, registers, arithmetic logic and test instructions for the 6809.

**21798** \$21.95

## INTERMEDIATE PROGRAMMING FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I

Step-by-step instructions for the TRS-80 user who wants to progress from BASIC to machine and assembly language programming with the TRS-80 Model I system. A complete how-to guide with numerous examples.

**21809** \$14.95

## THE S100 AND OTHER MICRO BUSES

The key to successful computer expansion is a complete understanding of the bus system, through which the computer communicates with peripherals. This book will give you that understanding.

**21810** \$13.25

## APPLESOFT LANGUAGE

Written for Apple II micros that use the Microsoft language, this introduction covers each aspect of programming in non-technical language, from elementary concepts to advanced techniques.

**21811** \$13.95

## TRS-80 — MORE THAN BASIC

Learn to program in Z80 mnemonics by using the book's error-tolerant interactive monitor program. Over 26 commands available, with total documentation that helps you change the commands to meet specific applications.

**21813** \$15.95

## INTRODUCTION TO FORTH

The most complete book available on the MMS FORTH version of FORTH, but also a fundamental approach to programming in all versions of FORTH. Many programming examples are provided, with direct comparisons to the Microsoft Level II BASIC version of these programs.

**21842** \$14.95

## TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE MADE SIMPLE

If you have an understanding of BASIC programming, this book will help you learn to plan, write and hand-assemble your own assembly language programs in memory, using the T-bug and Level II BASIC ROM subroutines.

**21851** \$19.25

## THE 68000: PRINCIPLES AND PROGRAMMING

An easy-to-read, systematic approach to the 68000 advanced 16-bit microprocessor. The book guides you through the complex architecture, instruction set, pinouts and interfacing techniques. Written for design engineers, programmers and students.

**21853** \$19.95

## APPLE INTERFACING

Using this book, you will be able to perform useful experiments which will provide a much clearer understanding of the fundamentals of computer interfacing and computer electronics. A better understanding of interactions between hardware and software will enable you to communicate more effectively with your Apple.

**21862** \$15.95

## CIRCUIT DESIGN PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II

A series of ready-to-run Apple II programs ideal for electronics design engineers and others faced with solving problems related to plotting and verification of experimental data. The programs may be used as subroutines in larger programs, and many can be translated to run on other microcomputer systems.

21863 \$23.75

## MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80 — BOOK 2

32 ready-to-run BASIC programs, including two to test your ability in history and maths, a Dungeon of Danger that's strictly for fun, eleven household programs, seven on money and investment, two to test your ESP level, and more. Complete with explanations, sample run and listing for each program.

21865 \$19.25

## MICROPROCESSOR CIRCUITS VOL. 1

Presents basic microprocessor concepts in simple language for beginners and teaches you to construct a useful microcontroller system. Offers 30 demo circuits which take you through assembly, operation and programming of a microcontroller.

21877 \$14.75

## PROGRAMMING WITH ADA

This sourcebook features a thorough coverage of ADA language and stresses topics unique to ADA, such as packages, tasks, and order mechanisms for concurrent programming and multi-tasking. This text is best used by programmers with some experience in other high-level languages.

30697-0 \$23.75

## PROGRAMMING IN BASIC FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Simple instructions show how to give BASIC commands and statements a wide range of applications, from programming video games to developing business or scientific programs.

30739-X \$14.75

## THE UCSD PASCAL HANDBOOK

Language descriptions organised in a quick and easy reference are given in this book for readers with no prior experience of Pascal programming.

35536-7 \$23.75

## COBOL FOR BEGINNERS

It is a solid text for introductory programming courses in Cobol, using a format that is easy to understand, yet comprehensive enough to make supplementary readings unnecessary.

39378 \$21.95

## STARTING FORTH

A clear and complete guide to FORTH, this book covers fundamental principles and then a full set of high-level FORTH commands. It concludes with advanced techniques and style.

42922-7 \$23.75

## BASIC FOR EVERYONE

349 pages of BASIC information for all purposes.

61481-5 \$19.75

## THE PET PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR BEGINNERS

This handy guide is written for use with all varieties of PET computer, from the original 2001 to the new 8032 Super PET. It is suited to novices with no practical experience and provides advice and practical examples.

61827-8 \$20.95

## COMPUTERS AND THE RADIO AMATEUR

For the radio operator who wants to know how computers function and how they can be used with other equipment.

66306 \$28.00

## BIG THINGS FROM LITTLE COMPUTERS

A layperson's guide to personal computing with all the basic information and lots of examples of how personal computers can be used.

77859 \$19.25

## BASIC FOR ACCOUNTANTS

Shows accountancy students and accountants how to use a computer to perform the repetitive tasks associated with record keeping, calculating and report writing. Using the BASIC language attention is concentrated on debtors, inventory and general ledger systems.

80098 \$9.95

## COMPUTER BASED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

A short introduction to the sorts of systems used by a typical business to handle its typical activities. The book aims at providing a general understanding and therefore avoids technological detail.

80192 \$10.95

## THE COMPUTER SOLUTION

It should be of interest to business people contemplating, implementing or already using computer data processing or to any non-technical person curious to know why and how computers are used in Australian businesses and organisations.

80195 \$13.50

## A FORTRAN PRIMER

Assumes no previous knowledge of program writing. It covers the fundamentals of the FORTRAN language, enables extensive program writing and concentrates on programming style.

80454 \$6.95

## SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS: A GUIDE TO EVALUATION AND SELECTION

Ideal for the inexperienced user, this text emphasises management considerations in determining the feasibility, economics, evaluation, selection, contracts and practicality of installing a computer.

81134-6 \$14.95

## SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

This book provides a bridge between the accountant and the DP professional by explaining every step of the trading and reporting process in DP terms. It is especially useful to people engaged in the specification process or in auditing DP accounting systems.

81136 \$14.95

## Z8000 CPU USER'S REFERENCE MANUAL

A technical manual from Zilog, this book discusses all aspects of the Z8000 package, including instruction sets, data types, addressing modes, systems inputs, timing, memory address space, registers, bit manipulation instructions, external interface devices, etc.

83890-2 \$20.75

## APPLE MACHINE LANGUAGE

This straightforward book teaches machine language programming through BASIC, the transition being made step-by-step. Many sketches of video displays are provided, as well as exercises with answers.

90230-7 \$21.95

## BASIC FOR BUSINESS FOR THE TRS-80

This book covers the application of BASIC language to business uses on the TRS-80 models II and III.

90352-4 \$22.25

## INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL

The second edition of this popular book has been updated to conform to the new international standard of Pascal. The contents illustrate the design and construction of Pascal programs, involving a wide range of basic computer algorithms in a practical context.

91522-4 \$19.95

## PASCAL PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE

This book teaches UCSD Pascal on the Apple II. Many examples, programs for financial applications, graphics, file structures and sound reproduction are supplied.

95454-4 \$18.95

## PET GAMES AND RECREATIONS

Presenting an interesting mixture of diversions guaranteed to entertain and educate. Ideal for beginners, yet also challenging to computer veterans, the book features progressive levels of difficulty and five different types of games.

95529-X \$18.85

## EXPLORE COMPUTING WITH THE TRS-80 (AND COMMON SENSE)

This introduction to microcomputers and the BASIC language is suitable for novices and users of the TRS-80. Among the topics covered are creating tables, arts and graphics, games and simulation.

96137-7 \$17.95

## START WITH BASIC ON THE COMMODORE VIC 20

Helpful exercises and step-by-step instructions show you how to program in BASIC utilizing all the graphic functions of the Vic 20.

97070 \$14.75

## THE VISICALC BOOK — APPLE EDITION

If you are using Visicalc on your Apple II and want to learn more about its expanded uses then this book will show you how to build a model, enter your data and solve problems about profit/loss projections, pricing/costing estimates etc.

98397 \$22.25

## ORDER FORM

Send to ETI Book Sales, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. Post & Handling \$2.00 per book.

Effective until December 31, 1982.

Please supply

No.	Qty.	21798	....	30697	....	80454	....
02460	....	21809	....	30739	....	81134	....
04552	....	21810	....	35536	....	81136	....
10163	....	21811	....	39378	....	83890	....
21512	....	21813	....	42922	....	90230	....
21539	....	21842	....	61481	....	90352	....
21650	....	21851	....	61827	....	91522	....
21741	....	21853	....	66306	....	95454	....
21785	....	21862	....	77859	....	95529	....
21788	....	21863	....	80098	....	96137	....
21791	....	21865	....	80192	....	97070	....
21795	....	21877	....	80195	....	98397	....

I enclose \$..... inc. p&h

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Please debit my  Bankcard  
 American Express Card

Expiry Date .....

Number: .....

Signature .....

# SYSTEMDEK III

'A very well engineered unit... capable of a high standard not readily surpassed.'

HI-FI BUYERS' GUIDE JAN '82

Hi-fi journalists are raving about the Systemdek III as an outstanding example of audiophile signal source technology. With good reason.

Advanced design and engineering have been combined to produce a unit that allows an unobstructed flow of information from the disc with minimal interference from vibration and resonance — to provide a quality of sound that you thought could not be achieved by your current hi-fi equipment.

Enhanced definition and dimension, a deeper bass response and a stream of subtle aural information that is lost by most other turntables, will ensure your optimum listening pleasure.

So test drive the Systemdek III at your local Systemdek dealer now. And discover what all the hi-fi journalists are raving about.



Arm & cartridge not included.

# SYSTEMDEK II

an enviable standard for its price, representing fine engineering & acoustic value for money.

\$399

Incorporating many of the design and performance features of our most advanced unit, the Systemdek III, this completely new concept in a budget turntable provides the opportunity for audiophiles to experience the immense benefits that an advanced signal source is able to achieve.

An improved suspension system isolates the specially designed glass platter from the base and its surroundings to provide a level of performance unheard of in this price bracket. And compared with its competitors, the Systemdek II offers a two speed option, simpler alignment procedures, levelling feet and easier arm fitting.

If you are serious about your hi-fi and interested in 'acoustic value for money', then the Systemdek II is worthy of your attention.

See your Systemdek dealer today and discover the true meaning of value for money . . . Systemdek II.



Arm & cartridge not included.  
Record clamp optional extra.

For further information contact  
Convoy Sydney, 400 Botany Rd., Alexandria 2015. Telephone (02) 698 7300

# ELECTRONIC LIFESTYLE

## Row brewing over Sydney FM broadcasting

An argument is brewing between Sydney's FM broadcasters and the Federal Government over siting of the transmitters, the broadcasters claiming that a 'towering headache' faces the Government if a suitable site is not found where all services can share an antenna mast.

**Sydney, unlike the other capitals, does not have a Black Mountain, Mount Dandenong, Mount Lofty or Mount Cootha etc and siting of broadcast antenna towers is a planners' headache if adequate coverage of what is Australia's biggest audience area is to be obtained.**

For some reason, as yet unrevealed, the Federal Government appears to have passed up the opportunity to acquire what would appear to be an excellent site to locate all the FM broadcasters — Centrepoint tower.

Ideally, all services should be located on a single site, with allowance made to add further broadcasters as they become licensed. This means every listener can point their antennas in the one direction for reception of all the FM stations.

At present, FM station transmitting antennas are scattered between city sites, North Sydney and Artarmon. Some stations cannot be received over wide areas owing to Sydney's terrain.

In March, the Department of Communications proposed the cositing of FM transmissions at Centrepoint, with one antenna, shared by all stations, mounted on the tower. Discussions between the stations and the Department in subsequent months considered and

compared three sites: the ABC site at Gore Hill, the Northpoint building in North Sydney and the Centrepoint tower. For a variety of reasons, Centrepoint was the broadcasters' preferred site and discussions with D.O.C. proceeded.

Late in July the Department of Communications suddenly switched, naming Northpoint as their preferred option.

2MBS-FM immediately argued strongly against this switch, making submissions to the Minister for Communications against the Northpoint site. The station also objected to the failure of the Department to call for public comment on its proposal or to indicate the attitude to its plans of other affected authorities such as North Sydney council — Northpoint would have to have a 48 m tower built on its roof.

2MBS met with the Minister for Communications, Mr Neil Brown, on the 2nd of August and made submissions on the subject on 4th August. 2MBS says the Northpoint site, favoured by the D.O.C. is an expedient and makeshift decision and will only lead to further problems and expense for Sydney's FM broadcasters.

One wonders why the D.O.C. is being so coy about the switch to Northpoint and why they have made no move to call for public comment on the various proposals.

### B & W's leisure monitor

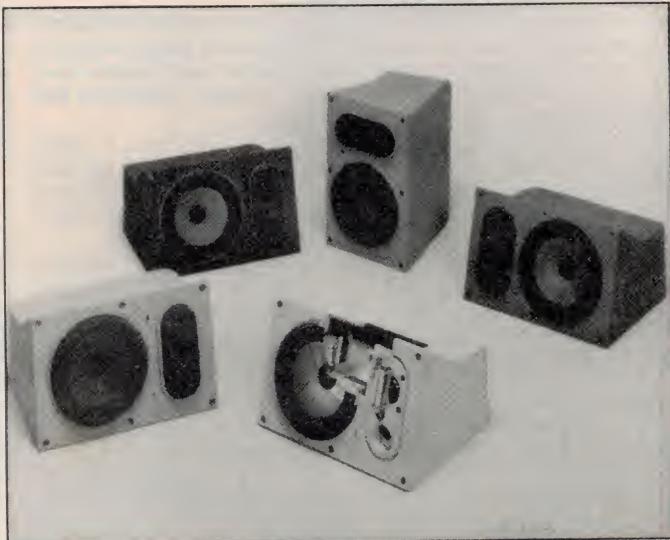
**B & W's new LM1 'leisure monitor' design is aimed at providing a high-fidelity loudspeaker for use in cars, boats and caravans etc, as well as the home.**

Its modest dimensions (240 mm x 195 mm x 155 mm) enable it to be placed unobtrusively in small rooms, on bookshelves etc, or on the rear window-shelf of a car. The LM1 is also available in a panel mounting version.

The LM1 has a number of unique design features for its reliable operation in the high ambient temperatures often experienced in cars. These features include the use of a die-cast alloy enclosure lined with a heavy vibration-damping material

and B & W's Kevlar construction for the bass/mid-range loudspeaker cone. The crossover network is provided with a switch which enables the frequency response characteristic to be adjusted either for use in normal rooms or for use in the car.

To protect the LM1 from accidental overload when used with high-power amplifiers the crossover network is fitted with B & W's patented automatic overload protection device, APOC.



# LIFESTYLE NEWS



## New range of Pioneer products

Pioneer has just released the new Black Avante range of equipment. There are six hi-fi systems which all include an amplifier, AM/FM tuner, cassette deck, turntable, speakers and a matching general purpose glass door cabinet.

The top-of-the-range system also includes a graphic equalizer for achieving a flat frequency response and you can adjust the output sound to suit your own individual needs. Seven separate controls for each channel handle tonal adjustments and the signal-to-noise ratio is 100 dB.

There are five Black Avante amplifiers with power outputs ranging from 20 watts RMS per channel to 70 watts RMS per channel. Three tuners and three cassette decks in this range provide a choice in terms of quality and price. The cassette decks feature Dolby noise re-

duction, music search and automatic reverse on the top performing deck.

Pioneer is also releasing new products in the Champagne Gold range. These are two new hi-fi systems, Syscom 5 and Syscom 6, and a range of add-on equipment. The add-on components include three graphic equalizers, the SG-9, SG-3 and SG-300, the RG-9 dynamic processor and the SR-9 reverberation amp. These components can be used with the accurate and convenient DT-5 and DT-510 digital timer/clocks.

## SP-7 stereo headphones

The new Nakamichi SP-7 stereo headphones have been designed for exceptionally flat, natural response throughout the audio spectrum, broad dynamic range for unrestricted 'lifelike' reproduction and extremely low distortion for the highest possible fidelity to the source program.

These headphones offer the reproduction accuracy required for critical monitoring applications, as well as comfort and freedom from listening fatigue.

The original driver units are dynamic types featuring ferrite magnets 46 mm in diameter, 14.5 mm thick, and having a magnetic flux density of 5500 Gauss. This remarkably powerful magnetic circuit helps to achieve flat, resonance-free response from the extreme low-frequency range right up to the highest audible frequencies.

The diaphragm is formed of 25-micron thick polyester film with an effective diameter of 40.5 mm and a large 18.3 mm voice coil. The

diaphragm edge is a high-performance tangential design, and diaphragm breakup distortion has been eliminated through a special double coating process.

Nakamichi claim that, in addition to heightened transient response and minimized harmonic distortion, there is a significant reduction in intermodulation distortion. Further, special earpad design has reduced the variations in subjective response usually caused by changes in earpad pressure.

For more information contact Convoy International, 4 Dowling St, Woolloomooloo NSW 2011. (02) 358-2088.

## Kiss the hiss goodbye!

Well, so say BASF with the launch of their new Chromdioxid II high bias tape, claimed to have the world's lowest background noise combined with outstanding sensitivity in the critical high frequency range.

BASF, which invented tape almost 50 years ago, has designed the Chromdioxid II for hi-fi applications where high output at all frequencies is required with low modulation noise.

The tape consists of perfectly-shaped and uniformly-sized particles of pure chromium dioxide, free from the imperfections that can plague ferric oxide tapes.

The new Chromdioxid II is the industry standard reference tape, as judged by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) for bias II — type magnetic recording

tape.

The Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab chose Chromdioxid II tape and the latest BASF-developed cassette shell for their Original Master Recording Series. These state-of-the-art pre-recorded cassettes are duplicated in real time from the original recording studio master tapes of some of the world's most prominent recording artists.

The cassette shell housing the new formula tape is BASF's ultra-precision model where tolerances are measured in micrometres.

## Tandy to private-label Intellivision

John Roach, president and chief executive of Tandy Corp, has confirmed that Tandy will private-label Mattel's Intellivision video game system.

"We will be stocking up our stores in the next few months," he said, noting that the retail price has been set at US\$249. Tandy has purchased an estimated 100 000 systems from Mattel, and will market them under the Tandy Vision/Radio Shack label.

Mr. Roach said the court ruling enjoining Mattel from marketing six video game cartridges for the system "is not going to change our plans

at all." Mattel was enjoined from marketing six cartridges for violating a patent that had been licensed to N.A. Phillips.

Meanwhile, one source said that Mattel planned to initiate a US\$50 consumer rebate for its Intellivision video game which, when discounting is accounted for, would bring the price of an Intellivision game component down to around \$190.

## Filth and degradation!

Dirt degrades cassette deck performance. We all know that. What you mightn't know is that Allsop, makers of the Allsop 3 cassette deck cleaning system, have introduced a new model cleaner, called the 'Ultraline'.

The original Allsop 3 cleaner consisted of a cassette case housing a cam, driven by the deck's take-up spindle, driving a felt pad that wiped across the heads. A second felt pad was held against the capstan and pinch wheel. It could only be inserted one way into the deck.

The new 'Ultraline' Allsop 3 cleaner can be inserted either way into the deck and incorporates improved cleaning facilities, according to Allsop. Firstly, the head cleaning pad now has a longer stroke through an improved epicyclic gear drive mechanism. Two felt pads are included for improved contact with the capstan and pinch roller. All pads are held in removable clips so that, when their life is exhausted they can be replaced. Replacement packs are readily available.

The new Allsop 3 Ultraline is available through hi-fi stores and record bars. Distributed in Australia



by CPI (Aust.) Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 246, Double Bay NSW 2028.

# This remarkable amplifier was developed over 95 years from a primitive reed organ.

**YAMAHA** NATURAL SOUND STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER B-6

The reed organs that Mr. Yamaha designed and built would be considered primitive by today's standards.

But in 1887 they were hailed as the world's finest.

Since then, Yamaha has become the world's largest maker of high quality musical instruments; from flutes to flugal horns, from clarinets to concert grands.

But our audio equipment is perhaps our proudest achievement.

The pyramid-shaped B-6 amplifier illustrated above for instance, is just as much 'state-of-the-art' now as Mr. Yamaha's reed organs were 95 years ago. And though technology has changed, the Yamaha principle hasn't.

All of our audio equipment, just like our fine musical instruments, is designed, crafted and ruthlessly tested by musicians. Just like our reed organs almost a century ago.

Indeed, the trained ear rather than a computer will always be the final arbiter of perfection.

And naturally the perfection that our musicians require and that our heritage demands, cannot be achieved by cutting corners or trimming costs.

Which may explain Yamaha's premium pricing and the full five year warranty we give all our audio equipment.

Simply, Yamaha precision audio equipment will reward those whose passion for perfection matches their means with a lifetime of the finest, most natural sound reproduction.



Please send me the latest Yamaha Hi-Fi Catalogue

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Yamaha Hi-Fi Catalogue,  
Rose Music Pty. Ltd., 17-33 Market Street,  
South Melbourne Vic. 3205

**YAMAHA**  
New Zealand

MCRFM3863E

# Kiss the hiss goodbye.



Say hello to the world's quietest tape.  
**New BASF Chrome II.**

The new BASF Chrome II – like no other tape on the market today. And why? Because it's made like no other tape.

Perfectly shaped and uniformly-sized particles of pure chromium dioxide provide a purity in sound never before possible. An absolute minimum of background noise with outstanding high frequency response ratios. With BASF Chrome II you hear all of the music and none of the tape.

And isn't that what everyone is looking for?

So, give the hiss a big miss and say hello to the world's quietest tape. The BASF Chrome II.



## BASF Chrome II. Put a BASF in yours.

Now available from most leading Hi-Fi retailers.

# Exclusive to Marantz. Very sophisticated. Very superior. Very expensive.



Very high fi indeed.

These Marantz Gold components represent the world's most advanced, most inspired, most stringently tested and sophisticatedly engineered audio equipment.

For the wealthy—exclusive toys.

For the connoisseur—the finest hi-fi money can buy.

The Marantz TT1000 (around \$2500), with its precision-made high density glass and golden aluminium sandwich structure, is justifiably described as one of the most beautiful turntables ever.

'Playing a series of direct-recorded discs, warped discs, discs with nasty low frequency content and discs requiring unusual trackability performance, showed clearly that this system borders on the superlative in areas where even most good turntables only provide good to above average performance.'

SM1000



'...the resonance characteristics of the TT1000 are the lowest we have yet seen from any turntable irrespective of its selling price.'

'This is top-of-the-line equipment for people who rate hi-fi as their greatest pleasure in life.'

— Louis Challis, *Electronics Today International*, April 1981.

Similarly, the Marantz SM1000 Stereo Amplifier (around \$5000) is designed to be the ultimate in luxury and performance.

When it was bench-tested by ETI Magazine in an exhaustive lab study, Louis Challis stated 'The Marantz SM1000 Amplifier has the capability to provide superlative performance at home, in a laboratory, in a studio, or in a rock band with the ease and panache of a professional.'

'The power output claims are modest for the unit is readily capable of producing 625 watts into an 8 ohm load with both channels driven...'

And when the Marantz ST8 FM/AM Tuner (around \$700) was

put through its paces so technically surprising was its performance that a second series of tests was devised to check the first results.

'As a result... the Marantz ST8... far ahead of any tuner we have ever measured and better than any tuner we have ever seen

reviewed in any other magazine, either local or overseas.' — Paul de Neskowski, *Electronics Australia*, April 1981.



The TT1000's adjustable, high-absorption air suspension audio insulator feet.

**Marantz Gold.  
The New Audio Standard.**



ST8

Detailed specifications of these exclusive Marantz Gold components are available on request by writing to:

Marantz (Australia) Pty. Limited,  
19 Chard Road, Brookvale, NSW 2100  
Phone (02) 939 1900 Telex AA24121

Melbourne (03) 544 2011

Brisbane (07) 44 6477

Adelaide (08) 223 2699

Perth (09) 276 3706

Townsville (077) 72 2011

**marantz®**

# Best bass yet from a kit!

Now Peerless introduces another major advance to kit-set loudspeaker technology. A bass speaker with a rigid polypropylene cone that clearly outperforms traditional paper composite cone speakers to provide:

- Cleaner, tighter bass sound reproduction
- Low colouration and distortion
- High efficiency, suiting 25W to 100W amplifiers
- Consistent rigid panel, low mass speaker cones.

Other outstanding features of Danish-built Peerless speaker kit-sets are:

- Sealed back mid-range with excellent linearity and low distortion
- Latest Peerless 1" soft-dome tweeter
- State-of-the-art crossover networks
- Exceptionally flat response extending to 25,000 Hz.

#### Choose from these EA/Peerless speaker projects:

- PAS 100 12" 3-way 100W (100L)
- PAS 60 10" 3-way 90W (60L)
- PAS 25 8 1/4" 2-way 60W (25L)

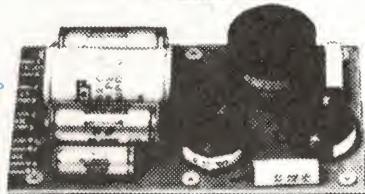
includes drivers, crossover, wiring and instructions.

**Sole Australian Importer, G.R.D. GROUP PTY. LTD.**  
698 Burke Road, Camberwell, Vic. 3124. Trade enquiries welcome.

As  
featured in  
Electronics  
Australia Projects  
June and July  
1981.



peerless



N.S.W.	VIC.	S.A.	W.A.
Bondi Junction Danish Hi-Fi Aust. Pty. Ltd. Ph: (02) 387 5878	Ballarat Turner Audio Ph: (053) 32 2042	Hi-Fi Acoustic Adelaide Ph: (08) 223 6774	CONCORD/6480 Nedlands Danish Hi-Fi Aust. Pty. Ltd. Ph: (09) 386 8564
<b>Concord</b> Electronic Agencies Ph: (02) 745 3077	<b>Camberwell</b> Danish Hi-Fi (Aust) Pty. Ltd. Ph: (03) 82 7348	<b>Goodwood</b> The Acoustic Foundry Ph: (08) 51 2124	
<b>Crows Nest</b> Deeva Hi-Fi Ph: (02) 439 3999	<b>Cheltenham</b> Beland Electronics Ph: (03) 550 2279	<b>Hawthorn</b> Sound Craftsmen Ph: (08) 271 0276	<b>QLD.</b> <b>Brisbane</b> Brisbane Agencies Audio Centre Ph: (07) 221 9944
<b>Dee Why</b> David Ryall Electronics Ph: (02) 982 7500	<b>Geelong</b> Steve Bennett Audio Ph: (052) 21 6011	<b>St. Peters</b> Miltronix Ph: (08) 272 0341	<b>Barunda</b> G. Mills Stereo Ph: (07) 391 5606
<b>Sydney</b> Electronic Agencies Ph: (02) 29 2098	<b>Hawthorn</b> Tivoli Hi-Fi Ph: (03) 818 8637	<b>Redcliff</b> Hi-Fi Sales Ph: (07) 284 2495	
<b>Wagga Wagga</b> Car Radio & Hi-Fi Centre Ph: (069) 21 4618	<b>Warrnambool</b> Bruce Henderson Audio World Ph: (055) 62 5147		

VIC.	S.A.
<b>Ballarat</b> Turner Audio Ph: (053) 32 2042	<b>Adelaide</b> Hi-Fi Acoustic Ph: (08) 223 6774
<b>Camberwell</b> Danish Hi-Fi (Aust) Pty. Ltd. Ph: (03) 82 7348	<b>Goodwood</b> The Acoustic Foundry Ph: (08) 51 2124
<b>Cheltenham</b> Beland Electronics Ph: (03) 550 2279	<b>Hawthorn</b> Sound Craftsmen Ph: (08) 271 0276
<b>Geelong</b> Steve Bennett Audio Ph: (052) 21 6011	<b>St. Peters</b> Miltronix Ph: (08) 272 0341
<b>Hawthorn</b> Tivoli Hi-Fi Ph: (03) 818 8637	<b>Redcliff</b> Hi-Fi Sales Ph: (07) 284 2495
<b>Warrnambool</b> Bruce Henderson Audio World Ph: (055) 62 5147	

S.A.	W.A.
<b>Adelaide</b> Hi-Fi Acoustic Ph: (08) 223 6774	<b>Nedlands</b> Danish Hi-Fi Aust. Pty. Ltd. Ph: (09) 386 8564
<b>Goodwood</b> The Acoustic Foundry Ph: (08) 51 2124	
<b>Hawthorn</b> Sound Craftsmen Ph: (08) 271 0276	<b>QLD.</b> <b>Brisbane</b> Brisbane Agencies Audio Centre Ph: (07) 221 9944
<b>St. Peters</b> Miltronix Ph: (08) 272 0341	<b>Barunda</b> G. Mills Stereo Ph: (07) 391 5606
	<b>Redcliff</b> Hi-Fi Sales Ph: (07) 284 2495

**AUDIO ONE** FOR RANGE  
**AUDIO ONE** FOR SERVICE  
**AUDIO ONE** FOR VALUE

**SYSTEMDEK SALE!**  
Scotland's finest at a price you can't afford to miss –

**ONLY \$695**



(while stocks last)

**AUDIO ONE**

'MERIDIAN' 'CHARTWELL' 'ROGERS' 'GRADO'  
'HAFLER' 'SYRINX' 'MONITOR AUDIO' 'WALKER'  
'AIWA' 'HADCOCK' 'N.A.D.' 'GYRODEC' and many more . . .

71 MILITARY ROAD  
NEUTRAL BAY 2089.

TEL: 90-6001

1 km from Harbour Bridge on the North Side

Welcome to AUDIO ONE – Sydney's most exciting range of **real** hi-fi equipment!

**'ON DEMO: AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST RANGE OF ACTIVE LOUDSPEAKERS'**

Relax in our comfortable showroom with a cup of coffee and choose from some of the world's leading brands.

# LIFESTYLE NEWS

## New videodisc record/replay system

Although videodiscs and their associated equipment are generally much cheaper than video cassette recorders, they suffer from the great disadvantage that it is normally impossible to alter the material recorded on them during manufacture.

The Japanese Sharp Company has already announced (ETI May 82, p. 121) a videodisc system using a laser which can record and it is interesting to note that the Japan Broadcasting Corporation (NHK) has now also developed a prototype of another type of video disc which can be recorded and erased any number of times.

In the NHK system a neon-helium laser is used to focus 10 mW of light onto the disc which employs the thermomagnetic characteristics of a 0.2 µm thick gadolinium-cobalt amorphous film for recording. A small magnetic field causes local reversal of the magnetisation of the film at points where the laser beam strikes the disc. The whole disc can be erased by a strong magnetic field, but selective erasure is also possible at any selected points.

Most optical disc recording techniques use the writing laser light to vapourise a thin film so that subsequent erasure for re-use is impossible. However, in the NHK system the laser light is attenuated to only

1.6 mW during playback which uses the Kerr optomagnetic effect. Disadvantages of the current system under development are occasional dropouts caused by imperfections in the disc surface and the poor signal-to-noise ratio of only 38 dB. However, NHK are confident that improved amorphous gadolinium-cobalt thin film coatings on the discs will result in a greatly improved performance.

Domestic users naturally wonder whether the equipment required for such recordable disc systems will ever enable them to be cost-competitive with video cassette recorders. If cheap recordable discs are developed, they could have great appeal to business users who would keep them in large numbers, but I cannot foresee the current types of recordable videodisc systems appealing to the home user owing to the high cost of the record/replay equipment. Clearly there is a great market if someone can solve this problem.

Brian Dance



## Portable digital electronic time switch

Wattmaster Alco Pty Ltd has added a new model to its range of digital electronic time switches.

The 'Digital 2' is the first portable digital electronic time switch on the Australian market, claim Wattmaster Alco.

The unit has capacity for 12 programmable switching instructions which can be selected on a daily or weekly basis, and offers the added flexibility of programming in day-blocks. The provision of day-blocks means that several days' switching instructions can be programmed without affecting memory capacity.

Portability is achieved by using a revolutionary adaptor plug which provides power for the switch as well as power for the unit to be switched.

Switching capacity is 10 A 240 V, and the time is displayed with green LED's which are brightness self-compensating to adjust for ambient light.

The 'Digital 2' can switch any period from a minimum of only one minute up to 24 hours, and can be programmed in one minute increments.

Wattmaster Alco says that the 'Digital 2' is ideal where accurate time switching is required up to one week in advance, such as for recording radio programmes, for switching medical equipment and other equipment where absentee switching is a benefit, as in the case of equipment with a long warm up period.

For further information contact Mr. John Cronly, Wattmaster Alco Pty Ltd, 11 Rachael Close, Silverwater NSW 2141. (02) 648-1332.

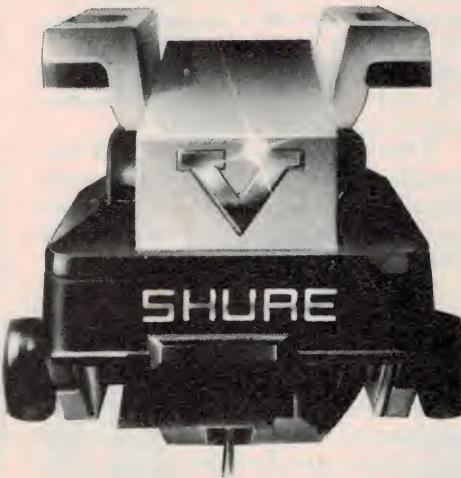
## AUDIO CRITICS RAVE ABOUT THE V15 TYPE V:

"Our tests show that the Shure V15 Type V not only lives up to the claims made for it, but in virtually every respect OUTPERFORMS the best cartridges we have previously tested . . . It is hard to imagine how the V15 Type V could be improved significantly. It offers the MOST PERFORMANCE in the most areas, plus the most convenience and safety in installation and operation."

**Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review, June, 1982.**

" . . . (The V15 Type V) is definitely the FINEST pickup Shure has ever made, which makes it one of the finest ever made, period." - **High Fidelity, July, 1982.**

" . . . In a world of audiophile discs with demanding tracking requirements, the Shure V15 Type V



**KEEPES AHEAD of the times." - Rich Warren, Chicago Sun-Times, June 4, 1982.**

"(The V15 Type V) REDEFINES its maker as a pioneer in cartridge design not only from the beginnings of microgroove technology but well into the future of the LP disc." - **FM Guide (Canada), June, 1982.**

" . . . It may be safe to say that this cartridges excellent tracking ability is NUMBER ONE in the world. Provides exquisite and elaborate sound." **Swing Journal (Japan), May, 1982.**

**SHURE** hifi

NOMIS ELECTRONICS (S.A.)  
(08)293 4896

AUDIO ENGINEERS (Qld)  
(07)369 9670

AUDIO ENGINEERS P/L  
342 Kent Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
(02)29 6731

AUDIO ENGINEERS (Vic)  
(03)44 3295

ATHOL M HILL P/L (W.A.)  
(09)325 7811

# Audio amplifiers using nested differentiating feedback loops

## Part 1 — The present state of the art

The use of nested differentiating feedback loops (NDFLs) is a new technique for reducing audible-frequency distortion in an amplifier to a vanishingly low level. As the name implies, NDFLs rely on negative feedback, but they use it in a new way.

IN ORDER TO UNDERSTAND just how far the new NDFL technique can improve an amplifier, we first need to know the fundamental limits to the reduction of distortion that can be achieved with conventional techniques. In this first of three articles we survey familiar negative-feedback theory.

Figure 1 is a block diagram of an amplifier with negative feedback. In this diagram, the forward path corresponds to the amplifier before feedback is applied, and its gain is traditionally designated by the Greek letter  $\mu$ . The feedback network returns a fraction  $\beta$  of the output to the input circuit, where it is in some way subtracted from the true input to provide the actual input to the forward path.

In many practical amplifiers, the subtraction is accomplished by applying the input and feedback signals to the two inputs of a balanced differential first stage of the forward path. Figure 2 is an outline practical circuit. In this circuit the feedback factor  $\beta$  is the attenuation of the network comprising  $R_{F1}$  and  $R_{F2}$

$$\beta = \frac{R_{F1}}{R_{F1} + R_{F2}}. \quad (1)$$

A typical value for an audio power amplifier might be 1/20. The forward-path gain  $\mu$  in Figure 2 corresponds to gain from input to output when the feedback network is removed. A typical value for a simple audio power amplifier might be 1000.

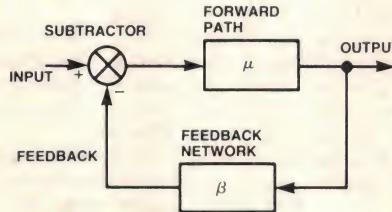


Figure 1. Block diagram of a feedback amplifier.

For Figure 1, the overall closed-loop gain  $A$  is given precisely by

$$A = \frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Input}} = \frac{\mu}{1 + \mu\beta}. \quad (2)$$

The quantity  $\mu\beta$  is called the loop gain. Physically, loop gain is the gain that would be observed if the feedback 'loop' in Figure 1 was cut at some point, a signal was injected into one side of the cut, and the resulting signal at the other side of the cut was measured.

If the values of  $\mu$  and  $\beta$  are such that loop gain is small compared with unity, the closed-loop gain is very nearly equal to the forward-path gain (that is, the gain without feedback)

$$A \xrightarrow{\mu\beta \ll 1} \mu. \quad (3)$$

However, if loop gain is large compared with unity, the closed-loop gain approaches the reciprocal of the feedback factor and becomes almost independent of the forward-path gain

$$A \xrightarrow{\mu\beta \gg 1} 1/\beta. \quad (4)$$

The quantity  $1/\beta$  is often called the demanded gain, as it is the value the overall closed-loop gain would take in ideal circumstances.

As a numerical example, if we substitute the above values  $\mu = 1000$  and  $\beta = 1/20$  into Equation 2, the gain of our 'typical' audio power amplifier works out as  $A = 19.6$ . The approximate Equation 4 predicts  $A \rightarrow 20$ , within 2% of the correct answer.

The quantity  $1 + \mu\beta$  occurs often in feedback theory. It is called the return difference  $F$

$$F = 1 + \mu\beta. \quad (5)$$

Physically, return difference has the significance

$$F = \frac{\text{forward-path gain}}{\text{closed-loop gain}} \quad (6)$$

For values of loop gain greater than about 10, loop gain and return difference are almost equal — in our 'typical' example the values are 50 and 51 respectively.

Simplified treatments of feedback theory show that, if the distortion generated in the forward path (that is, the amplifier without feedback) at a particular output signal amplitude is  $D_\mu$ , then the resulting closed-loop distortion  $D_A$  at the same output signal amplitude is

$$D_A = D_\mu/F. \quad (7)$$

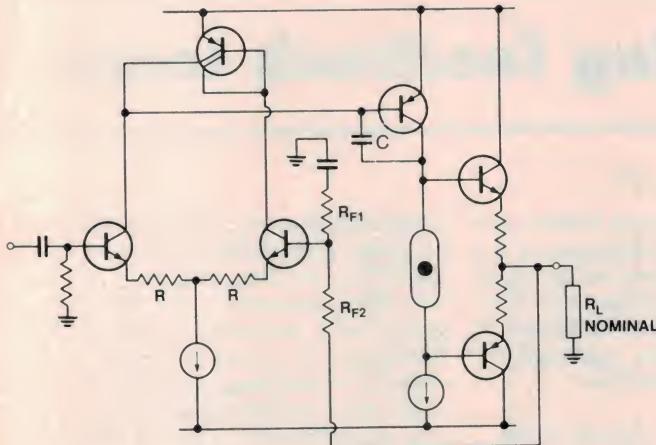


Figure 2. Outline circuit of an audio power amplifier.

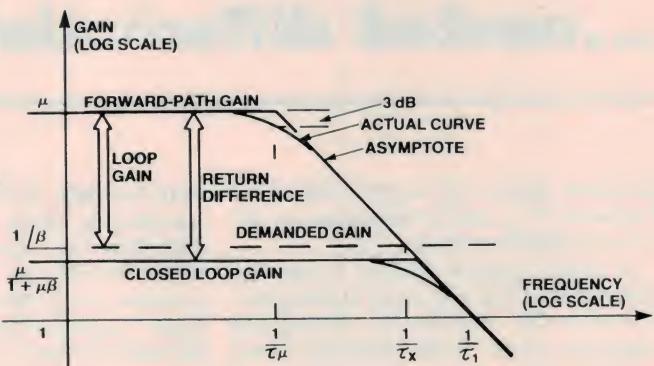


Figure 3. Logarithmic plots of gain versus frequency for Figure 1.

Distortion is improved when feedback is applied to an amplifier by a factor equal to the return difference. In our 'typical' amplifier,  $F = 51$ ; if the distortion without feedback happened to be 10%, then feedback should reduce the distortion to 0.196%.

More rigorous treatments of feedback theory show that Equation 7 is no more than a poor approximation to the truth. In the first place, real amplifiers are far more complicated than Figure 1 suggests, because several different feedback paths (not all intentional!) can be identified. For example, the collector-base capacitances of transistors inevitably provide some unintended feedback at high frequencies. There is a very real problem in interpreting just what loop gain and return difference mean when there is more than one feedback loop. Once the correct interpretation is established, return difference invariably turns out to be a function of frequency, and the reduction of distortion corresponding to Equation 7 depends on the value of return difference at the frequency of the distortion, not the frequency of the input. Feedback therefore, does not reduce all distortion components equally.

Finally, it is found that the closed-loop distortion of an amplifier can contain new components that were not present in the distortion that existed in the forward path before feedback was applied. These new distortion components initially increase as loop gain is increased, but they fall away again towards zero as loop gain is made large.

Despite all these complications, the fact remains that adequate negative feedback, properly applied, does reduce distortion. Why, then, do amplifier designers not simply apply some arbitrarily large amount of feedback and reduce amplifier distortion to the vanishing point?

### TIM, IIM, PIM, . . .

In the last 10 years or so, readers of audio magazines have been made aware of a conjecture that goes something like this:

"Harmonic distortion and the usual intermodulation distortion decrease with increasing feedback. Transient intermodulation distortion (TIM) increases with increasing feedback, and is approximately directly proportional to the feedback. Therefore, there is an optimum value for the feedback at which the subjective distortion sensation is least. This optimum feedback is unlikely to exceed about 20 dB."

More recently, there has been conjecture that heavy overall feedback should be applied with caution if interface intermodulation distortion (IIM) is to be avoided. An amplifier should provide a low open-loop output impedance so that the need for feedback-generated loudspeaker damping is minimised.

There has also been conjecture that negative feedback, which reduces the usual intermodulation distortion, may increase phase intermodulation distortion (PIM) by converting amplitude nonlinearities into phase nonlinearities.

Unequivocally, none of these conjectures has any basis in the new NDFL amplifiers. As an aside, there is a substantial body of opinion that none of these conjectures has any basis, full stop; interested readers should refer to References 1 — 12.

### Instability and oscillation

A fundamental limit to the amount of feedback that can be applied to an amplifier is set by the onset of instability and oscillation.

If the magnitudes of the forward-path gain and demanded gain of the idealised Figure 1 are plotted versus angular frequency  $\omega$  (in radian/second) on logarithmic scales, the resulting graph looks something like Figure 3. The 3 dB bandwidth of the amplifier without feedback is  $1/\tau_\mu$ , and the gain-bandwidth product (at which gain drops to unity) is  $1/\tau_1$ .

Because the graph is on logarithmic scales, the separation between the curves of forward-path gain and demanded gain is the loop gain (remember that, to divide two numbers, you subtract their logarithms; if you divide  $\mu$  by  $1/\beta$ , you get  $\mu\beta$ ). The magnitude of loop gain falls to unity at the frequency  $1/\tau_X$  where the curves intersect and their separation is zero (remember that the logarithm of unity is zero).

By a similar argument, return difference is the separation between the curves of forward-path gain and closed-loop gain, as indicated in Figure 3.

We could make a similar graph to Figure 3, showing the phases of  $\mu$  and  $1/\beta$ . Again, the phase of loop gain would turn out to be the separation between the two curves. However, there is a remarkable piece of mathematics due to Bode, who used a transformation evolved by Hilbert (1862-1943), which shows that there is a relation between the magnitude and phase of the response of any linear system. Subject to some qualifications, our proposed graph of the phases is completely predictable from Figure 3 and contains no new information. Interested readers may refer to Chapter 14 of Bode's book (Reference 13), but are warned that it is anything but easy going!

As an example, many readers will know that, if the forward-path in Figures 1 and 3 has a high-frequency cut-off rate variously described as single pole, 20 dB/decade, or 6 dB/octave, then ▶

# ...nested differentiating feedback loops

its phase shift is  $45^\circ$  at the 3 dB cut-off frequency  $1/\tau_\mu$ , and is asymptotic to  $90^\circ$  at very high frequencies.

In 1932, Nyquist applied a theorem which dates back to Cauchy (1789-1857) to derive the condition for a feedback amplifier to be stable and free from oscillation. If a polar plot is made of the magnitude and phase of return difference as frequency is varied, a vaguely 'snail-shaped' curve results. Such a polar plot is called a Nyquist diagram. Subject again to some qualifications, the stability criterion for a feedback amplifier is that its polar plot of return difference should not enclose the origin. Figure 4 shows one example each of a stable situation and an unstable situation.

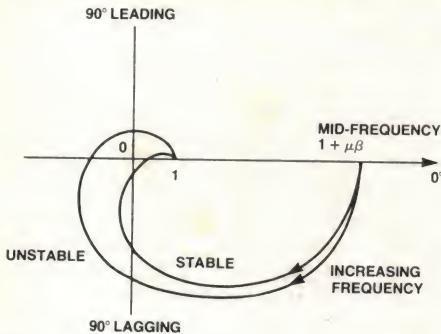


Figure 4. Nyquist's stability criterion. The curves are polar plots of return difference for changing frequency.

Because the phase of return difference can be predicted from Figure 3 via Bode's result a Nyquist diagram can also be constructed from Figure 3 and the onset of instability can be predicted. In 1945 Bode showed that Nyquist's criterion could in fact be expressed in terms of the gradients of the curves in Figure 3, thereby eliminating the work of finding the phase explicitly and plotting the Nyquist diagram. Bode's exact rule is complicated, but a useful paraphrase is

"If in graphs such as Figure 3 the separation between the forward-path gain and demanded gain decreases toward zero at a rate not exceeding 30 dB/decade, the amplifier is unlikely to oscillate."

This paraphrase makes no allowance for the tolerances on components. It assumes, in effect, that everything about the forward path is well known

and constant. In the audio context, the paraphrase takes no cognizance of the fact that the capacitance of the leads that connect an amplifier and loudspeaker is anything but well known. A more conservative rule, applicable to the audio context, is therefore

"In graphs such as Figure 3, the separation between the forward-path gain and demanded gain should not decrease towards zero at a rate exceeding 20 dB/decade."

The practical consequence is that the forward path of an audio amplifier with conventional resistive feedback should have a single dominant pole which sets the fall-off of gain at frequencies above  $1/\tau_\mu$ . The second and subsequent poles should all lie at frequencies substantially above  $1/\tau_X$  (the frequency where the separation reaches zero), because each pole contributes a 20 dB/decade downwards slope to the graph of forward-path gain.

## Maximum available feedback

In Figure 2, the first stage is a long-tailed pair with a current mirror at its output; the input and feedback signals are applied to the two bases to perform the subtraction process of Figure 1. The second stage provides a large voltage gain, and the lag compensating capacitor C provides the dominant pole of the forward path corresponding to  $1/\tau_\mu$  in Figure 3. The third stage is a complementary class-B emitter follower whose function is to transfer the output voltage from the second stage to the loudspeaker load. In practice, the transistors in the second and third stages are often Darolithons, and the input transistors are often replaced by FETs.

In any amplifier, there is at least one pole associated with the finite transit time of electrons through each transistor. The transit time for typical small-signal transistors is a fraction of a nanosecond, but for power transistors of the ubiquitous 2N3055 class the transit time may be as long as a few tenths of a microsecond. Thus, the output stage of Figure 2 may have a pole in the vicinity of 1 MHz.

As we saw in the previous section, the unity-loop-gain frequency  $1/\tau_X$  in Figure 3 must be substantially less than the frequency of all poles except the

dominant pole  $1/\tau_\mu$  if an amplifier is to be stable. If the power transistors are of the 3055 class then, no matter how fast the other transistors may be, there is going to be one pole at about 1 MHz. Therefore,  $1/\tau_X$  must be chosen to correspond to something like 200 kHz. Even with more modern power transistors,  $1/\tau_X$  is restricted to about 1 MHz. The art of designing a stable power amplifier involves choosing the lag compensating capacitor C such that  $1/\tau_X$  is appropriate to the transistors actually used.

The geometry of Figure 3 is such that, no matter how  $\mu$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\tau_\mu$  are separately chosen, the return difference  $F(\omega)$  at any angular frequency  $\omega$  cannot exceed

$$F(\omega) \leq 1/\omega\tau_X . \quad (8)$$

Thus, if  $1/\tau_X$  is designed to correspond to 200 kHz, return difference at 20 kHz cannot exceed 10 (= 20 dB), and cannot exceed 200 (= 46 dB) at 1 kHz. An amplifier that boasts 80 dB of feedback ( $F = 10000$  at low frequencies) must have  $1/\tau_\mu$  corresponding to about 20 Hz; return difference must begin falling above 20 Hz, and the former values at 1 kHz and 20 kHz (46 dB and 20 dB) still apply.

Returning now to Equation 7, the effectiveness of feedback in reducing distortion is set by the frequency of the distortion, not the frequency of the input. The audible frequency range is generally reckoned to extend to about 20 kHz and, with the foregoing constraints, return difference at this frequency cannot exceed 10. Remembering that 20 kHz is the third harmonic of 6.667 kHz, we see that feedback cannot reduce offensive odd-harmonic distortion of mid-treble input signals by more than a factor of 10. Remembering too that 20 kHz is the seventh harmonic of 2.857 kHz, we see that feedback cannot reduce crossover distortion of mid-range input signals by more than a factor of 10.

Until recently there has been no way around this problem except to increase the unity-loop-gain frequency  $1/\tau_X$ , and this demands that the frequencies of the transistor poles must be increased if stability is to be preserved. Fragile, expensive power transistors, with narrow bases to achieve short transit times, become mandatory.

(... to be continued)

## References

1. E.M. Cherry, *Three audio-amplifier dragons*, Proc.IREE(Aust), vol 37, pp 354-360, Dec 1976.
2. P. Garde, *Transient distortion in feedback amplifiers*, Proc.IREE (Aust), vol 38, pp 151-158, Oct 1977. Reprinted in J. Audio Eng Soc, vol 26, pp 314-322, May 1978.
3. P. Garde, *Slope distortion and amplifier design*, Proc.IREE (Aust), vol 38, pp 200-207, Dec 1977. Reprinted in J. Audio Eng Soc, vol 26, pp 602-608, Sept 1978.
4. W.G. Jung, M.L. Stephens and C.C. Todd, *An overview of SID and TIM*, Audio, vol 63; part 1, pp 59-72, June 1979; part 2, pp 38-47, July 1979; part 3, pp 42-59, Aug 1979.
5. R.R. Cordell, *Open-loop output impedance and interface intermodulation distortion in audio power amplifiers*, 64th Audio Eng Soc Convention, preprint no. 1537, Dec 1979.
6. R.R. Cordell, *Another view of TIM*, Audio, vol 64; part 1, pp 38-49, Feb 1980; part 2, pp 42-59, March 1980.
7. E.M. Cherry, *Transient intermodulation distortion: Part 1 — hard nonlinearity*, IEEE Trans, vol ASSP-29, pp 137-146, April 1981.
8. R.R. Cordell, *Phase intermodulation distortion — instrumentation and measurement results*, 70th Audio Eng Soc Convention, preprint 1842, Nov 1981.
9. E.M. Cherry and G.K. Cambrell, *Output resistance and intermodulation distortion of feedback amplifiers*, J. Audio Eng Soc, vol 30, pp 178-191, April 1982.
10. E.M. Cherry, *Feedback, sensitivity, and stability of audio power amplifiers*, J. Audio Eng Soc, vol 30, pp 282-294, May 1982.
11. E.M. Cherry and K.P. Dabke, *Transient intermodulation distortion: Part 2 — soft nonlinearity*, IEEE Trans, to be published\*.
12. E.M. Cherry, *Amplitude and phase of intermodulation distortion*, J. Audio Eng Soc, to be published\*.
13. H.W. Bode, *Network analysis and feedback amplifier design*, van Nostrand (Princeton NJ) 1945.
- \* Manuscript copies available from the author.

# NORTRONICS

## AUDIO & DIGITAL TAPE HEADS



### for long life extended response

- Replacement heads for cassette decks, reel to reel decks, cartridges and cassette recorders. Also professional recorders and duplicators.
- Will fit AMPEX, SCULLY, TEAC, ATC, GATES, PENTAGON and many more.
- Specification sheet of all Nortronics heads available on request.
- Complete range of Alignment tapes for cassette, reel to reel and cartridge decks.
- **REGULAR MAINTENANCE ENSURES CONTINUED OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE.** Nortronics manufacturers a full range of audio care products.



### ZENITH/HEIGHT GAUGES

- NORTRONICS audio care products are designed to care for and maintain your valuable recording equipment.
- SEND TWO 27c STAMPS FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE ON THE COMPLETE NORTRONICS ACCESSORIES RANGE.

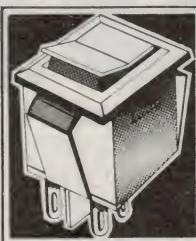
**E.I. EMAC INDUSTRIES** Pty. Ltd.

2 Bengal Crescent, Mount Waverley,  
Vic. 3149. Ph: (03) 277-9989.

# NEW MINIATURE SWITCHES

### 20 SERIES

- D.P.D.T.
- Snap mountings
- Rated 10 amps 250 VAC
- Q.C. solder tab or P.C.B. terminals.
- SEC APPROVED



(SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE)

### 21 SERIES

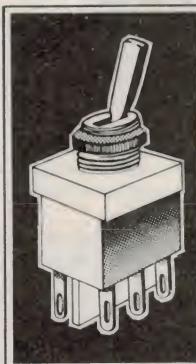
- D.P.S.T.
- Snap mounting
- Rated 4 amps 250 VAC
- Screw terminals
- SEC APPROVED



(SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE)

### 22 SERIES

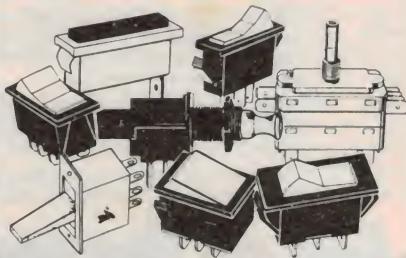
- D.P.D.T.
- 8mm panel hole
- Rated 10amps 250 VAC
- Q.C., solder tab or P.C.B. terminals.
- Plastic or chrome toggle and hardware.
- SEC APPROVED



(SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE)

Now locally manufactured miniature switches at a sensible price.

A wide variety of switches are available including special colours, hot stamping as well as a matching indicator. Contact the factory for these and all your other switching needs or send for our latest short form catalogue NOW!!



**SWANN ELECTRONICS  
INTERNATIONAL P.T.V. LTD.**  
151 Forster Rd., Mt. Waverley,  
Victoria, 3149.  
Tel: (03) 544 3033, Telex: 31707

# ARE YOU MISSING OUT?

You've spent hundreds or maybe thousands of dollars on your hi-fi. Great amplifier, superb turntable, fantastic speakers. But are you getting all the sound you paid for? Probably not . . . if the vital connections between your hi-fi components aren't made using the Monster Cable system of precision cables, connectors and accessories.

Monster Cable is a proven interconnect system that will dramatically increase audio performance and provide the best acoustic value-for-money improvement you're ever likely to make to your hi-fi.

If you're really serious about your sound system and the listening pleasure you derive from it . . . read on!

## MONSTER CABLE

### AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST SELLING SPEAKER WIRE SYSTEM

The rapid improvements in power amplifiers and loudspeakers have focused attention on a major weakness — the speaker cable system. By eliminating the problems associated with conventional wire, Monster Cable directly couples your amplifier to your speakers without loss, without distortion.

How? More copper, finer strands, higher purity and a unique winding configuration that lets your amplifier and your speakers make beautiful music together. For sounds that are dynamic and powerful, open and clear. The way real music should be.

And more! Monster Cable provides big performance for little dollars. You can significantly improve the performance of your sound system simply by switching from your conventional speaker wire to Monster Cable — it costs you less than buying better speakers, a better amplifier, or even a better cartridge.

However . . . beware the imitators. They offer price but not quality. Only the finest materials are used in producing Monster Cable. And it is safe to use with all amplifiers, regardless of design.

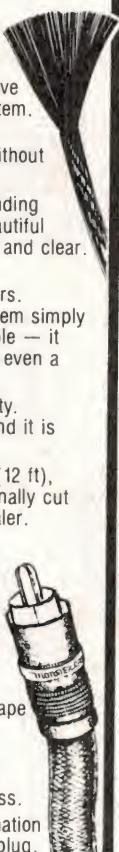
Monster Cable is available conveniently pre-packed in 3.7 metre (12 ft), 6.1 metre (20 ft) and 9.1 metre (30 ft) pairs, or can be professionally cut and terminated in custom lengths at your local Monster Cable dealer.

## PERFORMANCE STANDARD SERIES

### INTERLINK/PHONOLINK

Designed specifically for transmitting low level audio signals, Interlink sets a new standard of performance and value in interconnect cables — for turntables, pre-amplifiers, tuners and tape decks. (And video equipment as well.)

Interlink features a special ULTRA LITZ conductor — over 100 separately insulated strands of high purity copper. This inner core allows the most accurate signal transfer without high frequency loss. Monster Cable has also developed and produced the perfect termination for Interlink cable — Phonolink, a precision gold-plated RCA-type plug.



Phonolink features a split centre shaft for increased contact pressure and materials that reduce interference with the audio signal to an absolute minimum.

Sonically, Interlink/Phonolink combine to maximise your sound system's performance for increased clarity, greater dynamic range, lower distortion and reduced hum and RF interference.

Interlink/Phonolink is available in pre-packaged 1 metre pairs or can be cut and terminated to the exact length you require by your Performance Standard Series dealer.

### POWERLINE

Powerline is a four conductor, controlled impedance speaker cable that has been designed as the ultimate link in the amplifier-speaker interface.

Based on the high purity, fine copper stranding construction of Monster Cable, Powerline utilizes two conductors for each polarity. This results in extremely low resistance and a greater surface area of conductivity for maximum power transfer at all frequencies.

Sonically, Powerline brings you one step closer to the musical event. Startling clarity in the highs, tight well-articulated bass, dynamic impact and the precise localisation of instruments within the sound stage enhance your aural experience.



Powerline is available in custom cut and terminated lengths from your local stockist. He'll also be able to demonstrate the advantages provided by this new technology, which make Powerline a lifetime investment in your listening pleasure.

## AND WHATEVER THE CONNECTION . . . MONSTER CABLE CAN MAKE IT

**Gold Pin.** The smallest and perhaps the most universal of our amplifier-to-speaker connectors.

**Gold Spades.** Beautiful construction with hard gold surfaces to make the ideal connection with many of today's amplifiers and speakers.



**Gold Banana.** An elegantly simple connector, using a crimp-on design with multiple fingers, that can significantly reduce contact distortion.

**X-Terminator.** An expanding solid shaft tip provides both greater contact area and high contact pressure — the ultimate banana-type connector.

**Cramolin.** Oxidation and contamination, which attack every connection point in an audio system, can now be corrected and prevented.

Cramolin Red solution removes distortion-producing oxides and corosions, while Cramolin Blue solution preserves and protects cleaned contacts from any further deterioration.

*The Monster Cable interconnect systems and accessories are available at all leading hi-fi stores. Happy listening from all of us at Monster Cable.*

## Get all the sound you paid for...

# MONSTER CABLE

Distributed by Convoy Sydney (02) 698 7300

RG/C1594

# Simply more than better!



**AUDIO 2000**

- When you've decided you need that new turntable (meaning now unless you already have your Walker!) and you've checked out the fancy prices against engineering quality and performance of others - look at Walkerdeck CJ55.
- Simple, logical, economical design. Innovative use of materials. Fully sprung sub-chassis system. Precision belt drive. Universal arm mounting arrangements. And, all levelling and suspension adjustments can be made from above!

- Listen to it - and you'll know how much difference a truly good turntable can make.
- Buy it, and you'll know the satisfaction of owning a superior, reliable, consistently excellent product.
- Walkerdeck CJ55.
- When you're ready for something that's simply more than better!

Illustrated:

WALKERDECK CJ55 WITH HADCOCK GH22OS TONE ARM AND GRADO GF1+ CARTRIDGE

DISTRIBUTED BY:

**AUDIO 2000**

P.O. Box 107, Brookvale NSW 2100. Tel: (02) 939-2159.

Please send me further information on the Walkerdeck CJ55

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_  
Ref. CW1

# Vector Research VR 5000 FM AM receiver



The Vector Research VR 5000 has some outstanding features and a few weaknesses. Ho . . . hum. If they had only reduced that hum level, the performance would have been even better.

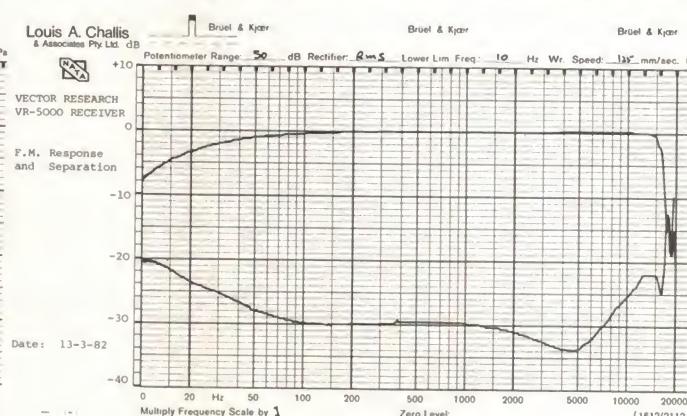
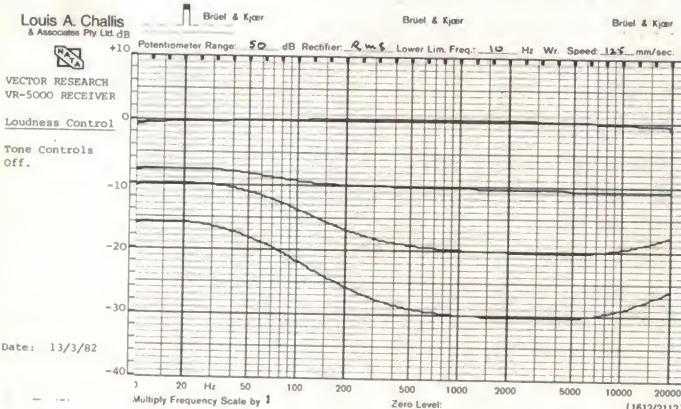
**Louis Challis**

GIVEN THE CHOICE of purchasing a good stereo amplifier and a separate FM tuner, most purchasers opt for the stereo receiver because of its convenience and generally slightly lower cost. The savings are real and the user benefits are unquestioned, for simply by throwing a single switch you can change from tuner

to record player or cassette player. This minimises the number of controls that you have to twiddle in order to achieve convenience plus quality sound. The Vector Research VR-5000 is a good example of the new generation of FM/AM receivers developed for those people who like "uncluttered" designs.

#### VECTOR RESEARCH VR 5000 FM AM RECEIVER

**Dimensions:** 440 mm wide × 142 mm high × 376 mm deep  
**Weight:** 11 kg  
**Price:** \$499 rrp  
**Manufactured:** In Japan by Vector Research Inc. of Chatsworth California  
**Distributor:** Keio International Pty Ltd, 198 Normanby Rd, Sth Melbourne, Vic. 3205, (03) 64-3546



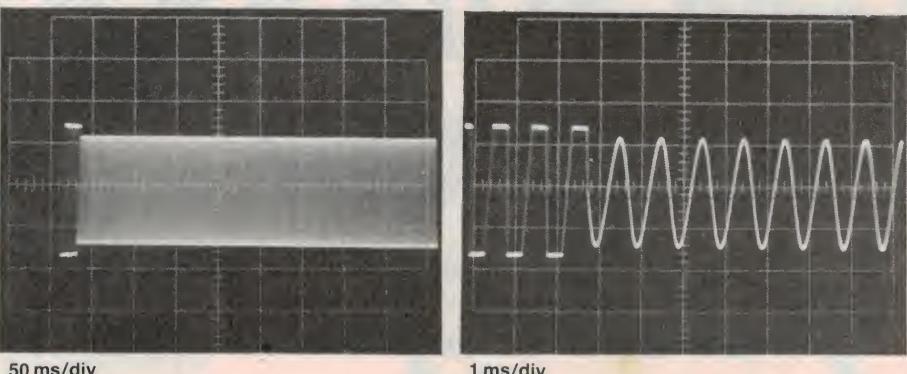
## Features

Vector Research, based in California, are not yet well known in Australia. The designers have gone to a lot of trouble to provide all the features that the intending user may be looking for and a few more which he may not have thought of. The receiver is designed with an extruded aluminium front panel with a matt black finish and white silk screened designations for controls. The top third of the receiver features a rear-illuminated panel with a signal sensitivity meter at the left and a centre zero tuning meter adjacent to it so that the FM station can be visually aligned and correctly tuned. Adjacent to this is a 250 mm long slide rule dial with an FM tuning of 87 MHz to 109 MHz, whilst the AM section covers 515 kHz to 1650 kHz.

The central raised section of the receiver contains a power switch on the left hand side with two push button controls for high filter cut and FM muting on the right hand side. There are also function verification light emitting diodes to show the selection of AM/FM, FM stereo when the stereo signal is detected by the pilot tone carrier, phono and auxiliary.

The bottom row of controls includes a tip ring and sleeve socket for headphones and a speaker selection switch with OFF, A, B, and A+B. Unlike most other receivers on the market, as well as the bass and treble controls, the unit also has a mid range control. This provides modest but very usable and effective control for frequencies lying between 100 Hz and 10 kHz. The plateau region of this control covers

Transient overload recovery test (IHF-A-202). 10 dB overload re rated power into 8 ohms, both channels driven. Overload duration: 20 ms; Repetition rate: 512 ms.

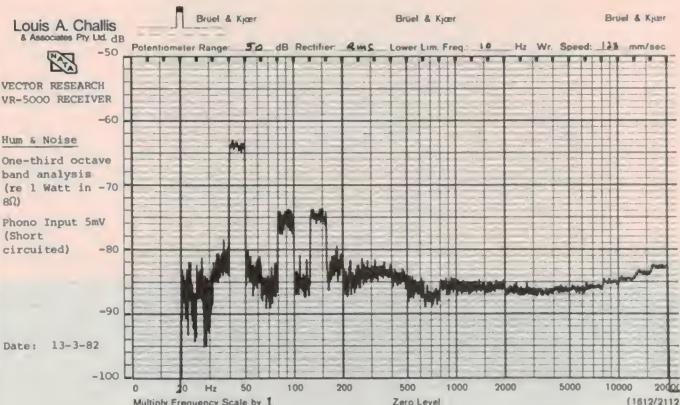
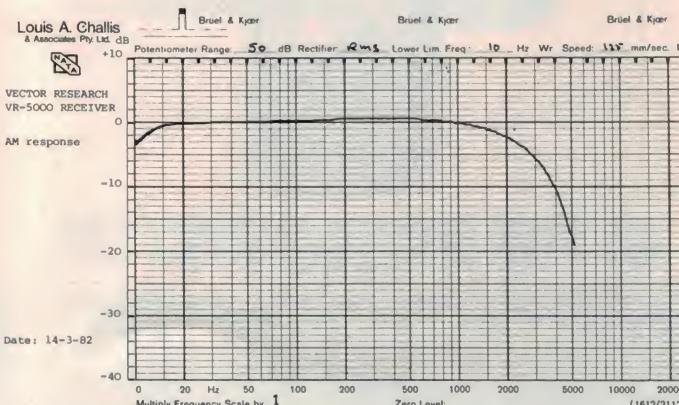


the range 800 Hz to 2 kHz and provides the mid-range control in the frequency domain where it is most useful. The volume control and balance control are coaxially located centrally in the bottom panel. To the right of these are three toggle switches, one for Loudness ON/OFF, another switch is for selecting tape 1, source, or tape 2 and a third switch is for tape copy with selections of 1 to 2, out, and tape 2 to 1, for recording. The function selector provides direct switching for AM, FM MONO, FM AUTO, PHONO and Auxiliary. The 'auto' function indicates when the signal sensitivity is too low for good stereo reception to operate and then the receiver will automatically switch into the MONO mode. The tuning control operates through a counter-weighted drive system to smoothly select the required station.

The rear of the receiver has FM terminal connections of 75 ohms and 300 ohms. There is a ball-jointed moulded AM loopstick which has a

greater range of adjustment than most other loopsticks on the market but the reception will only be good on local stations. There is an aerial and earth connection for an external AM antenna which can be used in fringe areas of poor reception. Coaxial sockets are provided for moving magnet cartridges and auxiliary inputs, such as a separate radio receiver. There are two sets of input and output coaxial sockets for two separate tape recorders. Obviously, one does not need to connect both, but if one does the functions provided on the front panel are effective and facilitate tape copying without impinging on the radio or amplifier functions.

The speaker sockets are colour coded with effective spring loaded terminals which retain the bared speaker wires by means of sensibly designed taper entry moulded sockets. Above each of these sets of sockets is a speaker fuse with a 4 amp rating. These fuses are designed to blow in the event of an overload or as a result of shorting the speaker leads. ▶



# A revolutionary way to grow younger.

Let's face it, every car interior gets old. But it needn't show. The Kitten System has created Revive All, the facelift that comes in a bottle.

Revive All will dramatically improve the appearance and feel of vinyl or leather upholstery, the dashboard, inside doors, roof linings, tyres, rubber bumper strips and vinyl tops.

Now this isn't just an extravagant claim. Revive All penetrates surfaces with a special silicone film to restore original beauty.

And if you use it regularly, Revive All will preserve against cracking and decay caused by natural elements.

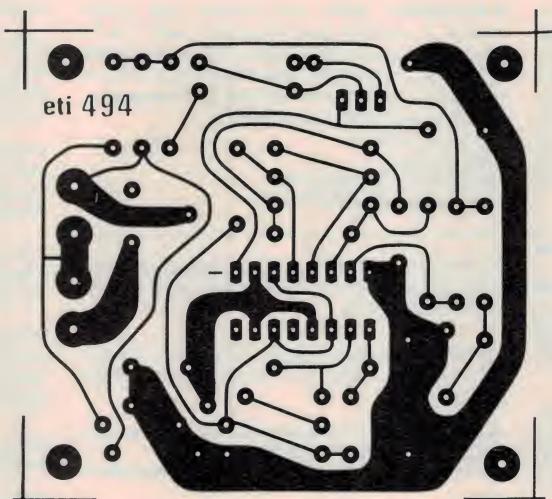
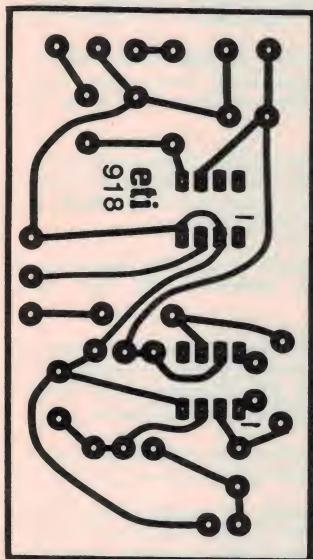
If you have an interior that needs cleaning, we recommend Kitten Interior Cleaner or Kitten Upholstery Cleaner before using Revive All.

Otherwise, for your car's good health, use Revive All regularly and help your car grow young.



## THE KITTEN SYSTEM.

**THE CREAM OF CAR CARE.**



#### Using ETI PCB Artwork

This method can be used to make negatives of ETI artwork from October 1977 on, provided the reverse of the page is printed in blue. The film used is Scotchcal 8007, which is UV sensitive and can be used under normal subdued light.

Cut a piece of film a little larger than the pc board and expose it to UV light through the magazine page. The non-emulsion side should be in contact with the page. This surface can be detected by picking the film up by one corner — it will curl towards the emulsion side. Exposures of about 20 minutes are normally necessary.

The film can now be developed by placing it emulsion side up on a table, pouring some Scotchcal 8500 developer on the surface and rubbing it with a clean tissue.

Further information on Scotchcal and pcb manufacture can be found in the September and December 1977 issues of ETI.

Please note that occasionally lack of space may prohibit the printing of blue type behind all pcbs. In this case the reader must resort to more conventional photographic techniques for pcb manufacture.

## Our Subscriptions Department Discovers . . . ... New Zealand



New Zealand readers are continually asking if we can arrange for subscriptions to Electronics Today International to be paid in New Zealand currency to a New Zealand address so as to avoid the hassle and expense of obtaining bank drafts.

### Well we have finally done it!

From now on New Zealand readers will be able to pay for subscriptions to E.T.I. in New Zealand currency and at a New Zealand address! Also as a special offer the New Zealand subscription rate will be identical to that applicable in Australia — no surcharge to allow for exchange rate! Not only will you pay less and have fewer hassles — but you should also receive your issues much earlier. This offer ends March 1983, order your subscription now!

Subscriptions: \$25.75 (NZ) per year.  
I enclose \$..... for my subscription to Electronics Today International  
Send orders to: Murray Publishers N.Z. Ltd.

Attention: Frank Hargreaves  
ACP, 4th floor, Sun Alliance House  
42-44 Shortland Street, Auckland

Name.....Address .....

**Special offer lasts only till March 1983. Order now.**



# MINI-MART

## Where readers can advertise — For Sale/Wanted/Swap/Join.

● We'll publish up to 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge for you, your club or your association. Copy must be with us by the 1st of the month preceding the month of issue. Please — please — print or type adverts clearly, otherwise it may not turn out as you intended! Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received; however, no responsibility for so doing is accepted or implied. Private adverts only will be accepted. We reserve the right to refuse adverts considered unsuitable.

### AUDIO

**WANTED:** Stereo IR remote control, any condition. And basic audio expander-compressor in working order. Write to D. Elder, 1 Beltana Pl, RAAF Base, Darwin NT 5789. (089)80-5560.

**FOR SALE:** Playmaster stereo amplifier 50 watts/ channel MOSFET type. Assembled, in perfect working order. \$150. Phone Phil Ferrier (055) 62-5747 or write to 7 Patricia St, Warrnambool Vic. 3280.

### MISCELLANEOUS

**TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE** for sale. 60 MHz bandwidth, excellent condition. \$780. G. Kingsmill, 11 Plunkett St, W. Heidelberg Vic. Phone (03) 497-4291 after 7 pm.

**FOR SALE:** Stepping motors, American SLO-SYN. M092 - FC08, 1.8° step angle, 3 V, 4 A. Three, new in pack. \$100 each. Phone (05)261-3144.

**WANTED TO BUY:** Philips or Mullard Valve Data Book or Radiotron Valve Manual. R.A. Attwood-Alchin, 86 Main Rd, Solomontown SA 5540.

**TRIO 15 MHz dual trace CRO** with manual, no probes, hardly used. \$500. Also EA2650 computer, 8K RAM, two I/O ports, cassette interface. \$200 ono. (02)625-6058.

**FOR SALE:** Oscilloscope Philips PM3265E, 150 MHz, dual trace, delayed sweep, wide screen, probes and manuals, 4 years old. Good condition. \$1250. Moorabbin Vic. (03)555-5175.

**SELL:** Parts (some ex-united trade sales) all priced. T/FMR 240 Vac — 110 V 2A (x2). \$35. Mark Sully, 61 Newman St, Niddrie Vic. 3042. (03)379-2879.

**WANTED TO BUY:** Set of Dreamer/6800 User Group newsletters, preferably complete, from Sept 80 to March 82. Phone (03)560-4438.

**WANTED:** AWA or similar 5" CRO, valve type. Tube and electrical condition unimportant. Phone reverse charge Bruce (068)42-1894 after 7 pm.

**ELECTRONIC SOLDERLESS** project kits for hobbyists of all ages. Normally \$40, only \$20. (046)26-5713.

**DICK SMITH SERIES** colour TV game set. Four plug-in cartridges and rifles included. Only \$100 the lot. (046)26-5713.

● **Conditions:** Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words. Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 W RMS or 240 Vac, count as one word. Adverts must relate to electronics, audio, communications, computing etc — general adverts cannot be accepted.

Send your advert to:

**ETI Mini-Mart,**  
4th Floor, 15 Boundary St,  
Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

**CLARION** — auto reverse AM/FM pushbutton car radio cassette. Deluxe model PU-758A. As new. \$180. (046)26-5713.

**VIDEO TAPE RECORDER.** Shibaden SV-610. Working with tapes and monitor. \$100. Phone (02)89-1450.

### COMMUNICATIONS

**SELL:** DX-302 receiver, KX-2 ATU plus long wire antenna. \$250 or swap for FRG7, ICF2001, R1000 etc. Write to Tim Dodsworth, P.O. Box 917, Ingham Qld 4850.

**WANTED:** Communications receiver DR22 Tandy FRG7 or similar. For general purpose SW listening. (02)46-3539.

**FOR SALE:** 18 channel AM CB plus power supply, carry case and battery pack. Good condition. \$90. J. Hamilton, 7 Shirley Rd, Wollstonecraft NSW. (02)43-2672.

### COMPUTERS

**SORCERER 32K c/w all manuals, tapes, programs, inc. WP and Forth, cables for two tapes & printer, \$900.** R. Hogan, 72 Allonby Ave, Wagga 2651. (069)22-7246.

**WORKING DG680 PCG, \$120 ono.** Write K. Goiser, 49 Lord St, Sandy Bay, Hobart 7005.

**APPLIED TECHNOLOGY DG640 VDU kit.** Untouched, in original package, with manuals, \$95. Phone Terry Day, working hours, (02)73-0433 ext. 440.

**ICL 7181 intelligent VDU, 14" tube, detachable Honeywell QWERTY keyboard with editing and cursor control keys.** 240 Vac operation, \$300. Long, 46 Gloucester St, Sydney. (02)27-2982 a.h.

**SELL:** ZX-81, 16K RAM, full 'real' keyboard and case (super 80), ROM book, six AZUA newsletters and plenty of software. \$350. S. Hodgson, 138 Tyler St, Preston Vic. 3072. (03)470-3240.

**FOR SALE:** Micro-Ace computer, 16K RAM, power supply, TV adaptor and documentation. \$190. Phone John (02)525-1292 ah or (02)517-1851 ah.

**FOR SALE:** APF Colour Computer, including colour monitor, 8K RAM, 14K ROM and joysticks. \$700. Phone (03)798-3319.

**WANTED:** Data sheets for MSM5523RS clock chip and MSL2312RS. S. Featherstone, 14 Pioneer St, Toowoomba Qld 4350. (076)34-3924.

**SELL:** System 80, Monitor, EDTASM, second tape recorder, cables and manuals. Used for master file update accounting. To be replaced by something bigger. \$750. (079)34-4225.

**ZX81 MEMORY EXPANSION** kits. Increases 1K to 2K for \$22 or 2K to 4K for \$40. Send order to M.E., P.O. Box 834, Traralgon Vic. 3844.

**SELL:** Microcomputer 48K compatible with Applesoft programs and hardware add-ons. \$790. Peripheral cards for Apple II available. Write to Choon M. Oi, P.O. Box 2354V, GPO, Melbourne Vic.

**PDP11 16K memory and back plane.** \$500 or best offer or part trade for 8" DEC floppies. KSR 35 excellent condition \$100 or best offer. Norm (03)534-1192.

**FOR SALE:** S100 I/O card. Two serial (full RS232), nine parallel (8-bit) with cables and comprehensive manual, never used. \$300. Worth \$370. Phone Russell (03)211-7671.

**OSI SUPERBOARD 11, 8K RAM, power supply, manuals and software.** \$300 ono. Phone (07)205-3457.

**FOR SALE:** Micro-Ace computer, 2K RAM, VHF modulator. Including all leads, extra books. Value \$250, sell \$100. 33/51 Castlereagh St, Liverpool NSW 2170. (02)601-2460 take message.

**SELL:** System-80, 16K, green screen monitor, programs and books. \$750. Phone (02)713-7116.

**OSI SUPERBOARD, 48 character RAM, EPROM expansion, DBUG, power supply, disk interface, EXMON EPROM, FORTH, software, books, bits and pieces.** Offers. Ray (02)938-4767.

**SELL:** Commodore 8K old ROM, hardly used. \$700. Sound box fitted. David Christie, 34 Colville St, Highgate Hill Qld 4101. Phone (07)246-1474.

**SUPER-80:** Basic EPROM and power supply, \$100 fully connected, all IC sockets, 16K expandable to 48K on-board, tone generator and all documentation. \$339. Phone (053)32-6733.

**FOR SALE:** 'Wang 600' computer. Paper output but no separate display. Perfect condition. Best offer. (02)95-1599.

**EPSON MX80 ribbon cartridges.** Bought in bulk, have to sell excess. Send \$25 for two + small SSAE. S. Petelin, 36 Northam Ave, Bardon Qld 4065.

**FOR SALE:** Four memory modules for HP-41C calculator. \$20 each or four for \$60. Phone S. Sidoti (02)660-5120 after 5.30 pm Mon and Tues or after 9.30 pm Wed, Thurs and Fri.

**APPLE JOYSTICKS** for sale. Single \$18, twin \$35. 7 day, money back guarantee. Phone D. Plummer (03)267-2596 (ah) or write to P.O. Box 16, Daretton NSW 2717.

**PRINTER, Base 2 model 800, 100 cps, serial, tract/ frict feed.** \$450 ono. Memory boards for Motorola Exorciser buss, 8K, \$50, 16K \$90 ono. All in good condition. C. Stockdale, P.O. Box 871, Morwell Vic. 3840. (051)34-7836.

**MICROBEE** and Super-80 three tone, seven octave sound generator. Effects range from tunes to UFOs. Circuit diagrams, documentation etc, \$6. J. Burns, 6 Banksia St, Townsville Qld 4814.

**ETI-660,** colour, 3K RAM, audio amp, modulator, cassette leads and hex keyboard in quality metal case. Perfect working order. \$260. D. Poole, 1 Spurwood Cl, Kenthurst NSW. (02)654-1473.

**SELL:** Sorcerer MK1 32K RAM S100 expansion. One disk, printer and paper. Video monitor. \$3500. (062)91-8881 after 5.30 pm.

Otherwise it's likely that the output transistors would be destroyed. The mains supply is also separately fused with a 5 amp fuse which is also accessible from the rear panel of the receiver.

The chassis is well made and solidly constructed from coated steel. The top cover and base of the unit are well ventilated to allow for heat dissipation from the amplifier. Unlike many other receivers on the market, this unit does allow the direct connection of either one set of 4 ohms speakers or two sets of 8 ohms speakers in parallel.

### Inside

The inside of the receiver is sensibly designed with a fairly neat split between RF and audio stages on the two sides of the chassis. The left hand side of the chassis is divided into three sections with the preamplifier and medium level amplifier stages at the front, the main output stage on a large vertically finned heat sink in the centre and the power output stage, power supply transformer and fuses, located at the rear. The designers have utilised extensive areas of slotted perforations on both the under side chassis and in the top cover, immediately under and over the power output and power supply stages.

On the right of the unit the RF stage utilises conventional tuning gang and dual gate MOSFET RF transistors to provide reasonable sensitivity and good selectivity. Most of the wiring around the top of the printed circuits is associated with dial illumination and a small number of wires, which are in the main screened, carry signals from the rear of the RF stage through to the audio frequency and switching circuitry at the front of the unit. One unusual feature is

the design of the illumination circuits for the front of the slide rule dial. This features a fancy plastic moulding to carry the light through the clear plastic down to the front of the panel to provide a uniform light level. The designers have gone to some trouble to suppress switch-on transients with voltage dependent resistors and capacitors located across the power switch and so both switch-on and switch-off transients are positively suppressed.

### Amplifier performance

The heart of the VR-5000 receiver is the amplifier which provides particularly good characteristics. The frequency response extends from 4.4 Hz to beyond 100 kHz, with the tone controls centred. The circuit provides particularly low distortion levels right across the frequency range at the rated output of 45 watts with both channels driven into 8 ohms. Under these conditions the distortion at 100 Hz is a modest .036%, at 1 kHz .047% and at 6.3 kHz .065%. At the 1 watt level these figures drop even lower being .012% at 100 Hz, .0056% at 1 kHz and .009% at 6.3 kHz. Any improvement beyond this is unwarranted in a piece of consumer electronics, although some manufacturers play the numbers game to have lower figures.

The transient intermodulation distortion is less than 0.1% whilst the hum and noise figures are a shade higher than we have come to expect from top line equipment, being -64.5 dB unweighted relative to the 1 watt level and -74 dB(A). The hum and noise levels on the phono input are very similar at -62 dB unweighted and -74 dB(A) relative to the 1 watt level. The maxi-

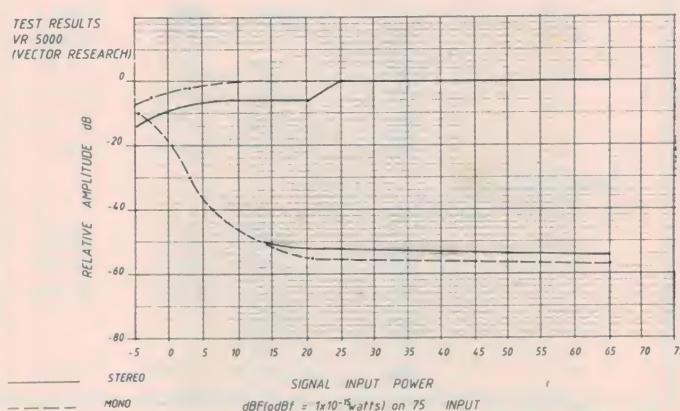
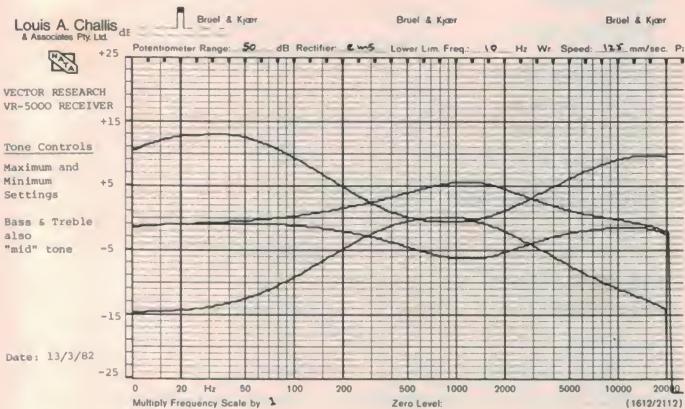
mum output at the clipping point is 66 watts which provides a dynamic head room of 1.7 dB relative to the rated 45 watts. The phono input level for 1 watt level is 390 microvolts whilst the overload point is 215 millivolts, which provides a very healthy overload margin to protect the amplifier.

The transient overload recovery test proved to be impeccable and both channels recovered within one half cycle from a full overload. The cross talk between channels is good at low frequencies being typically 40 dB up to 1000 Hz dropping down to -20 dB at 20 kHz. This performance is adequate but not superlative. The tone controls provide  $\pm 14$  dB bass boost and cut at 20 Hz,  $\pm 10$  dB of treble boost and cut at 10 kHz whilst the mid-range boost and cut is  $\pm 6$  dB at 1 kHz. The high cut filter provides a modest -10 dB of attenuation at 10 kHz extending to -15 dB at 20 kHz.

The amplifier section of the receiver is well designed and performs well considering the price of the receiver.

### AM/FM tuner performance

The RF stage is not quite as well designed as the audio frequency stage. On FM the sensitivity is adequate, with 9 dB(F) input required for 26 dB signal to noise ratio on mono and 21 dB(F) required for 46 dB signal to noise ratio on stereo. The ultimate signal to noise ratio is limited by internal residual hum leakage. Because of this the maximum signal to noise ratio on FM stereo is 53.5 dB whilst the maximum signal to noise ratio on FM mono is limited to 57 dB. The frequency response, however, of the FM section is ruler flat from 100 Hz to 15 kHz and is only 3 dB down ▶



at 20 Hz. The cross talk component is better than 30 dB down from 100 Hz to 7 kHz with a slight rise between 10 Hz and 100 Hz and a comparable slight rise between 7 kHz and 15 kHz.

The FM section has a number of other attributes and even without an aerial it pulls in half of the local FM stations well. It provides a clean and healthy signal on all the stations once the simple dipole aerial, supplied with the unit, is connected to the terminal. The distortion on FM at 50 dB(F) is less than half a percent at 1 kHz on stereo and less than 0.3% on mono. Were it not for the hum level generated back through the FM section, the performance of the FM stage would be amongst the best that we have seen.

On AM the performance is desultory, as we have grown to expect from Japanese AM tuners, with a smooth but generally modest frequency response

extending from 10 Hz to 2.5 kHz. This is adequate but not really good. The AM stage is only designed for local reception. However, when an external aerial is utilised at night time it pulls in distant stations from as far as 400 km away.

### At home

I evaluated this unit at home with a wide range of cassette recorders, record players and with its own internal FM and AM receiver stages. When playing through either a set of B & W 801's or Fischer modular speakers, it provides impeccable performance with the amplifier. I played many records and tapes. Two new and very different records were Earl Klugh on "Fingerpainting" an exciting and superb original master recording from Mobile Fidelity (MFLS1-025) and the Johann and Josef Strauss "Waltzes, Polkas, Marches and Overtures" with the Berlin Philhar-

monic Orchestra conducted by Herbert von Karajan, which is a digital recording from Deutsche Gramophon (2741003). In each case the amplifier's performance proved to be superlative and the power rating of 45 watts proved to be more than adequate. I was able to appreciate the quality of the amplifier stage which is excellent.

The Vector Research VR 5000 is a basically good receiver with some outstanding features and a few weaknesses. If the designers only reduce the hum level on FM, they will then have a truly outstanding receiver that I would rate as near to 'top of the class'. ●

**Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.**

MEASURED PERFORMANCE OF VECTOR RESEARCH VR-5000 RECEIVER (S.N. 5011739)					
<b>FREQUENCY RESPONSE:</b>		Tone controls Centred			
(-3dB re 1 Watt, 0.5V)		Left	4.4Hz	to	100kHz
Input to Aux)		Left	4.5Hz	to	100kHz
<b>SENSITIVITY:</b>		Left		Right	
(for 1 Watt in 8 Ω )	AUX		20.5mV		21.0mV
	TAPE		20.5mV		21.0mV
	PHONO M/M	390	V	430	V
	OVERLOAD M/M	215mV		220mV	
<b>INPUT IMPEDANCE:</b>		Left		Right	
	AUX	19k		19k	
	TAPE	19k		19k	
	PHONO	52k		52k	
<b>OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:</b>		230 millionohms (@ 1kHz)			
<b>HARMONIC DISTORTION:</b>					
(A) (At Rated power of 45 Watts	into 8 Ω =	40.1 Volts)			
		100Hz	1kHz	6.3kHz	
	2nd	-76.1	-75.0	-72.2dB	
	3rd	-70.8	-68.5	-64.7dB	
	4th	-84.9	-83.0	-75.6dB	
	5th	-77.0	-73.4	- dB	
	THD.	0.036	0.047	0.065%	
<b>HARMONIC DISTORTION</b>					
(B) (At 1 Watt into 8 Ω )		100Hz	1kHz	6.3kHz	
	2nd	-81.8	-86.3	-84.8dB	
	3rd	-81.4	-90.9	-82.4dB	
	4th	-95.0	-	-	
	5th	-98.2	-	-	
	THD	0.012	0.0056	0.009%	
<b>TRANSIENT INTERMODULATION DISTORTION:</b> < 0.1%					
(3.15kHz square wave and 15kHz sine wave mixed 4:1)					
<b>NOISE &amp; HUM LEVELS:</b>					
re 1 Watt into 8 Ω )	AUX		-64.5 dB(Lin)	-74 dB (A)	
	PHONO M/M		-62 dB(Lin)	-74 dB(A)	
(with volume control set for 1 Watt output with, 0.5V input (Aux) 5mV input (Phono M/M))					
<b>MAXIMUM OUTPUT POWER AT CLIPPING POINT:</b>					
(1HF-A-202) (20mS burst repeated at 500ms intervals)			65 V P-P		
			= 66 Watts		
	Dynamic Headroom		= 1.7 dB		
<b>F.M. SECTION</b>					
<b>FREQUENCY RANGE:</b> 87.5 - 109 mHz					
<b>USABLE SENSITIVITY:</b>					
(40kHz deviation)			9dBf		
Mono for S/N 26dB			21dBf		
Stereo for S/N 46dB					
<b>SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIOS: (40kHz elevation)</b>					
Mono			(some residual hum)	57.0dB	
Stereo			(some residual hum)	53.5dB	
<b>FREQUENCY RESPONSE:</b>					
(see curves)			20Hz-16kHz		
<b>SEPARATION:</b>					
(includes generator)			30dB		



# NEED MICROPHONES? WE HAVE THE FOLLOWING IN STOCK.

## DYNAMIC MICROPHONES

**AKG**  
D 310  
D 320  
D 330  
D 12E

**BEYER**  
N 88  
M 500 RIBBON

**SENNHEISER**  
MD 416  
MD 421  
MD 441

**ELECTROVOICE**  
PL 88 OMNI  
RE 16 RE 50  
RE 20

REPLACEMENT GRILLS TO SUIT	
SM 58 .....	\$25.00
MIC CLIPS SHURE TYPE .....	\$4.00 ea
MIC CLIPS BUTTERFLY TYPE .....	\$6.00 ea
BOOM STANDS .....	\$55.00
STRAIGHT STAND .....	\$45.00
ROUND BASE STAND .....	\$60.00
BANQUET STAND .....	\$42.00
BOOMS .....	\$29.00

**SHURE**  
SM 57  
SM 58  
SM 77  
SM 78  
SM 10 Head-Set Mic  
SM 11A Lavalier Mic  
565 SD  
545 SD

## CONDENSER MICROPHONES

**AKG**  
C 451 Pre Amp CK 5  
CK 1 Capsules CK 8  
CK 2 20 Db Pad

**SWITCHCRAFT CONNECTORS**  
FEMALE LINE ..... \$5.00 ea  
MALE LINE ..... \$4.50 ea  
CHASSIS FEMALE ..... \$5.00  
CHASSIS MALE ..... \$4.50  
BELDEN MIC CABLE (8412) .... \$2.85 per m

**SENNHEISER**  
ME 80 Shot-gun Capsule  
ME 88 Shot-gun Capsule  
ME 40 Cardoid Capsule  
ME 20 Omni Capsule  
K 3U Pre Amp  
MKH 816 (P 48 UB)

**SHURE**  
SM 81  
SM 85

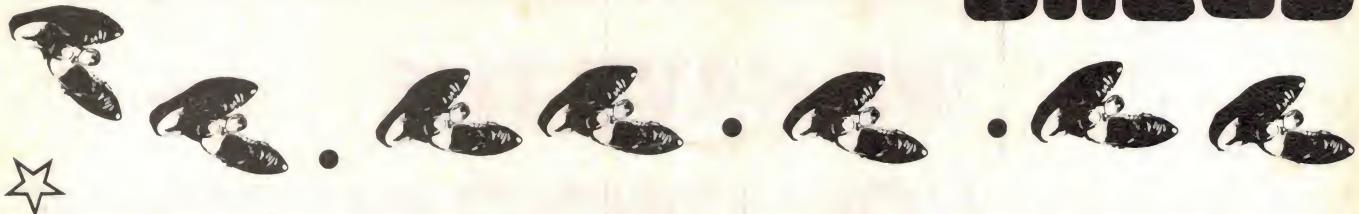
**PZM**  
30 GP  
6 7P

THIS IS ONLY PART OF THE LARGE RANGE OF  
MICROPHONES AND ACCESSORIES WE HAVE  
AVAILABLE. FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEND  
S.A.E. TO:

**SOUND ON STAGE**  
405 KENT ST., SYDNEY NSW 2000.

Phone 29 4558 29 7426

DI BOXES  
LINE LEVEL SPLIT BOXES  
MIC SPLIT BOXES  
MULTICORE CABLE  
MIKE STAND ADAPTORS



OUTDOORS is a magazine also published by ETI's publishers and the reason why they rate a mention in Dregs is because they had a very 'special' issue recently, the cover of which is reproduced below:



FERAL TASMAN TURTLE SHOOT

The cover story on Tasman Turtles (see also ETI, April-May-June 82) was headed:

### FERAL TASMAN TURTLES — the new menace!

The story went like this:

"Originally introduced to Australia by well-meaning computer buffs as robot projects, the Tasman Turtle has grown to become a threat to the Australian countryside. The feral population grew from the number of domestic Turtles being dumped in the bush because owners had lost interest or become bored with the programs provided. (After all, they couldn't play Space Invaders!)

"The feral population is now so large that Tasman Turtles have become one of the more popular game for local shooters.

"The Turtle is prized for several reasons. Because of its computer background it is a very cunning animal,

making the hunt good sport. The Turtle's tough outer skin is prized by hunters who used them for everything from potplant holders to light shades!

"The Turtle is also prized for the unique pen that it carries secreted inside its body and which it sometimes projects out to dig up Telecom wires (its main source of food) and to ring-bark electricity poles. One especially good green specimen shot recently near Wagga was found to contain a gold-plated Shaeffer pen with diamond inlay, but this is acknowledged to be a rare case. Normally, the Turtle is found with either a Bic Finepoint or Ball Pentel, particularly around the Canberra-Monaro district where the pens carry a 'Commonwealth of Australia' mark."

The special issue of Outdoors proved a complete surprise to its editor, Peter Scott (one time editor of ETI's sister publication Hi-fi Review, now defunct). The whole thing was 'dummied-up' by ETI's advertising production manager, John Gerrie and layout artist, Githa Pilbrow!

### The strangest things . . .

People talk about 'strange' things, at times. Perhaps only the physicists amongst Dregs readers will appreciate this one, but we pass it on for amusement's sake, anyway.

Conversation overheard in the Tilbrook household:

"I see they've demonstrated quark/anti-quark particle interactions."

"Well I'll be charmed!"

We leave it to readers to **imagine** what follows . . .

### What's he talking about?

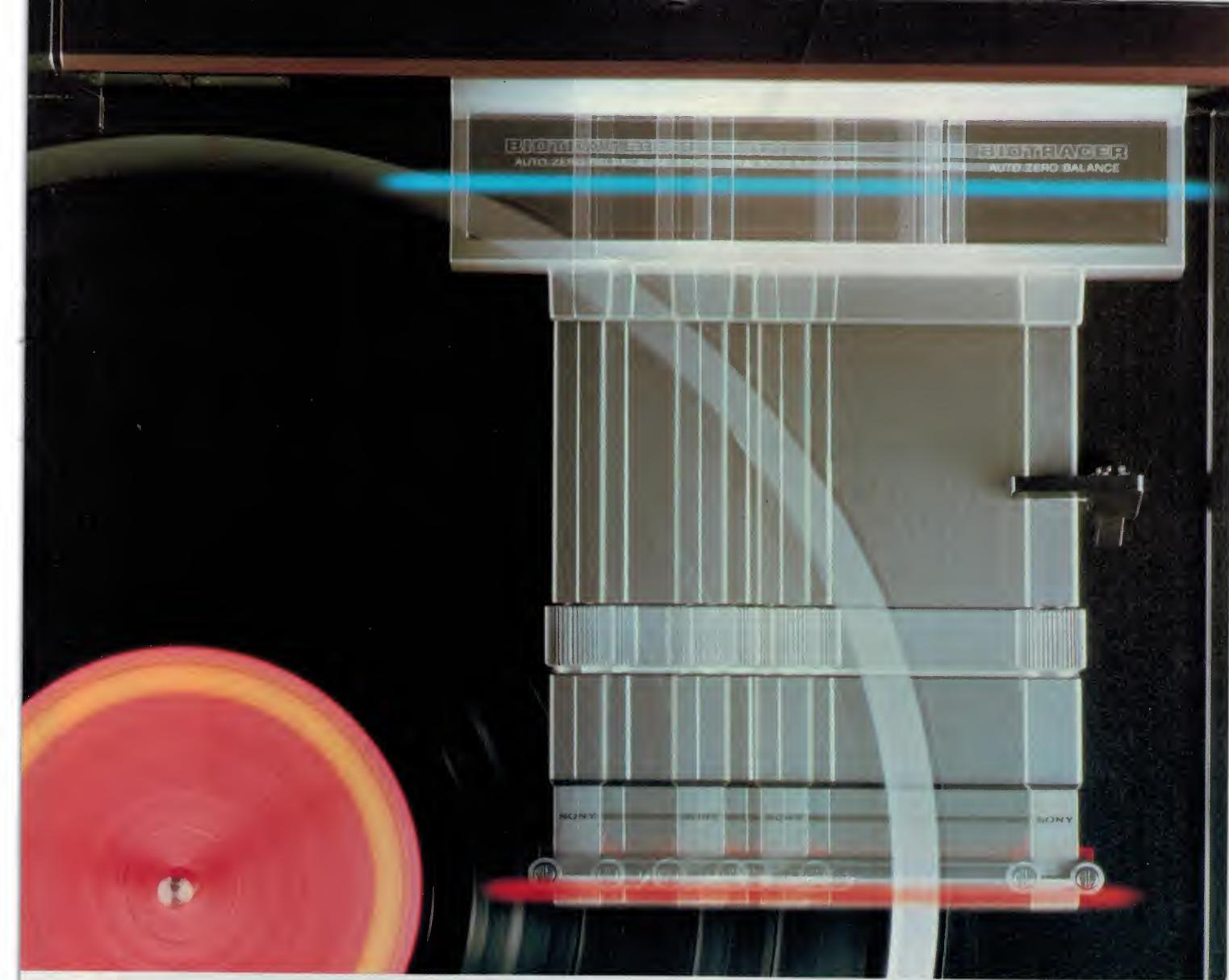
Conversation overheard in the ETI office.

"What's a quark?"

"Well, that's a particle that . . ."

"It's the sound a duck makes when you wring its neck!"

"That's funny. I thought it was the stuff electronics people got on their teeth!"



## Off on a tangent with Sony.

We didn't jump into tangential tracking turntables right off the bat. And Sony hopes you didn't either. Because while most lateral tonearms don't exactly shift gears as they travel down their path, they do run into some rough spots. A hang-up called "cogging" that inhibits totally free flowing movement, and hampers left and right stereo separation.

Sony has alleviated cogging and out of phase problems with an invention called Tangential Tracking Biotracer.

Controlled by two microcomputers and four sensors, the motion of the Biotracer tonearm is continuously fluid for precise phase alignment of the stylus.

To the average person these differences may sound slight. But if your standards are as high as Sony's, you'll understand the angle we're driving at.

PS-X800



**SONY**  
THE ONE AND ONLY  
SON 0116

